Welcome to the 12th International Conference of Experimental Linguistics ExLing 2021. Even this time, due to the COVED-19 pandemic uncertainty, we will restrict ourselves to a virtual conference, much like the ExLing 2020 conference last year.

Our Society is defined by a collective commitment to understanding language through the development of experimental methods in Linguistics. It is an established and international forum for generations of linguists, where new and established researchers, participate and discuss developments in linguistic research and diverse developments of experimental methodologies.

It began in 2006 in Athens with the first ExLing Conference, at the time an International Speech Communication Association (ISCA) ExLing Workshop; subsequently, it was hosted in places such as Paris, Saint Petersburg, Heraklion, Lisbon and since 2019 has been established as the annual International Conference of Experimental Linguistics.

ExLing 2021 has a repeated connection to the first one, as it takes place in Athens, but it goes virtually, exploring how technology would facilitate online language interaction of our members without losing the natural interpersonal communication that our Society has in high regard. To promote this interaction, this time, members of the ExLing Society have free access to the conference, so that the online presentation opens up to a wider audience.

This volume includes the proceedings of ExLing 2021. In addition to the main conference, ExLing 2021 hosts two special sessions encompassing diverse and energetic research domains that focus on experimental methods and current topics in Language Education and Language Pathology.

We would like to thank all ExLing 2021 participants and our keynote speakers, Edward Gibson, Robert J. Hartsuiker, Charles Hulme, Kathy Rastle, Martin Pichering, as well as colleagues from the International Advisory Committee and the Review Committee for their contribution to the successful outcome of the Conference.

Antonis Botinis
ExLing Society
Contents

The processing of ambiguous object pronoun in L1 and L2 speakers................................. 1
Dato Abashidze, Dagmar Bittner, Natalia Gagarina

Linguistic environment - incentive or obstacle for learning Croatian............................... 5
Karolina Aladrovic Slovacek, Helena Kovač

Rating nonnativeness in L1-Japanese L2-Arabic Speakers’ Vowels.................................. 9
Yahya Aldholmi, Sara Alotaibi, Malak Alrouqi

Teen production and perception of dialectal Arabic speech rate.................................. 13
Yahya Aldholmi, Asma Alqahtani, Rawan Aldhafyan

Transfer processes in word identification: The case of Arabic ESL learners...................... 17
AlJuhani, Eman

An improved method for vowel space depiction........................................................... 21
Terese Anderson, Grandon Goertz

The impact of L2 on L1 in students with learning disabilities....................................... 25
Georgia Andreou, Maria Segkilia

The era of political tweets............................................................................................... 29
Anupriya, Vishwas Kukreti

SPEAKapp – Remote monitoring of language production to predict cognitive functioning.... 33
Chiara Barattieri di San Pietro, Valentina Simonetti, Cristina Crocamo, Maria Bulgheroni

Enhancing cross-linguistic influence through across-language priming.......................... 37
Ioli Baroncini, Jacopo Torregrossa

Inverse reaction time as an awareness measure in artificial grammar learning experiments... 41
Tsung-Ying Chen

Sentence comprehension assessment in Russian............................................................. 45
Daria Chernova, Artem Novozhilov, Natalia Slioussar

Gradient acceptability between naïve and expert linguistic intuitions............................ 49
Jacee Cho, Yafei Li, Rebecca Shields

Acoustic and semantic processes during speech segmentation in French......................... 53
Mar Cordero-Rull, Stéphane Pota, Elsa Spinelli, Fanny Meunier

Italian natives’ judgments of French learners’ Italian-L2 speech..................................... 57
Sonia d’Apolito

The impact of the L2 experience on the production accuracy of non-native sounds........... 61
Sonia d’Apolito, Barbara Gili Fivela

Can locus equations model dialect-specific variation in coarticulation?.......................... 65
Giovina Angela del Rosso
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argument-adjunct asymmetry in long-distance wh-movement in Russian</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuliya Demina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammatical-lexical pronoun dissociation in Moroccan Arabic agrammatism</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loubna El Ouardi, Samir Diouny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constraints of lexical and grammatical aspect on event representations in Mandarin Chinese</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaohua Fang, Fei Yuan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncovering variation in classifier assignment in Oceanic</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Franjieh, Greville G. Corbett, Alexandra Grandison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The role of metrical stress differences in learner word recognition</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabella Fritz, Aditi Lahiri, Sandra Kotzor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professions and gender agreement in Russian</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Frolova, Natalia Sloussar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Cognitive Linguistics and design of L2 figurative language material</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ioannis Galantamos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A multidimensional approach in teaching L2</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matteo Greco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Universal Perceptual Model (UPM) of second language</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgios P. Georgiou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An improved method of F0 determination</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandon Goertz, Terese Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The acquisition of English relative clauses by L1 Arabic and Korean speakers</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code-switching cost in word recognition</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanying Hu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 idiom learning and L1-L2 similarity</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferdy Hubers, Catia Cucchiarini, Helmer Strik</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntactic priming may not lead to language change</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irati Hurtado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pragmatic factors facilitate Condition C violations cross-linguistically</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ioannis Iliopoulos, Claudia Felser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosodic manifestations of conversational roles in two types of collaborative tasks</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatiana Kachkovskaja, Pavel Kholiavin, Anna Mamushina, Alla Menshikova</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 English request strategies in Cyprus setting</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sviatlana Karpava</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary skills in Down Syndrome and typical development</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimitra Katsarou, Georgia Andreou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The role of foreign languages in the mobility journey of young Greeks</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angeliki Kiapekaki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

Structural convergence in spoken English discourse ....................................................... 145
Christina S. Kim, Gloria Chamorro

Autistic traits in duration of utterance-final particles in Japanese .................................. 149
Sachiko Kiyama, Ge Song, Kuniya Nasukawa

Exploring the role of verb frames in assessing semantic difficulty ................................. 153
Meichun Liu, Zhuo Zhang

The prosodic structure in French: Analysis with deep learning networks ....................... 157
Philippe Martin

Wug-testing phonetic prominence in Munster Irish ......................................................... 161
Connor McCabe

The production of Greek voiceless fricatives by young children ................................... 165
Elina Nirgianaki, Vasiliki Kampaki

Processing of singular agreement controller in Turkish ................................................. 169
Ayşe Gül Özay Demircioğlu

Noun plural inflection in German-speaking individuals with Down syndrome ................ 173
Martina Penke, Bernadette Witecy

Text presentation and information processing in Russian .............................................. 177
Tatiana Petrova

Exploring inter-dialectal mutual intelligibility and SDA in Assamese ............................ 181
Sabbah Qamri

Language teaching and assessment in the context of World Englishes .......................... 185
Aicha Rahal

Validation of the Moroccan Arabic version of the Token Test ..................................... 189
Youssef Rami, Samir Diouny, Najib Kissani, Assma Boudanga

Reverse transfer of metacognitive reading strategies of Moroccan trilingual learners .... 193
Hassane Razkane, Samir Diouny

Intonation of the Khakas fairytales .................................................................................. 197
Tatiana Ryzhikova, Ilya Plotnikov, Anton Shamrin

Laryngeal activity in Barabian and the Surgut dialect of Khanty ................................. 201
Tatiana Ryzhikova, Ilya Plotnikov, Nikolay Urtegeshev

HAT - A new corpus for experimental stylometric evaluation in Arabic .................... 205
Halim Sayoud, Siham Ouamour

Affective norms for Chinese characters ........................................................................ 209
Thomas Schlatter

Effects of agent position and orientation on perception and production ...................... 213
Judith Schlenker, Yulia Essaulova, Barbara Zeyer, Martina Penke

Effect of face mask and noise on word recognition by children and adults ................. 217
Anna Sfakianaki, George P. Kafentzis, Devora Kiagiadaki, George Vlahava
Contents

Intonation of Tuvan and Teleut narrative statements ................................................................. 221
Elena Shestera, Albina Dobrinina, Iraida Selyutina, Aziyana Bayyr-ool

Global English metaphors on Greek press .................................................................................. 225
Elpida Sklika

Extracting word-like units when two concurrent regularities collide: Electrophysiological evidence... 229
Ana Paula Soares, Alexandrina Lages, Helena Mendes Oliveira, Francisco-Javier Gutiérrez-Domínguez

Factive verbs and island effects in Romanian ............................................................................ 233
Irina Stoica

/t/ variation in Connemara English .......................................................................................... 237
Kate Tallon

Virtual rapport management: responses to positive online reviews ........................................... 241
Ly Wen Taw, Shamala Paramasivam, Alan Libert, Christo Moskovsky

Using feature selection to evaluate pathological speech after training with a serious game .......... 245
Loes van Bemmel, Catia Cucchiarini, Helmer Strik

The cost of language attitudes ................................................................................................. 249
Tobias Weber

What is difficult in second language acquisition of syntax ......................................................... 253
Jiaojiao Yao

NP types of distractors and the processing of English cleft sentences ....................................... 257
Myung Hye Yoo, Satoshi Tomioka, Rebecca Tollan

The production of emphatic stress test for Korean ................................................................. 261
Jihyeon Yun, Jee-Hye Chung, Yeong-Wook Kim, Il-Young Jung

Profiling the central auditory processing of speech sounds: a MMN multifeature study ............ 265
Maria Ioanna Zavogianni, Ferenc Honbolygó

Thematic roles in dementia: the case of psychological verbs ...................................................... 269
Eleni Zimianiti, Maria Dimitrakopoulou, Anastasios Tsangalidis

Oral and silent reading in adolescence: evidence from Russian .............................................. 273
Vladislav Zubov, Tatiana Petrova, Svetlana Alexeeva
The processing of ambiguous object pronoun in L1 and L2 speakers

Dato Abashidze¹, Dagmar Bittner¹, Natalia Gagarina¹ ²
¹Leibniz-Zentrum für Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft, Germany
²Department of Linguistics and Philology, Uppsala University, Sweden
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0001/000474

Abstract
Experimental evidence on pronoun resolution has shown that speakers have difficulties in interpreting referential cues and anaphora biases. Our study tested L1 German and highly proficient L2 speakers (with L1 Georgian) and targeted factors which might differentially impact the resolution of ambiguous object pronouns in these two populations. Specifically, we examined grammatical role parallelism and asked to what extent L2 speakers differ from L1 speakers in forming grammatical dependencies. Eye-movement results revealed a bias towards the subject antecedent in L1, while the L2 showed object preference when resolving the referent of the object pronoun. Offline tests supported the eye-tracking findings of both groups. Grammatical role parallelism occurs to be a more prominent cue in the L2 compared to the L1.

Keywords: ambiguous pronoun, L2 processing, eye-tracking

Introduction
Understanding pronoun resolution poses a challenge to many different fields of linguistics. This challenge arises due to the ambiguity encountered when pronominal anaphora refers to multiple possible antecedents. Even, when regarding languages with fixed subject-verb-object word order, theoretical accounts differ as to ascertaining the underlying mechanisms of pronoun resolution. This situation is exacerbated further in languages with variable word order, for instance, when an object anaphora is permitted in the sentence initial position, as in the German example: Der Postbote ruft den Seemann vor der Brücke. Ihn freut die Überraschung. “The postman calls the sailor in front of the bridge. He is pleased by the surprise.” In sentences with a non-canonical word order, the resolution mechanisms are likely submitted to additional processing factors. As in general, studies on German have mainly examined the resolution of subject pronouns following canonical sentences (e.g., Sauermann & Gagarina 2017; Schumacher et al. 2016). So far, less is known concerning the resolution of object anaphora, as for instance, the masculine accusative personal pronoun ihn, which can refer to either ‘postman’ or ‘sailor’, in non-canonical word order sentences.

By conducting two eye-tracking and two offline sentence completion experiments on object pronoun resolution, we aimed to fill this gap. Our
experiments also expand previous research on L1-speakers to include pronoun processing in L2 speakers.

Methods

Participants
Thirty-two German participants (13 males; age range: 18 to 32; \(M = 23.5\) years, \(SD = 4.3\) years), mostly students of universities in Berlin, took part in Experiment 1. Another twenty-eight Georgian L1 speakers (9 males; age range: 19 to 35; \(M = 28.5\) years, \(SD = 4.4\) years), students or graduates from different universities in Germany, participated in Experiment 2.

Materials and procedure
The studies employed a visual world paradigm design in that participants viewed images and listened to sentences. The antecedent sentence was in the subject-verb-object word order, followed by a sentence with a subject or an object pronoun at the initial place in the sentence (see Figure 1). The pronoun itself was intentionally ambiguous between the two referents presented in the previous sentence, as either referent was a plausible antecedent for the pronoun. The visual material consisted of simply structured images displayed on the computer screen, containing three images each: two human or animal agents and one inanimate item or place (see Figure 1). In addition to 20 critical items, we created 40 filler items. Thus, each participant saw a pseudo-randomised list of 60 items.

Using a Tobii Eye-tracker devise, subjects first went through a 5-point calibration grid and then began an eye-tracking session. Participants’ task was to carefully watch depicted images and listened to sentences. After completing the eye-tracking experiment, which lasted approximately 18-20 minutes, participants took part in a sentence-completion offline test. In this test, power-point slides depicting the images used in the eye-tracking experiment. The first and second sentences were shown in their entirety below the images on the slide, however, the third sentence ended directly after the pronoun. Participants were asked to write down on a paper to which of the characters they thought the pronoun referred to.

![Figure 1. Example item images and sentences.](image_url)
The processing of ambiguous object pronoun in L1 and L2 speakers

Analysis and results

Eye-tracking data, we used a Tobii Studio Software to export the fixation data for the analyses. To create time course graphs, the data included the 200 milliseconds before and 1300 milliseconds after the pronoun onset (see Figure 2), which present the proportion of looks to both the subject and object antecedent. The solid lines indicate trials with the subject pronoun, and the dotted lines present trials with the object pronoun. The solid vertical lines at 0 ms indicate the onset of the subject and object pronouns (er or ihm).

Results revealed that the looks to the subject and object antecedent as a function of the pronoun start to diverge increasingly approximately 250 ms after the pronoun onset. In Exp 1a, the increased looks towards the subject antecedent occurred in the object pronoun condition. By contrast, in Exp 2a, the increased looks towards the subject antecedent occurred in the subject pronoun condition. These looks remained for about 250 - 300 ms. The deviation in looks towards the antecedents, as a function of the pronouns, started to increase again at around 700-800 ms, showing preferential looks towards the subject in Exp 1a and towards the object in Exp 2a, which was confirmed by the statistical analyses in Exp 1a ($b = 0.293$, $t = 2.340$) and in Exp 2a ($b = 0.314$, $t = 2.392$).

Figure 2. Mean proportion (with SE) of looks to the subject antecedent depending on the pronoun in Experiments 1a and 2a. Note: that looks to the object antecedent were complementary to the looks to the subject.

Offline test data, in Experiment 1b, the choice of the subject antecedent while reading a subject pronoun was around 87%, whereas it was around 57% in Experiment 2b. Moreover, the L2 speakers showed a response well above the chance level in the object pronoun condition by choosing the object antecedent, compared to the data from the L1 speakers which showed a response rate at the chance-level.
Discussion

The current study evaluated whether the grammatical role hypothesis (e.g., Smyth 1994) holds for the resolution of the German accusative object pronoun *ihn* ‘him’. Previous studies showed an impact of grammatical role parallelism on subject pronoun resolution (e.g., Sauermann, Gagarina 2017, Schumacher et al. 2016). The results of Experiments 1a and 2a indicate that after encountering the object pronoun, L1 and L2 German speakers did not show a rapid use of grammatical role parallelism. L1 participants did not reveal any preferentially looks towards the object antecedent, which is not in agreement with previous studies (e.g., Sauermann, Gagarina 2017, Smyth 1994, Schumacher et al. 2016). Whereas L2 participants looked more frequently towards the object antecedent than to the subject antecedent. This later gaze pattern began to increase 500 ms after the pronoun onset was confirmed by a significant difference.

The sentence-completion experiments partly supports the eye-movements’ data (see Figure 2). As the L1 participants did not relate the object pronoun to the object antecedent in the online processing, their response pattern was replicated in the offline test, namely, the object antecedent was not chosen more than the subject antecedent in the object pronoun condition. By contrast, L2 participants did relate the object pronoun to the object antecedent significantly more than to the subject antecedent (*t*(298) = 6.38, *p* = .000). Overall, the pronounced object pronoun processing in L2 participants is in line with some earlier findings that showed a lasting object preference in L2 (French L1) compared with L1 German speakers (e.g., Colonna et al. 2014).

Summarizing our results, we did not find evidence for the application of grammatical role parallelism for the object pronoun in the data of the L1-speakers, while the data of the L2-speakers support the application of this cue. The difference between L1 and L2 speakers in the application of grammatical parallelism suggests that the L1 speakers could find and use another cue (i.e., topicality) for pronoun resolution in the stimuli. This cue might be ranked differently than grammatical role parallelism in the L1 and L2 processing.

References


Abstract
The processes of acquiring and learning a language are intertwined in the course of early childhood, first it is a spontaneous process and then the process of learning linguistic rules starts: grammar, writing, orthography and vocabulary. Practically it means development of language skills: listening, reading, writing and speaking. Through the language and communication, a child learns about the world. Extralinguistic factors are also important: linguistic environment, level of parent's education, time spent in the kindergarten etc. In this research, it is our goal to examine parents' and pupils' attitudes (N=42) towards learning Croatian as the language of the environment in international American International School of Zagreb (Croatia). Also, we examined pupils' language competences in Croatian. (N=15).

Keywords: acquiring language, learning language, Croatian language, attitudes, language competence.

Introduction
The process of language acquisition starts already in the prenatal period when a child, listening to the sounds in its environment, absorbs the first sounds and starts learning his/her mother tongue. This acquisition period is characterised by spontaneous learning that transpires in a child's environment and the manner of communication with the child.

The process of language learning starts with the beginning of school education which is about the age of six/seven in the Croatian education system. Starting school, a child begins acquisition of the Croatian language rules whereby the focus is on the communicative language competence, i. e. use of language, and then the focus shifts to fostering linguistic language competence, i. e. theoretical knowledge of the Croatian language. Precondition for a child's successful mother tongue acquisition is acquiring sociolinguistic competence which implies the influence of the social environment or wider community (non linguistic context) on language acquisition and communication development (linguistic context) (Pavličević-Franić 2011).

Language learning is a process that includes three types of learning: learning about language, learning a language and learning through language (Halliday 2003 according to Aladrović Slovaček and Čosić 2017). A child acquires rules
of orthography, grammar and morphology as well as rules about word accent and sentence intonation. All these rules are learned through listening, speaking, reading and writing, developing each language activity in an equal measure. Acquiring a language, a child learns about the world, history of his/her nation and language and changes that have occurred but language is also an element of his/her identity, primarily as local speech, then as a dialect, and eventually as standard language. Further on, most of the examiners use language biographies to indentify ones language background or identity (Barth 2004 according to Abramac 2016), hence Abramac (2016) states that language biography. Every learned word expands his vision and perception of the world and life. Numerous factors will shape this process, some of which are: parents' education, propensity to read, computer literacy, time spent in a kindergarten, attitude towards learning, media content consumption and others.

Research methodology

38 parents of students attending the American International School of Zagreb participated in the first part of the research. This convenience sample was collected by means of an online questionnaire that was created for the purpose of conducting the Master's Degree thesis and this research (Kovač 2021). 76,3 % (f = 29) of the participants were women, i.e. mothers and 23,7 % (f = 9) were men, i. e. fathers. The participants were different with regard to their level of education. Most of them, 52,3 % (f = 21) have a Master's degree, and then come participants with a Bachelor's degree, 23,7 % (f = 9), whereas the same number of participants have finished a high school and have a PhD (10,5 %, f = 4). Parents who participated in the research have 5 to 18-year-old children. They also differ when we consider the years spent living in the Republic of Croatia. Almost the same number of participants, 23,7 % (f = 9), are found in the categories: from birth, 2 - 3 years, 4 - 5 years and more than 10 years (18,4 %, f = 7), and fewer have lived in Croatia up to one year (10,5 %, f = 4), whereas the percent of those who have been living in Croatia 5 - 10 years is the lowest (5,3 %, f = 2). Most of them state that Croatian is their mother tongue - 36,8 % (f = 14) of the mothers and 21,1 % (f = 13) of the fathers, whereas 10,5 % of the mothers (f = 4) and 21,1 % of the fathers (f = 8) say that their mother tongue is English. Apart from Croatian and English, most other participants (the same number of mothers and fathers) claim Czech to be their mother tongue (21,1 %, f = 8).

13 girls and 13 boys aged 11 to 14 attending the American International School of Zagreb participated in the second part of the research. The participants were in Middle School (sixth, seventh and eighth grade) at the time of conducting the research.

For the purposes of the first part of the research an online questionnaire was created in order to collect as much relevant information as possible about the participants' language biography. The online questionnaire consisted of open and
closed type of questions in order to collect as much data as possible that
describe the reality about both the students’ and parents’ linguistic background.

In the second part of the research a picture test of the Croatian language was
used, based on 31 picture showing different objects, animals, people, that
students are expected to recognise and select the correct answer out of the four
given answers. Apart from the picture test, the students were supposed to name
as many animals and body parts as they can in a minute and the collected data
provided insight into the examinees’ lexical competence in the Croatian
language.

Research results, discussion and conclusion
The first research goal was to examine the parents’ motivation for enrolling
their children in the American International School of Zagreb and their
attitudes towards the Croatian language as the language of their environment.
In the conducted research it was found that acquiring and learning English
motivated the examinees the most, 16,1 % of them, for enrolling their children
in AISZ.

The second research goal was to examine lexical competence of children
attending the American International School of Zagreb and whether it differs if
we consider students’ gender and their attitudes towards the Croatian language.
The students were shown 31 picture that they had to name, and they made 3
(3,8 % examinees) to 20 (3,8 % examinees) mistakes. On average they made 10
mistakes. Most examinees, 19,2 %, made 6 mistakes on average.

If we consider the picture test as a whole, the examinees successfully did 65
% of the test on average, i.e. 34 % is the worst test score whereas 90 % is the
best test score. It is interesting that 15,4 % of the examinees successfully did 70
% of the test, i.e. 74 % of the test.

In one minute examinees named from zero to 28 animals, i.e. 12,93 animals
on average. 11,5 % of the examinees named 12 or 14 animals in a minute. It is
interesting that the examinees named from zero to 23 body parts in a minute, i.e.
12,33 on average. 19,2 % of the examinees named 19 body parts, i.e. 15,4 %
of the examinees named zero body parts, i.e. 15,4 % of the examinees each
gave 16 body parts. The examinees were also asked to assess their attitude
towards Croatian and English on a scale from 1 to 5. They mostly described
their attitude towards the Croatian language using mark 3 (neither love nor do
not love, AS = 3,3), and their attitude towards English language with 4 (love,
AS 4,0). Mann Whitney U test shows no statistically significantly difference in
answers if we consider examinees’ gender (p < 0,01) although girls have
somewhat better results than boys in all categories, and Kruskal Wallis test
reveals no statistically significant difference in a lexical knowledge test regarding
students' attitude towards Croatian as the language of the environment and
towards English (p < 0,01).
The third research goal was to examine if parents' attitudes towards Croatian as the language of the environment were related to their language biography. Using Pearson correlation coefficient the following correlations were established: correlation between the participants' mother tongue and the importance of learning Croatian is positive ($r = 0.41$, $p < 0.01$), which indicates that there is a connection between the parents' mother tongue and how much it is important for them that their child is learning Croatian.

The research showed that attitudes towards the language of the environment in which a child is growing up significantly influence the perception of the importance of learning that language, but also that these attitudes are transferred from parents to children. What is conclusive of a child's attitude towards Croatian as the language of the environment is parents' language biography, a child's mother tongue, knowledge of other languages and Croatian language competence as the language of the environment. On the one hand, the motivation for children attending the named school is based on them not knowing the language of the environment and on the other hand their motivation to become better at English (lingua franca) is even stronger since it is the language of communication and learning in that school. The results of testing vocabulary knowledge also indicate that there are significant differences in Croatian language knowledge among the examinees so it is necessary to encourage motivation for learning Croatian as the language of the environment since being more competent in using the language of the environment is crucial for being successfully integrated in the society and developing better social and emotional connections, thus having a happier childhood in accordance with all the principles of interculturality and the goal to foster multilingualism as ground values of the European Union.

References
Pavličević-Franić, D. 2011 Jezikopisnice: Rasprave o usvajanju, učenju i poučavanju hrvatskoga jezika u ranojezičnem diskursu.
Rating nonnativeness in L1-Japanese L2-Arabic Speakers’ Vowels
Yahya Aldholmi, Sara Alotaibi, Malak Alrouqi
Department of Linguistics & Translation Studies, King Saud University, Saudi Arabia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0003/000476

Abstract
This experiment investigates whether Arabic native speakers can detect nonnativeness (i.e., accentedness) in similar L1-Japanese L2-Arabic short and long vowels. We asked two native speakers of Arabic and two Japanese learners of Arabic as a foreign language to record 48 Arabic CVCVC vs. CVCV:C word pairs at a normal speech rate. We then isolated the second vowel from each pair and instructed 33 NSAs to rate, on a 1-7 scale (1= certainly native, 7= certainly nonnative), the nonnativeness of the target vowels. Results show that, irrespective of L1-L2 segment similarity, the raters were successfully able to detect accentedness in the nonnative stimuli with no overall difference in the nonnativeness ratings for short vs. long vowels.

Keywords: duration, accentedness detection, nonnativeness rating, Japanese, Arabic

Introduction
Previous research assessing a listener’s capacity to successfully detect accentedness/nonnativeness in L2 production (e.g., Flege 1984; Flege, Munro, & MacKay, 1995; Mackay, Flege, & Imai, 2006; Park, 2013; Almohareb, 2020; Zhi & Li, 2021) has utilized experimental materials ranging from entire passages to complete sentences, fragments, whole or partial words, syllables, segments, and even portions of segments. A handful of such studies have indicated duration as a critical factor contributing to the perceived degree of nonnativeness and provide evidence that longer materials, as common wisdom suggests, supply more information to listeners attempting to detect or rate nonnativeness. Stimulus duration has been examined collectively with other factors, for example level of proficiency, and previous results show that the detection of nonnativeness in a minimal utterance produced by highly proficient L2 learners is most reliable when using stimuli containing segments that are dissimilar to those in the learners’ L1 (e.g., Park, 2013). Taking into consideration the role of both stimulus duration and segment similarity in rating nonnativeness, we examine whether native speakers of Arabic (NSAs) are able to detect nonnativeness in the production of three short and long vowels ([aː], [iː], and [uː], each of which has a similar version in the counterpart language) by Japanese learners of L2 Arabic (JLAs). We also ask whether long vowels can provide more information than short ones to the NSAs making these judgments.
Methodology

Stimuli

In pursuit of the study objective, we carefully selected 48 Arabic CVCVC vs. CVCVC minimal or nearly minimal pairs in which the target V2 was varied ([aː], [iː], and [uː]). The target vowels, which exist both in Arabic and Japanese, were always neighbored with obstruents, as in /nabat/ “grew” vs. /nabat/ “plant”, in order to reduce the impact of consonantal information on nonnativeness ratings, although most of the consonants that appeared adjacent to the target vowels exist in both languages. We instructed two (one male and one female) NSAs and two (one male and one female) JLAs to produce the list at a normal speech rate, using the carrier phrase /qul-tu/ “I said”, similar to phrases such as /katab-tu (ʔajdˤ-ân)/ “I wrote (as well)” used in previous studies (e.g., Tsukada, 2010). We then extracted the target vowels from each pair and placed each vowel between two beep tones of a lower amplitude.

Procedure

Thirty-three NSAs (age M = 27.7, SD = 4.7) were instructed to rate, on a 1-7 scale (1 = certainly native, 7 = certainly nonnative), the (non)nativeness of each vowel. The experiment was self-paced and the participants were allowed to listen to each trial as many times as they wished. For familiarization purposes, each participant was provided with a few practice examples, which were excluded from the actual experiment, before they commenced the task.

Results

The overarching results indicate that while nonnativeness ratings for long vs. short vowels in the nonnative stimuli were similar (Median = 4 for both) in general, the raters were successfully able to detect nonnativeness in the nonnative stimuli overall as demonstrated by a difference in their ratings (Median = 4 and 2 for vowels produced by JLAs and NSAs, respectively). These results are supported by the main effect outcome of a repeated measures regression model in which both stimulus (non)nativeness and stimulus duration were fit as predictor factors and with nonnativeness ratings as a predicted factor, Wald χ² (1) = 37.8, p < .001, and by the interaction effects between the two predictor factors, Wald χ² (1) = 16.4, p < .001.

As exhibited in Figure 1, although most of the ratings for each condition are relatively evenly distributed over the entire scale, there are two outstanding patterns. First, the participants rated approximately 52% of the native long vowels as certainly native and 18% of the vowels from the same condition as native; that is, roughly 70% of the native long vowels were rated as (certainly) native. Second, short vowels were responded to with the uncertain rate (28% for nonnative short vowels and 22% for native short vowels) more than the long vowels were (13% for nonnative long vowels and 8% for native long vowels).
Figure 1. Percentages of (non)nativeness ratings for NSAs vs. JLAs’ short vs. long vowels

Discussion and conclusion

This study set out with two main related questions. The first probes whether NSAs can detect nonnativeness in three Arabic short vs. long vowels produced by JLAs. Although Japanese has contrastive duration and the vowels under investigation exist in the Japanese phonological repository, the current findings show that accentedness/nonnativeness can be still detected in L1-L2 similar segments. The second question asks whether long vowels facilitate nonnativeness detection more than short vowels. The findings reveal that both short and long vowels provide roughly the same magnitude of information in this respect.

Three pertinent points must be noted here. First, most previous studies that used a whole or partial segment to rate accentedness utilized consonants rather than vowels. For instance, Flege (1984) found that accentedness can be detected from a portion of a segment (30 ms of a /t/ burst). Harada (2006) instructed his Japanese raters to evaluate accentedness, focusing only on the bilinguals’ singleton-geminate distinction and found out that the durational difference between the two categories was not sufficient to sound native-like. The current findings add to the body of that research; vowels that exist in both L1 and L2 provide enough information for raters to detect nonnativeness.
Second, research on the durational short-to-long ratio in Arabic vs. Japanese vowels has shown both similarities and dissimilarities. For example, Tsukada (2009) states that the short-long ratio in Arabic and Japanese is not substantial (0.43 and 0.39 ms, respectively), while other studies (e.g., Tsurutani, Tsukada, & Ishihara, 2010) state that unlike Arabic vowels, Japanese short vowels are shorter than 50% of the duration of their long counterparts. Since accentness was detected in both short and long vowels in the current study, it is likely that the learners were unable to maintain the durational ratio for both short and long vowels (i.e., duration was not Arabic-like in both types), which resulted in accentness/nonnativeness in production and consequently in perception.

Third, despite careful attention to controlling the design of this study, there remain some limitations. In particular, this study relies on findings from previous research. A more careful study would recruit as many native and nonnative Arabic and Japanese talkers as possible, measure the durational ratio, and then use the talkers’ productions as stimuli for the accentness rating task. This would allow a closer inspection of the source of accentness and yield more robust results.

References
Teen production and perception of dialectal Arabic speech rate

Yahya Aldholmi, Asma Alqahtani, Rawan Aldhafyan
Department of Linguistics and Translation Studies, King Saud University, Saudi Arabia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0004/000477

Abstract

This study investigates the effect of native dialect on speech rate as produced and perceived by teenage speakers of three dialects of Arabic: Saudi, Syrian, and Egyptian. Fifteen participants reproduced ten Arabic sentences in their native dialect. The results of a production experiment show that, unlike Egyptian speakers, Saudi and Syrian speakers exhibit a high similarity in their speech rate. In a perception experiment, fifteen Saudi, Syrian, and Egyptian participants rated the tempo of their own dialect as well as the other two dialects on a 7-point scale. The findings reveal that the high similarity in the speech rate produced by Saudi and Syrian speakers does not entail a similarity in their perceived speech rates.

Keywords: dialectal Arabic, speech rate, production, perception, teens.

Introduction

Previous research has explored the interrelationships between speech rate, age, and language/dialect across different dimensions. For instance, Robb et al. (2004) found that adult New Zealanders have higher speech rates than adult British and American speakers. This is at odds with the results of a later study, however, in which American children demonstrated faster speaking rates than New Zealander children (Robb and Gillon, 2007). Dialectal speech rate variations are not limited to dialects that exhibit substantial differences; rather, closely related dialects may also show notably incommensurate speech rates. For example, Jacewicz et al. (2009) found significantly higher articulation rates for Wisconsin speakers compared to North Carolina speakers.

When it comes to Arabic, speech rate in general has yet to receive adequate attention in the literature, but in particular there is a veritable lack of studies on Arabic speech rate as produced by teenagers. Therefore, the current two experiments supply preliminary data on speech rate as produced and perceived by teen speakers of three Arabic dialects. Specifically, we investigate the effect of native dialect on speech rate as produced and perceived by teenage speakers of Saudi, Syrian, and Egyptian Arabic, attempting to address two research questions: (1) To what extent is speech rate similar or dissimilar across the three distinct Arabic dialects under investigation? (2) How does a speaker of a given dialect’s own speech rate impact her perceived speech rate of the other two dialects?
Production experiment
Methodology
The stimuli used in this experiment were ten seven-word Modern Standard Arabic (MSA) sentences ($M$ of syll/sentence = 21.1, $SD$ = 3.75). While most of the sentences were constructed by the experimenters, some were adopted from external sources. Fifteen female Egyptian, Syrian, and Saudi teen speakers participated in this experiment. Each participant was met individually and instructed to read each sentence and reproduce it in the participant’s dialect at a normal speech rate while being recorded. The participants were encouraged to reproduce the same sentence multiple times whenever they had the urge to do so.

Results
As shown in Table 1, the Egyptian participants were found to have a higher speech rate ($M$ = 6.7 syll/s, $SD$ = 0.95) than the Saudi and Syrian participants who themselves share a similar speech rate ($M$ = 5.8 syll/s, $SD$ = 0.73 and $M$ = 5.7 syll/s, $SD$ = 1.01, respectively). A repeated-measures ANOVA test revealed a statistically significant difference ($F[2, 8] = 7.852, p = 0.01$) attributed to the effect of Arabic dialects on speech rate. A post-hoc analysis test revealed statistically significant differences between Egyptian and Saudi dialects ($p = 0.01$), as well as between Syrian and Egyptian ($p = 0.04$). There was no statistically significant difference between Saudi and Syrian dialects ($p = 0.6$).

Table 1. Speech rate (syll/s) for Egyptian, Saudi, and Syrian dialects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dialect</th>
<th>Egyptian</th>
<th>Saudi</th>
<th>Syrian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean (SD)</td>
<td>6.7 (0.95)</td>
<td>5.8 (0.73)</td>
<td>5.7 (1.01)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perception experiment
In the first experiment we established a baseline for speech rate in the three dialects under investigation. In the second experiment, we sought to understand how participants perceive speech rate in their own dialects as well as in the other two dialects, following the methodology detailed below.

Methodology
Ten sentences per dialect were selected from the 150 recordings supplied by the participants in the production experiment, making up a total of thirty trials. Among the thirty trials, each sentence appeared only once per dialect; that is, each sentence featured three dialectal versions. A different group of fifteen female Egyptian, Syrian, and Saudi teen speakers served as raters to judge the speech rate of the amplitude-normalized stimuli in the three dialects. It was necessary to match the age, gender, and education level of the participants in
the second experiment to those in the first in order to avoid any mismatch effects on speech rate perception. The raters were presented (online) with thirty randomly ordered auditory sentences and asked to rate the tempo of each using a 7-point rating scale (1= extremely slow, 4= normal, 7= extremely fast).

Results
The Egyptian dialect tends to be perceived as faster than both Syrian and Saudi dialects, especially by the Saudi participants (Median= 6). The Egyptian dialect received a rating of fast in 78% of the responses and did not receive a rating of extremely slow at all across all stimuli and participants. The Saudi dialect is perceived as slightly slower than Egyptian and Syrian by the Egyptian and Syrian participants (Median= 3.5). None of the stimuli in the Saudi dialect were rated as extremely fast, and only 19% of the responses were rated as slightly fast, with most ratings clustered on the left side of the scale (from extremely slow to normal). The speech rate of the Syrian dialect was perceived as normal by speakers of all three dialects, including the Syrian participants themselves. One consistent observation across the three dialects is that the participants each perceive their own dialects as normal (Median= 4). A repeated-measures Generalized Linear Model indicated speech dialect as a statistically significant predictor of the perceived speech rate, Wald χ²(2)= 116.247, p=.0001. Participant dialect is also a statistically significant predictor of the perceived speech rate, Wald χ²(2)= 42.250, p=.0001. The two predictors show a statistically significant interaction effect, Wald χ²(4)= 35.093, p=.0001.

Discussion and conclusion
The results of the production experiment show that Egyptian speakers are indeed faster speakers than are Saudi and Syrian speakers. The present results are consistent with previous findings regarding the effect of dialect on speech rate. For instance, Robb et al., 2004 offers evidence that New Zealand English speakers have faster speaking and articulation rates than do speakers of other English varieties. Leemann and Siebenhaar (2007) also examined speech rate in Swiss German dialects from two regions and found that Valais speakers demonstrate a higher speaking rate than that of Bernese speakers. Similarly, Leemann et al. (2014) found that speakers from Zurich have a higher speech rate than speakers from Bern. The speech rate recorded in this study is not comparable to the recorded speech rate for Jordanian speakers in Damhoureye et al. (2020) due to differences in units of measurement; Damhoureye and colleagues calculated speech rate using words while the present study measures in syllable per second. The speech rate of Egyptian in the present study is slightly higher than that previously recorded for Moroccan (average= 5.0 syll/s) in Vaane (1982) although it is still within the reported range (4.6-7.0) (Gösy, 1991) as the speech rate of Egyptian here is 6.7 syll/s. However, despite differences in participant gender and age, the speech rates for both Saudi (5.8
syll/s) and Syrian (5.7 syll/s) speakers are extremely similar to the average reported by Vaane (1982) for Moroccan (5.0 syll/s).

The findings of the perception experiment indicate that participant judgments of speech rate were affected by the dialect of the stimuli presented to them. Specifically, the Egyptian dialect, which was determined to be faster than the other two dialects in the production study, was perceived as a “fast” dialect. The current findings provide a preliminary investigation into the production and perception of speech rate for female Saudi, Syrian, and Egyptian female teens. These findings support further research on Arabic speech rate and are especially relevant to speech pathologists and dialectal Arabic teachers who work with Arabic-speaking youth. Future studies may include other dialectal Arabic varieties, increase the sample size, collect a larger amount of data, and control for syllable complexity (i.e., segment rate) in both methodology and an analysis of results, as this has been shown to be an important factor (e.g., Plug and Smith, 2021) in speech rate perception.

References
Transfer processes in word identification: The case of Arabic ESL learners

AlJuhani, Eman
Department of Applied Linguistics, YUC, Royal Commission of Yanbu, Saudi Arabia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0005/000478

Abstract
The current study aimed to investigate Arabic ESL students' consonant and vowel recognition in reading English words. The study also examined any dissimilarity in processing lax and tense vowels. A group of 35 Arabic ESL students did two same-different matching judgment tests in order to investigate their accuracy in recognizing vowels (lax and tense). The first same-different matching judgement test showed that Arabic ESL students were more accurate to deleted consonants than to deleted vowels indicating that they are less sensitive to vowels. On the other hand, the second same-different matching judgment test showed that students are less sensitive to vowels in general with no significant difference between lax and tense vowels.

Keywords: Arabic, vowels, identification, ESL learners, language transfer

Introduction
The study is fully supported by a number of scholarly publications. Saigh, Schmitt, (2012) explains that vocabulary acquisition marks the first step for L2 learners. However, most L2 learners ignore word form and focus their attention to word meaning. Bensoussan and Laufer (1984) and Laufer's (1988) findings showed that some resemblances were predominantly unclear for L2 learners, particularly the words that resembled each other, except for suffixes that distinguish words like understand and understandable, and for vowels in words like adapt and adopt.

Kaushanskaya and Marian (2007) also discussed the role of low-level processing in language transfer process. They argued that word recognition depends on the cognitive and phonetic skills gained from the salient knowledge of L1 orthographic elements (Kaushanskaya, Marian 2007).

Ehri's (2005) reading research findings show that fluency in reading entails direct eye fixations on most words in the text, specifically, the semantic content words. Therefore, he concluded that “the major recurrent process in fluent reading entails word identification” (Ehri 2005). Ehri and Snowling (2004) also undertook a study to examine the development process of word identification.

Methodology

Research design: This study made use of a repeated measures design, also known as a within-subjects design. According to Minke (1997), the repeated
measures design uses the same participants with every condition of the test, and allows the researcher to carry out these tests at different times. The participants of this study were exposed to the same test, where their scores in both tests were recorded and conclusions drawn.

**Data Source:** The study regards primary data as crucial because it allows the research to record actual happenings as they take place and uses those findings to make deductions. Using DMDX software, I recorded Arabic ESL students’ scores and reaction time in detecting missing vowels and consonants in English words in the first test

**Sampling:** The participants for this study were identified through criterion sampling. Criterion sampling allows for the selection of participants comprising specific characteristics that provide a certain type of information needed to address given research questions (Fraenkel, Wallen, 2009, p.99). The target population of this study included all Arabic ESL students who were enrolled in the Interlink Language Center at Indiana State University in Terre Haute, Indiana. The sampling design of this population was criterion wherein the researcher develops an inclusion criterion and identifies people who fit into the criterion. First, the participants for this study were selected from the population of Arabic students learning English as a second language.

**Instrumentation:** The same-different matching judgment test is the instrument that was used in this study. The instrument was adopted from Hayes-Harb (2006). The instrument was used on the same subjects twice with a different stimulus condition. Hayes-Harb (2006) used an in-house program at the University of South Carolina to which she no longer had access. Therefore, Hayes-Harb granted me permission to use the instrument and recommended a recent experiment program like DMDX, SuperLab, or E-Prime to collect the data. This study used DMDX to collect data.

**Results**

The first test included three target conditions: identical, vowel deleted, and consonant deleted. The three target conditions were the independent variables and the independent variables were the accuracy and reaction time. The test was designed in order to answer the following research question: Is there any dissimilarity in the recognition of consonants and vowels of English words in terms of duration and accuracy by Arabic ESL learners?

Reaction time was up to 4000 ms for each answer. Any answer that took longer was calculated as a wrong answer. In test 1, reaction time was longest for the Identical condition ($M=2643.04$, $SD=606.37$). The Vowel Deleted condition had a shorter mean reaction time ($M=2294.67$, $SD=678.05$), while Consonant Deleted had the fastest reaction times ($M=1716.18$, $SD=420.14$). In the same test, as expected, accuracy was best for the Identical condition ($M=4.17$, $SD=.89$). However, accuracy for consonant deleted was nearly the same ($M=4.14$, $SD=.912$). Accuracy for the Vowel Deleted was much lower.
 Transfer processes in word identification

than both the other conditions (M=2.54, SD=1.25), more than 1.6 points lower (see Table 4).

Table 1. Descriptive Statistics for Test 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Reaction Time*</th>
<th>Accuracy**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identical</td>
<td>2643.04</td>
<td>606.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consonant Deleted</td>
<td>1716.18</td>
<td>420.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vowel Deleted</td>
<td>2294.67</td>
<td>678.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Descriptive Statistics for Test 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Reaction Time*</th>
<th>Accuracy**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identical</td>
<td>2810.79</td>
<td>444.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tense-Vowel Deleted</td>
<td>2600.26</td>
<td>456.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lax-Vowel Deleted</td>
<td>2696.36</td>
<td>424.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The first test included three target conditions: identical, lax-vowel deleted, and tense-vowel deleted. The three target conditions were the independent variables and the dependent variables were the accuracy and reaction time. The test was designed in order to answer the following research question: Is there any dissimilarity in the recognition of lax and tense vowels of English words in terms of duration and accuracy by Arabic ESL learners?

In Test 2 the identical condition again had a longer response time (M=2810.79, SD=444.97) than the tense-vowel deleted condition (M=2600.26, SD=456.65) and the lax-vowel deleted condition (M=2696.36, SD=424.57), but the deletion conditions were very similar in response time. As expected the deletion conditions resulted in lower performance, with both the tense-vowel deleted condition (M=2.03, SD=1.34) and lax-vowel deleted condition (M=1.26, SD=1.17) much lower than the identical condition (M=3.71, SD=1.05).

Discussion and conclusions

In this study, the focus was on attention given to consonants as well as vowels in identifying English words. Arabic ESL students showed insensitivity towards vowels in reading and trying to identify English words. The study also aimed to
find out if this insensitivity to vowels yielded any dissimilarities between lax and tense vowels. Although vowels remained challenging for ESL students, the differences between the lax and tense vowels was statistically insignificant.

The reason behind the comparison between the lax and tense vowels is that lax vowels are not written in Arabic. Future studies will help further examine the difference in sensitivity to lax and tense vowels in identifying English words. Saigh and Schmitt (2012) concluded that lax vowels tend to be more challenging for Arabic ESL students in spelling. Although this study identified Arabic ESL students’ insensitivity to vowels, future studies to show if the insensitivity to vowels yields any dissimilarity between lax and tense vowels using a large sample of Arabic ESL students may further support the findings of this study.

The difference between Arabic ESL students’ sensitivity to consonants and vowels and then between lax vowels and tense vowels in reading words impacts their accuracy in identifying English words. One of the important reasons for the study was to understand the gap created between L1 and L2 especially for Arabic ESL students. The outcomes of this study may assist in deriving ways to help the students to understand English as quickly and efficiently as individually possible by identifying specific factors constituting the inaccuracy in reading and identifying English words. This study provided further evidence that the inaccuracy in identifying English words is likely due to the difference between the roles of consonants and vowels in L1 and L2. The students were more accurate in detecting the consonants as they rely on consonants in their L1 to identify words. The results of this study also echo Cummins’s (2000) assertion that ESL students apply (L1) processing sequences to the second language they are learning (L2).

References
An improved method for vowel space depiction

Terese Anderson¹, Grandon Goertz²
¹Chemistry and Chemical Biology, University of New Mexico
²Educational Linguistics, College of Education & Human Sciences, University of New Mexico
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0006/000479

Abstract
All speech is composed of combined individual sound waves that gives speech its particular qualities. Vowel space measurements are usually plotted in charts in which the second formant is plotted against the first formant. For this investigation, the formant values are taken from a computer program that employs a Fourier methodology to analyse the sound signal. This paper presents information about an improved method for vowel space depiction that was created by employing the mathematical integration of formant data. This model produces a more reliable mathematical model the vowel space. Each vowel formant can be represented by an algebraic equation.

Keywords: formant measurement, formant equation, vowel space, speech signal

Introduction
Speech is a product of a vocal source which is the excitation signal, and a filter, or time-varying vocal tract. “The spectral envelope determines the relative magnitudes of the different harmonics, and it, in turn, is determined from the specific shape of the vocal tract during the phonation of that vowel” (Gold and Morgan 2000, p 25; Parker 1988).

A speech wave is a time evolution phenomenon that is modelled using partial differential equations that have a dependent variable that represents the wave value, an independent variable time, and one or more independent spatial variables (Elmore and Heald 1969; Pain 1993). Sound is the compilation of several simultaneous frequency waves that move through air. Sound waves interact as additive and subtractive sine wave components and form a unique sound, which is represented visually as a waveform in frequency space. The essential idea is that speech is comprised of numerous sine waves, and each wave component has a distinct continuous mathematical function.

The illustration in Figure 1, taken from page 765 of The Handbook of Phonetic Sciences (Ellis 2010), illustrates that a periodic function can be divided into its mathematical harmonic components. All sound waveforms can be mathematically represented by combinations of the mathematical equations that make up the waveform. Because speech is composed of multiple waves it is also possible to separate the sounds into formants.
Each harmonic is an integer multiple of the fundamental frequency. Each of the five waves shown below the top square wave are components of the square wave.

**Speech as a mathematical phenomenon**

A speech wave is modelled using partial differential equations, and these equations have an independent variable, time, and one or more independent spatial variables. The actual form of the wave is strongly dependent on the system’s initial conditions, the boundary conditions, and system disturbances. Waves are described by their solutions to either linear or nonlinear partial differential equations (Elmore and Heald 1985).

There are numerous convolution methods that will separate speech into its component parts, the spectral envelope and excitation values. Once the speech is separated, both the spectral envelope and spectral fine structure can be efficiently parameterized. Methods of source-filter separation include linear prediction, cepstral analysis which produces a spectrum, and formant vocoding.

The vowel space values are traditionally produced by taking the linear average of the frequency values over time to produce a single value. These values are then plotted on a F1 vs F2 plot.

**Finding formant equations**

Praat produces formant bands or regions, typically: F1, F2, F3, and F4. The Praat formant listing includes points of the wave equation, and not the equation, but the formant listing information is sufficient to determine the equation of the wave.
An improved method for vowel space depiction

Separating the formant components of the speech wave allows the determination of a mathematical model equation which can be integrated and differentiated to produce the actual centroid of each function (see Kreyzig 1983, Stein 1973, and Thomas Calculus 2005). Laws of calculus state that the “average” or centroid for a continuous function is determined by the integral of that function. Equations were computed using MATLAB’s Curve Fitting Toolbox using the F1-F4 values from Praat. It was found that each sound formant can be effectively represented by an 8-term Gaussian equation. A total of 254 individual sounds were evaluated for comparison and to check the validity of the procedure. The general equation for a formant is the Gaussian Equation, below.

\[ f(x) = A_1 \cdot e^{\left(-\frac{x-B_1}{C_1}\right)^2} + A_2 \cdot e^{\left(-\frac{x-B_2}{C_2}\right)^2} + A_3 \cdot e^{\left(-\frac{x-B_3}{C_3}\right)^2} + A_4 \cdot e^{\left(-\frac{x-B_4}{C_4}\right)^2} \ldots + A_8 \cdot e^{\left(-\frac{x-B_8}{C_8}\right)^2} \]

This equation remains the same for all input formant data. These coefficient values (A1-A8, B1-B8, and C1-C8) are unique to each sound and formant and vary from small negative values to over 1000, and may include zero.

**Results**

Integrating the equations of formant values consistently provides significantly better data fits than a method that uses a means procedure. Vowel spaces can be more accurately depicted. Integral values of the equations were compared to the traditional singular linear average (means) values of F1, F2, and F3 for the purposes of depicting vowel spaces.

Figure 2a (left) shows the F1 plot of a female speaker of Hmong producing a high front vowel. Linear modelling of the data does not result in very accurate information, and a R² of 0.06. his F1 formant represents a modified wave function and so a wave equation can be fitted to the data, producing a much better fit as seen in Figure 2b (right). This is the same formant data as in Figure 2a but 2b has a R² of 0.89.

Integrating the Gaussian equation for each formant provides a more precise weighting of the information, which is a centroid value of the data points as shown in figure 3.

![Figure 2a, 2b. 2a Left, The F1 of a high front vowel spoken by female speaker of Hmong, fitted with a linear equation (blue line). Right, the same vowel fitted with a Gaussian model that produces an equation that can be integrated (blue).](image)
Figure 3. Vowel space plot of the cardinal vowels (Ladefoged, 2001). The red dots represent integrated vowel values, while the black dots depict average values of the formants. Vowels were not shown between slashes.

Summary
This study delivered an effective model of formants which can produce integrated vowel space values that are more robust than the values created by means calculations.

References

Boston: Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc.
The impact of L2 on L1 in students with learning disabilities

Georgia Andreou, Maria Segklia

1Department of Special Education, University of Thessaly, Greece

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0007/000480

Abstract

Adequate knowledge of the first language (L1) has a positive impact on second language (L2) learning. Research has also confirmed a cross linguistic skills transfer from L2 to L1, according to the Cognitive Retroactive Transfer Hypothesis, which claims that an intervention in L2 linguistic skills can also benefit L1’s corresponding skills even among students with learning disabilities. The present study examined the cross linguistic skills transfer of decoding and spelling skills from L2 (English) to L1 (Greek) among students with learning disabilities, after an intervention in L2. The results showed that transfer existed for decoding, but not for spelling, which seems to be language specific.

Keywords: CRT, cross-linguistic transfer, language

Introduction

Students with L.D. and poor reading skills in their L1 will also show weaknesses in L2 because metalinguistic skills are common to all languages. However, children whose performance is high in L1 will perform well in L2 (Feder & Abu-Rabia, 2020).

Research has shown that there may be cross-linguistic transfer from L1 to L2 and its effect on L2 learning. However, only four researches study the transfer of these skills from L2 to L1 (Abu-Rabia & Bluestein-Danon, 2012; Feder & Abu-Rabia, 2020; Abu-Rabia & Shakkour, 2014; Abu-Rabia, Shakkour, & Siegel, 2013) based on the Cognitive-Retroactive Transfer Hypothesis (CRT), according to which, an intervention in L2 will improve the linguistic skills of both L2 and L1.

The aim of the present study is to examine further the transfer of decoding and spelling skills from English as an L2 to Greek as an L1 after an intervention program in L2, in students with L.D. and discuss them in terms of the CRT hypothesis. More specifically, our research hypotheses are:

1) It is expected that there will be an improvement of the participants in the decoding of L2 after intervention in L2., 2) it is expected that there will be an improvement of the participants in the decoding of L1 after intervention in L2, 3) it is expected that there will be an improvement of the participants in the spelling of L2 after intervention in L2, 4) it is expected that there will be no improvement of the participants in the spelling of L1 after intervention in L2.
Methodology

Participants
35 Greek 8th grade students with Greek as an L1 and English as an L2 were the participants of the study. They were diagnosed with L.D. and they had all attended English classes since the 3rd grade only at school having the same level in L2 (beginners). The sample was divided into an experimental group (20 students) and a control group (15 students) with a combined average of 13.6 years of age.

Procedure
Two weeks before the intervention both groups were tested in decoding and spelling in both languages. The same tests were administered two weeks after the intervention to all the students as well.

After the administration of the pre-tests the intervention in L2 began. All students of the experimental group participated in small group instruction sessions. The students had 45 minute lessons twice a week for a 5-month period.

Results
In order to examine the statistical significance in L2 and L1 decoding and spelling skills before and after the intervention program, a nonparametric test (Wilcoxon test) for dependent samples was conducted.

In Table 1 the mean scores of the experimental group’s L1 and L2 performance in each test for each linguistic skill before and after the intervention are presented.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre-intervention</th>
<th>Post-intervention</th>
<th>z-score</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1 Decoding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>94.65</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>102.20</td>
<td>1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 Decoding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>31.45</td>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>45.45</td>
<td>9.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 Spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>35.15</td>
<td>5.35</td>
<td>35.50</td>
<td>5.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 Spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>24.20</td>
<td>4.92</td>
<td>31.50</td>
<td>4.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*statistically significant difference (p<0.05)

In Table 2 the mean scores of the control group’s L1 and L2 performance in each test for each linguistic skill before and after the intervention are presented.
Table 2. Mean scores of the control group in L1 and L2 decoding and spelling skills before and after intervention.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pre-intervention</th>
<th>Post-intervention</th>
<th>z-score</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1 Decoding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>97.40</td>
<td>98.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>4.17</td>
<td>2.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 Decoding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>33.20</td>
<td>33.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>9.54</td>
<td>9.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 Spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>33.60</td>
<td>34.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>5.30</td>
<td>5.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 Spelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean</td>
<td>23.13</td>
<td>23.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>5.37</td>
<td>5.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discussion**

The current study investigated the transfer of decoding and spelling skills from L2 to L1 after an intervention in L2 among students with L.D. The findings of the present study indicate that the intervention program in L2 improved the performance of the participants in all English tests. Moreover, there was a similar improvement in L1 decoding but not in L1 spelling tests.

The first research hypothesis was verified. There was a statistically significant performance of the participants in the intervention group in the decoding skill in L2 after the intervention. Regarding the control group, no improvement in decoding skills was observed in the post-test since this group consisted of students with L.D. who did not receive any intervention.

The second research hypothesis was verified since there was an improvement in the decoding skill in L1 for the intervention group, but not for the control group. This improvement for the first group shows the cross-linguistic transfer of the skill from L2 to L1 confirming the CRT Hypothesis. It also seems that an intervention in L2 decoding can improve L1 decoding even in languages with different orthographic depth.

Furthermore, there was an improvement in the spelling skills of the intervention group in L2 after the intervention, and therefore verification of the third research hypothesis. In contrast, the control group did not show an improvement in its spelling skills during the final evaluation.

Moreover, it seems that interventions that focus on decoding and enhance phonological awareness, can also improve students’ ability to encode words (Feder & Abu-Rabia, 2020). Also the intervention in both spelling and decoding skills in L2 improved the spelling skills of the intervention group students in this language.

Regarding the intervention group in the fourth research hypothesis, it seems that the spelling performance of L1 did not improve, because the spelling experiences from L2 were not transferred to L1. In contrast, the control group, showed a slight improvement in the spelling of L1 but not due to a transfer of the skill from L2 to L1, as the performance of the students in the control group in the spelling of L2 was constant in both measurements.
Moreover, the results for the intervention group are consistent with the findings of other studies that implemented a similar intervention program to the present study (Abu-Rabia & Bluestein-Danon, 2012; Abu-Rabia & Shakkour, 2014; Abu-Rabia, Shakkour, & Siegel, 2013).

Conclusion
To conclude, it is understood that the systematic teaching of spelling and decoding skills in the foreign language is of high importance. It is also necessary to plan educational interventions in L1 and L2, so that both typical and non-typical students can benefit. Finally, the cooperation between the teachers of L1 and L2 language (and other languages, too), in schools, is considered important. In this way students with L.D. will have the opportunity to be successfully included in L1 and L2 classes.

References
Abu-Rabia, S., Bluestein-Danon, D. 2012. A study into the results of an intervention program of linguistic skills in English (L2) and its effect on Hebrew (L1) among poor readers: An examination of the cognitive-retroactive transfer (CRT) hypothesis. Open Journal of Modern Linguistics, 2(04), 131.
The era of political tweets

Anupriya¹, Vishwas Kukreti²
¹Centre for Linguistics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, India
²School of computational and integrative sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, India
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0008/000481

Abstract

The Indian political system has changed drastically in terms of electoral campaigning. The use of language on twitter has been one of the major research subjects for the linguists worldwide. This study has tried to investigate the use of language by the prime minister in his tweets, Narendra Modi before and after he became the prime minister of India. The significance of this study lies in analysing the discourse which will tell us how the public relates itself with the prime minister. The voters can identify the positive and the negative changes in his use of language before and after his prime ministerial tenure. The study has investigated the use of vocabulary, grammar and the text in a tweet.

Keywords: tweets, India, politics, discourse, social media

Introduction

The use of social media went on boom for electoral campaigning in India and worldwide. Before 2014, the majority of the Politicians in India were not using social media for campaigning but after the surge of the internet and most of the urban population rapidly recognising the value of social media, especially Twitter, the online advertising and campaigning took the world by storm. In India's 2014 elections, social media was used widely for political campaigning for the first time (Ahmed, Jaidka, & Cho, 2016; Malge & Deshpande, 2017; Pal et al., 2017). Advertising agencies were approached by political parties to handle a new form of election campaign and it drastically impacted the result of the polls along with the ground work done by the parties. The era of political tweets made it easier to follow up with the latest update of the thoughts and the process happening with the ministers and the ministries. It made it to understand the working of the ministries effortlessly for the common public to understand. This study provides a clear understanding of the use of the language affected by the power. Since language use is a context bound activity. This study carries three research objectives as follows:

a. What changes can be seen in the language of the head of the state, before and after the elections?

b. How does the language affects the voters?

c. How has the online election campaigning changed the perspective of elections and electorates in India?
The past researches have proved that social media has evolved its own language and with time it has taken more space in our lives. Today, twitter and social media has become an important tool for political advertisements and political campaigning. According to previous studies, social media has become a significant tool for political advertising as well as a forum for public and political sentiment expression (Kalampokis, Karamanou, Tambouris, & Tarabanis, 2017; Safiullah et al., 2017). Many research, including those by Tumasjan, Sprenger, Sandner, and Welpe (2010), Zhou, Tao, Yong, and Yang (2013), and Rathore, Tuli, and Ilavarasan (2016), looked at the predictive ability of Twitter data in predicting election outcomes. According to this research, the frequency with which opposing political parties’ tweet during an election campaign can predict the election’s outcome. On the other hand, several research, such as those by Sang and Bos (2012), Jungherr (2013), and Suresh and Ramakrishnan (2015), find that tweets cannot anticipate results of the election and that a high level of involvement on Twitter does not always imply a large vote share. Kumar et al. (2016a) established a link between political brand-making by the use of social media and the party's electoral fate in India, and discovered that emotional connect through social media plays a significant role in political branding.

Research methodology

The methodology used in this investigative study was followed in Five steps. In the first step, a twitter account was created, next the tweets of the prime minister were extracted using ‘Twint’. For the analysis, we focused on extracting tweets of different political parties from twitter.com. The scraping of tweets was carried out from <fill out the dates> to <fill out the dates>. We used a command line tool twint (https://github.com/twintproject/twint) written in python for scraping tweets from Twitter profiles without using Twitter's API. Twitter API limits to last 3200 tweets only. However, twint allows user to scrape all the tweets of a user. Twint uses twitter’s search functions to scrape tweets from specific users, scrape tweets relating to topics or certain hashtags.

After the tweets were extracted, the tweets were analysed using the Linguistic enquiry word count. The LIWC is a word analysis program designed to make an effective vocabulary system that could measure both psychological processes and the content of what people were writing or talking about (Tausczik & Pennebaker 2010:29). After the text analysis, the tweets were categorised into positive and negative tweets. Also, the main themes of the tweets were analysed manually.

The frequency of the words was analysed in a tweet. This was done using the word frequency analysis (WFA) online which can create word clouds and tell us the words used the greatest number of times. The bigger the text, the higher is its frequency. The lexical density of a text is a measure of how descriptive it is or how much information it contains. By dividing the total number of words by
the density of lexical words (adjectives, adverbs, nouns, and verbs), the lexical density or density of lexical words (adjectives, adverbs, nouns, and verbs) was calculated. Information. Textalyser also included other indices, such as a readability index for the intended audience of the tweets.

Results and discussion
1. PM Modi’s tweets before 2014 were more focussed on negative emotions and criticism on the central government’s policies. The tweets were written in third person and mostly were in self-praise while the later tweets used sarcasm and irony more.
2. PM Modi’s political speeches are full of emotions. Usually, he chooses a topic to tweet which is full of emotions which in turn arouses the public sentiment. The tweets of the prime minister are very power centric.
3. The language of the prime minister is simple and clear to understand, mostly tweeted in Hindi language. Most of the vocabulary used by him are in positive sentiment. The adjectives used see a positive trend. Also, his tweets are self-promotional and ideology focussed.
4. The verbs used mostly reflect his language used towards nation building. The emergence of the verb will in Modi’s tweets is synonymous with the word must, demonstrating Modi’s willingness to take steps toward the citizens’ well-being and the nation’s overall development. Modi also portrays a strong statement regarding the future, whether it is within or beyond one’s ability.
5. The number of tweets increased significantly after he rose to the post of PM. The use of pronominal increased which indicates that it has been used in a collective and persuasive sense. The use of personal pronouns is mostly associated with the identity and ideology. The use of more personal pronouns is a part of political strategy adhering to the strictness and responsibility of the state head according to Van Dijk. The tone of the prime minister changed to more positive and affirmative one as compared to that of his tone during the CM days.
6. The number of tweets increased significantly from CM days to PM days. Before 2014, Modi criticised Congress more as compared to after 2014.
7. Most of the tweets are in Hindi. The syntactic structure is mostly of the compound nature. In the negative sentences used, there are a lot of coordinators which pushes an emphasis on the negation.
8. The ideology is mainly reflected by the choice of the lexical words and in the tweets prior to 2014, the opponents are mainly shown in the negative light whereas after 2014, the choice of the words mostly focusses on the self-praise.
9. The presence on the social media and the consistent growth in the tweets helped him significantly in connecting with the public. Modi started following his karyakartas which was a great way to connect with the general public. The public sentiment connected itself with his majority of emotions like ‘Hindutava’
and ‘jai shri Ram’. Also, the crafted quotes like, “Mai bhi chowkidar”, “Chaiwala” and “Abki bar Modi Sarkar” acted like a booster.

10. Most of the sentences used by Modi includes words like, mitron, bhaiyo and behno which makes his tweets more family oriented. The critical discourse analysis says that his tweets previous to 2014 were more focussed on the Gujrat and the people of Gujrat criticising the then government where he used interrogative sentences and were referenced to him in third person. The first person has been replaced by the use of third person while maintaining the identical truth conditions, while the tweets after 2014 were mostly exclamatory in nature. This condition of Illeism represents self-promotion. Those tweets quickly changed to first person. The rich use of numerals and past tenses show his eagerness to convince the public of his achievements and personalisation of power.

His tweets have been ironical in nature and are very contradictory before and after he rose to PM. Despite of his contradictory language, he won the 2019 elections, due to his extraordinary ability to emotionally connect with the audience. This study to a great extent shows that the public largely connects with the national sentiment portrayed by the leader rather than trusting in the facts stated.

The future of the Indian elections seems to be very much influenced by the social media. The online campaigning has taken a lot of space in the lives of the urban middle class of the country. It certainly has changed the thought process of the voters and the leaders as well.

References


SPEAKapp – Remote monitoring of language production to predict cognitive functioning

Chiara Barattieri di San Pietro¹, Valentina Simonetti¹, Cristina Crocamo², Maria Bulgheroni¹
¹Ab.Acus s.r.l., Milan, Italy  
²Department of Medicine and Surgery, University of Milano-Bicocca, Italy

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0009/000482

Abstract

Language production and comprehension can provide a useful perspective into an individual's mental health and cognitive abilities. SPEAKapp is a mobile application designed to deliver and analyze speech and language data for clinical and research purposes. It implements pre- and post-processing techniques based on Natural Language Processing (NLP) and Distributional Semantic Models (DSM) of language. The first functional prototype was tested for accuracy of data acquisition and elaboration, as well as for usability and acceptability in a pilot sample of fragile users. SPEAKapp showed good accuracy and replicability of results, and participants felt comfortable using the application. Further developments of the application are presented.

Keywords: language, NLP, mobile app, DSM, neuropsychology.

Introduction

Speech and language assessment is a powerful yet unobtrusive tool that supports clinical assessment in various conditions implicating cognitive and affective symptoms. The current neuropsychological practice relies on standard paper-and-pencil batteries, requiring verbatim transcriptions and manual scoring. This is time-consuming and represents a barrier to frequent monitoring and remote assessment.

Technically, verbal responses are a stream of data suited to be processed with modern speech technologies. On the one hand, available automatic speech recognition software has reached remarkable accuracy. One the other, speech content can be modelled by relying on DSMs, which are automatic data-driven models of semantic representations that represent word meanings as numerical vectors in multi-dimensional spaces (Landauer & Dumais, 1997), and that can be used to simulate the structure of conceptual knowledge implied in the performance of semantic tasks (Mandera et al., 2017). However, to build upon these technologies and address actual clinical and research needs, it is pivotal to bridge the gap between end-users and clinicians on the one hand and developers and researchers on the other.
To do so, we developed "SPEAKapp", a system based on a mobile application to deliver and analyze speech and language data for clinical and research purposes. Precisely, SPEAKapp can: i) deliver standard neuropsychological tests and questionnaires; ii) collect audio responses; iii) perform speech-to-text transcription and noise removal, iv) score the results using digitalized deterministic approaches and semantic analysis; and v) store and manage output data. SPEAKapp frontend is implemented using the Flutter framework, whereas the backend is hosted on a cloud server. SPEAKapp relies on a commercial speech-to-text service (https://cloud.google.com/speech-to-text), as well as property algorithms to extract related meaningful semantic features implemented in Python. The system is GDPR compliant.

The main goal of the present study was to test: i) the reliability of the SPEAKapp system in terms of accuracy of automatic transcriptions; ii) the portability of the logic from a research environment to the final product environment, and iii) the usability and acceptability of the system in a pilot sample of potential clinical users.

Methodology
A sample of 23 participants, Italian native speakers, among which 8 users of community mental health services, was recruited via personal referral. A categorical Verbal Fluency (VF) task was delivered through the app. A VF task is a standard neuropsychological test used to assess lexical retrieval: participants are asked to produce as many words as possible in a given semantic category (i.e., "animals") within a time limit (60 sec).

Automatic transcriptions were inspected for accuracy. Accuracy was calculated as TP + TN / (TP + TN + FP + FN), where TP is the number of valid tokens correctly identified (True Positive), TN is the number of tokens correctly ignored as irrelevant (True Negative), FP is the number of tokens incorrectly transcribed (False Positive), and FN is the number of tokens not recorded although relevant (False Negative).

The results of the semantic analysis computed by the app were compared against the results of the original algorithms (Barattieri di San Pietro et al., 2020) in terms of the size of semantic clusters (the number of consecutive words produced that share similar properties) and the number of switches (i.e., the total number of transitions between these groups – Troyer et al., 1997) as computed from a word2vec (Mikolov et al., 2013) semantic space.

A System Usability Scale (SUS – Brooke, 1996) questionnaire was administered to the subgroup of participants who were users of community mental health services at the end of the data acquisition phase to test the acceptability and usability of the system.
Results
The total number of spoken output (including sound fragments, repetitions, confabulations, conjunctions, false starts, and words) was manually identified (N = 782). SPEAKapp recorded and transcribed N = 613 tokens. Compared to the manual transcription for clinical purposes (N = 560 words), SPEAKapp recorded and transcribed N = 68 irrelevant tokens (0.12%), and failed to transcribe N = 15 relevant tokens (0.03%). The resulting accuracy for research purposes of SPEAKapp was overall 89.71%.

On average, participants produced 23.13 words each (standard deviation SD = 8.34). The mean number of switches was 9.61 (SD = 6.01). The pooled mean of cluster size was M = 3.05 words. The analysis was carried out twice, both with the original algorithms and the Python-embedded logic in SPEAKapp, and yielded identical results.

Analysis of the SUS questionnaire results revealed that participants felt comfortable using the application, whose functionalities were considered well integrated. Although not entirely autonomous in the use of the app, users felt that with a little initial training, they were able to learn what was needed to perform the tests. Overall results indicated that the users would feel comfortable using SPEAKapp again.

Discussion
The present work aimed to test and validate the first functional prototype of SPEAKapp, a mobile application for language assessment that implements both standard deterministic approaches to test scoring as well as a set of novel indexes based on NLP and DSM. Results showed that the accuracy was adequate for clinical purposes and that data loss compared to manual transcription was nearly negligible. Results of the semantic analysis were in line with the expected, showing the successful translation to a commercial environment. Finally, the use of the application was considered practicable by participants.

To accommodate the needs of clinicians and researchers, the updated version of the app implements a comprehensive range of neuropsychological tests, such as ad-hoc versions of a prose recall test, a picture-naming test, a test with repetition of complex sentences, and an automatic series test. Tests are available in multiple languages. Given the growing interest in the analysis of speech acoustic analysis for clinical purposes, a PRAAT library (Boersma & Weenink, 2021) was implemented to extract fundamental frequency (F0), cycle-to-cycle perturbation measures of pitch (jitter), and amplitude (shimmer) as well as the harmonic-to-noise ratio (HNR). A designated web-based dashboard will enable clinicians to interact with the system for data entry and visualization. Collected data will feed a set of Machine Learning models on clinical outcomes based on changes over time of both standard and experimental indexes of language production to predict clinical visit annotations (target).
Beyond being a practical tool for data acquisition and transcription, the adoption of additional linguistic measures can measure subtle differences in language use. The integration of novel indexes based on verbal performance with standardized neuropsychological measures might lead to novel insights into mental health conditions, as well as to the identification of light and reliable indexes of cognitive functioning. In the long term, identifying a valid marker of treatment efficacy would support clinical research and innovation, facilitating the evaluation of new drugs' efficacy and the design of targeted approaches.

Acknowledgements
SPEAKapp has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement Nº 857223.

References
Enhancing cross-linguistic influence through across-language priming

Ioli Baroncini¹, Jacopo Torregrossa²

¹Scuola Superiore di Dottorato, Università per Stranieri di Siena, Italy
²Institut für Romanische Sprachen und Literaturen, Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main, Germany

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0010/000483

Abstract

We investigate whether it is possible to prime a structure from a bilingual's one language (A) to the other (B), if this structure is grammatical in A, but not in B. Specifically, we focus on the use of the verb-subject-object word-order (VSO) in broad-focus sentences, which is allowed in Greek, but not in Italian. We use an across-language priming experiment to enhance the activation of VSO in Greek and observe whether this leads to the use of VSO in Italian. The results show an increase in the production of VSO in Italian following a Greek VSO prime. Overall, the study accounts for cross-linguistic effects in terms of the activation of a certain syntactic structure in a bilingual’s processing system.

Keywords: cross-linguistic influence, structural priming, activation, ungrammatical structure, Greek-Italian bilinguals

Introduction

Cross-linguistic influence in bilingual language production has been interpreted in terms of activation of a certain syntactic structure in a bilingual’s processing system: A structure with a high degree of activation in one language exhibits the greatest tendency to appear in the other language (Serratrice 2016; Sharwood Smith and Truscott 2014). Structural priming experiments provide a privileged viewpoint to test the hypothesis that cross-linguistic influence from Language A to Language B is due to the activation of a certain structure in Language A. One can enhance activation of the target structure in Language A and observe whether this leads to an increased use of this structure in Language B. Across the literature, cross-linguistic priming experiments have mainly considered linguistic structures that are possible in a bilingual’s both languages. For example, Hartsuiker et al. (2004) show that the use of passive sentences may be primed from Spanish to English. The aim of these studies is to understand whether the target structures have a common underlying representation across a bilingual’s two languages (see also Vasilyeva et al. 2010). The aim of our study is to investigate whether structures that are grammatical in Language A but ungrammatical in Language B can be primed, too, in order to shed some new light on the cognitive mechanisms underlying cross-linguistic effects. We investigate the possibility to prime verb-subject-object structures (VSO) from
Greek to Italian. In Greek, both subject-verb-object (SVO) and VSO are possible word-orders in a broad-focus context, while in Italian VSO is not allowed (Roussou and Tsimpili 2006; Torregrossa et al. 2020).

Methods
Participants
36 Greek-Italian bilingual children (15 females, age range 7;5-11;10, M: 9;5) participated in the study. The children were all simultaneous or early sequential bilinguals (with an age of onset to Italian ranging between 0 and 3 years). At the moment of testing, they were attending an Italian immersion school in Athens (Greece), where Italian was the main medium of instruction. We refer to Baroncini & Torregrossa (in preparation) for further details concerning children’s language exposure to Greek and Italian across different contexts over time.

Materials and procedure
We designed an across-language priming experiment to investigate whether Greek-Italian bilingual children would produce an ungrammatical VSO sentence in Italian (target) after hearing a VSO sentence in Greek (prime).

The task was designed as a picture-description task in a bilingual mode: Children were asked to look at a picture appearing on the computer screen, listen to a sentence in Greek describing this picture (prime) and repeat it. Then a question in Italian appeared on the screen (E adesso cosa succede qua? “And what happens here?”), followed by a new picture. At this point, children had to describe the new picture in Italian. In order to keep the children more engaged in the task, all pictures were connected in a narrative.

As primes, we used VSO sentences and SVO sentences. Overall, children had to produce 40 target sentences in Italian, 20 preceded by a Greek SVO prime and 20 by a Greek VSO prime. Both primes and target sentences involved transitive verbs. We employed different lexical items in the prime and the target sentences. The verb to be used in the target sentence was provided in uninflected form in the picture, in order to prevent the results to be affected by children’s lexical knowledge. We avoided the repetition of the subject and object constituents across the stimuli, in order to control for information structure.

Results
First, we excluded the target sentences that were produced following an absent or incorrect repetition of the prime. This was done in order to make sure that the child listened to the prime properly and understood it correctly. Furthermore, we excluded sentences that were neither SVO nor VSO. The excluded sentences represent 27.29% of the total amount of targets.
Enhancing cross-linguistic influence through across-language priming

Figure 1 shows the mean percentage of VSO sentences produced in Italian following a SVO and a VSO prime in Greek, respectively. After a SVO prime, the percentage of VSO sentences amounts to 4.47%. After a VSO prime, the percentage of VSO sentences increases by 3.23%, reaching 7.70%. Most of the produced target sentences were SVO, independently of whether the prime was SVO or VSO (95.53% and 92.30%, respectively).

We used R (R Core Team, 2012) and lme4 (Bates et al. 2012) to perform a Generalized Linear Mixed Model (GLMM) to model the probability of producing a VSO target as a function of the type of prime (SVO vs. VSO). We considered the production of SVO vs. VSO as the dependent variable, choosing the production of SVO as the reference level. As fixed effect, we used the type of prime (SVO vs. VSO). We specified random effects for participant and item. The GLMM-analysis reveals a significant effect of type of prime, indicating that participants tend to produce more VSO following a VSO prime, as reflected by the positive estimate ($\beta = 3.33$, SE = 1.23, $z = 2.70$, $p < .001$).

![Production of VSO-target sentences](image)

**Figure 1.** Mean percentage of VSO target sentences produced after a SVO- and a VSO-prime, respectively.

**Discussion**

The results show that Greek-Italian bilingual children may produce VSO sentences in Italian, although VSO is not possible in broad-focus contexts in this language. Greek VSO primes enhance the production of VSO in Italian. The enhanced production of VSO sentences after Greek VSO primes suggests that the activation of a structure in Language A (Greek) may motivate the use of the same structure in Language B, even if the structure is not available in Language B. This suggests that the activation of VSO in Greek motivates cross-linguistic influence from Greek to Italian in the use of VSO. Notably, some
instances of VSO are produced following a Greek SVO prime, too. We propose that this is due to the activation of the Greek language. In other words, the activation of the Greek language per se combined with the activation of VSO has a cumulative effect on the production of VSO in Italian, as observed in Figure 1. At this point, this is just a speculation. In Baroncini & Torregrossa (in preparation), the results of the present study are compared to the results of a within-language priming experiment involving the use of Italian only. This will allow us to understand whether VSO sentences are produced also if Greek is not activated.

Finally, it should be noticed that the production of VSO sentences is very limited compared to the production of SVO sentences. This may be due to children’s sensitivity to the ungrammaticality of VSO in broad-focus contexts in Italian. However, it is not excluded that children prefer to use SVO in Greek, too. In Baroncini & Torregrossa (in preparation), we aim to solve this issue, by comparing the results of this study with a within-language experiment involving the use of Greek only.

References
Inverse reaction time as an awareness measure in artificial grammar learning experiments

Tsung-Ying Chen
Department of Foreign Languages and Literature, National Tsing Hua University, Taiwan
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0011/000484

Abstract
Artificial grammar learning (AGL) experiments are frequently adopted to test implicit (unconscious) learning of linguistic generalizations by adult learners. Since explicit (conscious) learning seems inevitable for adult learners, awareness measures are necessary to assess if learners are conscious of acquired linguistic generalizations. Confidence level, for instance, would be uncorrelated or inversely correlated with learning performance if acquired linguistic knowledge is implicit. In this study, we examined if inverse reaction time (IRT) could be a fine-grained and objective confidence-based awareness measure in adult AGL experiments. With data from three phonological AGL experiments recruiting adult participants, we confirmed that confident responses are faster than unconfident ones and that slower (i.e., less confident) responses reflect the application of successfully acquired implicit knowledge.

Keywords: artificial grammar learning, inverse reaction time, awareness, confidence, phonology

Introduction
In recent years, linguists have been using artificial grammar learning experiments (AGL; Reber 1967) to test various hypotheses regarding implicit (unconscious) and explicit (conscious) learning of linguistic generalizations. In typical AGL experiments, learners are exposed briefly to language input without being informed of hidden linguistic regularities and an upcoming test of their learning performance. Successful extension of hidden regularities to novel forms in the test by learners without awareness of the acquired generalizations would be viewed as evidence for implicit learning. Awareness measure is thus vital to the analysis of experimental results in AGL studies. In particular, for adult participants, artificial language learning is equivalent to L2 learning and an explicit learning process seems inevitable (e.g., Hulstijn 2005). One widely accepted awareness measure is the confidence level (CL) of learners’ responses in test sessions. If learners’ high response accuracy is uncorrelated or inversely correlated with their CL, the acquired knowledge is assumed as implicit (i.e., zero-correlation criterion; Dienes 2007). However, subjective CL does not always reflect adult learners’ awareness of target knowledge as the learners, albeit with explicitly acquired target knowledge, could be too humble to report their certainty (e.g., Maie & DeKeyser 2020).
In this study, we thus propose to use inverse reaction time (IRT; -1000/RT in milliseconds) as a confidence-based awareness measure. IRT is more normally distributed than other response latency measures such as log-RT (Brysbaert & Stevens 2018) and comes with two primary advantages over subjective CL. First, IRT directly reflects learners’ hesitation as it is thus more objective than learners’ own post-response CL ratings. Second, IRT is a gradient scale that can capture subtle changes in the effects of CL. In the rest of this squib, we will triangulate the relationship between IRT, CL, and implicit/explicit learning in adult AGL experiments with data from the author’s three phonological AGL studies.

Three phonological AGL studies

The three phonological AGL studies share a similar core experimental design, namely exposing adult learners to auditory training input and later testing them with novel items in an auditory acceptability judgment task. Comparisons were always made between two groups exposed either to training input supporting the learning of presumably implicit phonological knowledge or to input that did not. Learning performance was assessed in a two-alternative forced-choice acceptability judgment task in the three experiments. Core hypotheses in each study are detailed below.

In Chen (2020), the author tested if human learners have an inductive bias against a non-domain-final rising tone (R), a constraint that is phonetically natural and assumed to be implicit phonological knowledge. 53 participants were either exposed to disyllabic input without any non-final R (target group) or to disyllabic input without any non-final high tone (non-target group) – the latter tonal gap is phonologically arbitrary and perhaps unlearnable. Accordingly, only the target group was expected to demonstrate the implicit learning of the target constraint. In Chen (submitted), the learnability of the Obligatory Contour Principle (OCP) prohibiting adjacent level tones (OCP-Level; e.g., *[H]L-LH, *H-HL) was compared to that of OCP banning same adjacent tonal unit (OCP-Unit; e.g., *[H]L-LL, *[L]H-LH), and only widely attested OCP-Level was assumed to be learnable implicit phonological knowledge. 60 participants were exposed either to disyllabic input without adjacent tonal levels (target group) or to input without adjacent identical tonal units (non-target group), and only OCP-Level was expected to be acquired as an implicit generalization. Finally, in Chen (in prep.), the main research question is whether a skewed distribution of learning input in favour of shorter words could foster the implicit learning of local vowel harmony (VH) patterns. 60 adult learners were exposed to learning input with VH, but one group perceived more disyllabic items than trisyllabic ones (target group) and the other group listened to an equal number of disyllabic and trisyllabic items (non-target group). Only the target group was expected to converge on an implicit local VH grammar and extend the grammar to novel trisyllabic word forms.
Data analysis
A total of 1,956 responses from the test sessions in Chen (submitted) and Chen (in prep.) were provided with binary CL ratings, which allowed us to establish the link between CL and IRTs. We regressed raw IRTs against Group (target vs. non-target), CL (yes vs. no), and their interaction in linear mixed-effects modelling, which indicated a significant main effect of CL ($\beta = 0.173$, $se = 0.023$, $t = 7.67$, $p < .001$). That is, IRTs were more negative (i.e., faster) for confident responses than for unconfident ones (Figure 1, left panel).

We then incorporated another 2,958 responses without CL ratings from the test sessions in Chen (2020) and coded binary response accuracy for all 4,914 responses for target and non-target groups depending on whether participants did correctly reject novel items violating learnable/unlearnable tonal constraints or extend local VH successfully to novel items. Our main prediction, according to the zero-correlation criterion, is that response accuracy does not correlate or is inversely correlated with IRTs only for the target groups that were expected to acquire implicit linguistic knowledge. To test the prediction, we regressed response accuracy against IRT ($\xi$-scored within participants), Group, and their interaction in logistic mixed-effects modelling, which indicates a significant IRT $\times$ Group interaction ($\beta = -0.106$, $se = 0.044$, $\xi = -2.401$, $p = .016$; Figure 1, right panel). Crucially, for the target groups, a higher IRT predict a higher (and above-chance) response accuracy, whereas the chance-level accuracy regardless of IRT suggests no sign of learning for the non-target groups. The above findings are in line with our main prediction.

![Inverse RT (IRT) by Group and Confidence Level](image1)

![Accuracy by Group and IRT](image2)

Figure 1. Descriptive raw IRT distributions by Group and Confidence Level (left), and response accuracy by Group and $\xi$-scored IRT (right).

Discussion
With data from three adult phonological AGL experiments that were analyzed with IRT, we showed that (i) response latency is significantly shorter for subjectively confident responses, and (ii) slower responses were found to be more accurate only for the target groups expected to learn implicit phonological...
knowledge. IRT should thus be viewed as a reliable and objective index of CL, which could in turn reflect the application of implicit/explicit knowledge in adult AGL studies. We speculate that the responses of adult learners in an acceptability judgment task in AGL studies are guided first by explicitly learned knowledge, which may or may not coincide with patterns hidden in the training input. The chance-level accuracy of more confident responses from the target groups (Figure 1, right panel), for instance, could be a case of applying an incorrect explicit generalization to their acceptability judgment. When an explicit generalization is not helpful for learners to make a definite decision, they hesitate and allow their intuition based on implicitly acquired target knowledge to lead the way. However, learners exposed to an unlearnable pattern or assigned to a condition that does not facilitate learning (e.g., the non-target groups) may simply fail to demonstrate both types of knowledge.

Acknowledgements
The current study is funded by the Ministry of Science and Technology, Taiwan (108-2410-H-007-030-MY3) and has benefited from valuable discussions with James Myers.

References
Sentence comprehension assessment in Russian

Daria Chernova¹, Artem Novozhilov¹, Natalia Slioussar¹²
¹Institute for Cognitive Studies, St Petersburg University, Russia
²HSE University, Moscow, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0012/000485

Abstract
We developed a Sentence Comprehension Test in Russian for syntactic competence assessment. It includes 60 unambiguous grammatically complex sentences of several types with comprehension questions aimed to test effective syntactic processing. The test does not show ceiling effects with adult native speakers. The results of the test correlate with verbal working memory span.

Keywords: syntactic complexity, sentence comprehension, Russian language

Introduction
The ability to parse syntactically complex sentences efficiently is a crucial skill for text comprehension, and numerous studies demonstrated considerable by-subject variability in performance on syntactic processing tasks (Farmer et al. 2012). However, while tests on sentence processing are widely used with various neurologically impaired populations, tests for healthy adult native speakers are difficult to develop due to ceiling effects and have been created only for English so far (Acheson 2008; Dabrowska 2018). In the present paper, we present the Sentence Comprehension Test we developed for Russian.

Materials
We created 60 unambiguous grammatically complex sentences of six types. These types are difficult to process according to previous experimental studies on Russian and other languages, see (1)-(6). All sentences were semantically reversible and unbiased. For every sentence, we created a question with a choice of two answers aimed to assess syntactic structure comprehension.

(1) object relative clauses (see Price & Witzel 2017, Malyutina et al. 2018)
Svidetel', kotorogo upomjnal v svojej rechi svidetel', whom-ACC mentioned in his speech witness-NOM
vskochil so svojego mesta v zale suda.
jumped from his seat in room court
‘The witness that the claimant mentioned jumped up from his seat in the courtroom.’
Question: Who was mentioned?
Response options: A) the witness B) the claimant
spatial constructions (see Laurinavichyute et al. 2017)

Passazhir sprjat v serý jashhik kožhanyj chemodan.

"The passenger hid the leather suitcase into the grey box."

Question: What was hidden where?
Response options: A) the box in suitcase B) the suitcase in the box

temporal constructions (see Fedorova 2005)

Pered tem kak Tolja propylesosi pol, Julja vyguljaet sobaku.

"Before Tolja vacuum cleans the floor, Julia will walk the dog."

Question: What happens first?
Response options: A) Tolja vacuum cleans the floor B) Julia walks the dog

sentences with high adjunct attachment in a complex noun phrase

Konvert peredali pomoshniku detektiva, sledivshemu za podozrevaemym.

"The envelope was given to the assistant of the detective, following the suspect."

Question: Who followed the suspect?
Response options: A) the detective B) the assistant

sentences with low adjunct attachment in a complex noun phrase

Notarius napisal nasledniku millionera, zhivshego za granicj.

"The notary wrote to the heir of the millionaire, living abroad."

Question: Who lived abroad?
Response options: A) the millionaire B) the heir

comparative constructions

Sherstjanaja jubka dlinnee shelkovoj, no koroche l'njanoj.

"The woolen skirt is longer than the silk one, but shorter than the linen one."

Question: Which skirt is longer?
Response options: A) the silk one B) the linen one

The test also included 40 filler sentences with a simpler syntactic structure (7).

Na ploshhadke ja vstretil brata moego druga s bol'shoy sobakoj.

"At the playground I met my friend's brother with a big dog."

Question: Who did he meet?
Response options: A) his brother's friend B) his friend's brother
Method
42 native speakers of Russian (29 female, age 19-32) took part in the experiment. The word-by-word self-paced reading methodology was used because otherwise the task would be too easy. The incorrect response was always a noun that was mentioned in the sentence, so the grammatical structure of the sentence had to be analyzed to give a correct answer. The order of the response options was random. Accuracy, word by word reading times, and time to give the answer were registered. We also measured participants' verbal working memory span using the Russian adaptation (Fedorova 2003) of the test by (Daneman&Carpenter 1980) as syntactic processing was shown to be affected by the characteristics of the working memory (Caplan & Waters 1999).

Results and discussion
For the statistical analysis, we used logistic and linear mixed-effects regressions with random intercepts and slopes by participant and by item and Tukey's tests for post hoc comparisons. Test sentences were significantly more difficult to process than fillers, both in terms of correct answers (80.6% vs. 92.6% on average; β = 0.25, SE = 0.04, t = 6.01, p < 0.01) and reading and response times (711.4 ms vs. 595.6 ms, β = 0.25, SE = 0.04, t = 6.01, p < 0.01; 3484.2 ms vs. 3096.3 ms, β = 0.25, SE = 0.04, t = 6.01, p < 0.01). This proves the validity of the test.

Another important proof comes from the fact that we detected significant variation between participants. In target sentences, they made from 1 to 24 errors (98%-60% correct answers). We found a significant correlation between answer accuracy and working memory span test scores (r=0.59, p<0.01). The number of errors in filler sentences did not vary that much (from 0 to 8, which means 100%-80% correct answers, with ¾ participants making no more than two errors).

There were also significant differences between most construction types. High/low attachment and comparative constructions had longer word-by-word reading times than other target sentence types (t > 6.74, p<0.01 for all pairwise comparisons). Spatial and comparative constructions had longer response times than other sentence types (t > 5.58, p<0.01 for all pairwise comparisons).

Finally, high and low attachment sentences triggered the largest number of incorrect responses (74.3% and 62.6%, respectively). Low attachment sentences were significantly different from all other types (except for high attachment, t > 3.78, p<0.01 for all pairwise comparisons), while for high attachment sentences, only some comparisons gave significant results. Importantly, every target type was significantly different from fillers, except for temporal one (t > 3.61, p<0.01 for all pairwise comparisons), which further proves the validity of the test.

Thus, sentence types that take more time to read and especially to answer are not the ones in which participants make more mistakes. This may point to two
different aspects of syntactic complexity. In some cases, arriving at any coherent interpretation is difficult; in the other cases, one arrives at some interpretation easily, but often this is not the correct one. The generalizations we made about different constructions may be useful for further processing studies. To conclude, our pilot study showed that the test we developed is far from trivial for the participants and does not show ceiling accuracy. After validation, it can be used in various studies as a tool to measure syntactic processing efficiency.

Acknowledgements
The study is supported by RSF, project № 21-78-00064.

References
Gradient acceptability between naïve and expert linguistic intuitions

Jacee Cho¹, Yafei Li², Rebecca Shields³
¹Department of English and Language Sciences, University of Wisconsin-Madison, US
²Language Sciences, University of Wisconsin-Madison, US
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0013/000486

Abstract

The current study examines non-linguists’ judgments about one structure which was reported in Li et al. (2012): interaction of adverbs in wh-movement which involves rare sentence types. Acceptability judgment data collected from 199 nonlinguists differ from the expert intuitions reported in Li et al. (2012). We argue that sentence acceptability judgments are necessarily influenced by extraneous factors; therefore, studying sentences that are hard to process or rare requires introspective judgments from linguists who can carefully contrast sentences under investigation by ignoring irrelevant information.

Keywords: gradient acceptability, introspective judgments

Introduction

Some recent empirical studies have reported that nonlinguists’ judgments may differ from those of linguists or those reported in the syntactic literature (Dąbrowska 2010; Gibson & Fedorenko 2013). In particular, Gibson and Fedorenko (2013) showed cases where linguists’ intuitions reported in the literature are not shared by the general population. Gibson and Fedorenko (2013) proposed a number of possible reasons why linguists’ judgments might be faulty and argued that quantitative data collected from a large number of naïve participants should be used to study syntax. Following this line of inquiry, the current study examines non-linguists’ judgments about one structure which was reported in Li et al. (2012): interaction of adverbs in wh-movement (Section 2). Acceptability judgment data collected from 199 nonlinguists differ from the expert intuitions reported in Li et al. (2012). However, we do not think that these findings necessarily indicate that linguists’ judgments reported in Li et al. (2012) are faulty or biased. Rather, we argue that linguists are better at ignoring irrelevant factors in judging grammaticality, in particular implausible or rare but grammatical sentences. Therefore, we argue that experts’ introspective judgments are necessary to study certain types of sentences.
Linguistic phenomenon
A well-known phenomenon in the study of syntax is Relativized Minimality (Rizzi 1990), which states roughly that a syntactic constituent cannot move across another constituent of the same type. This principle was claimed to affect adverb topicalization in a variety of languages in Rizzi (2001), based on the fact that the topicalization of an adverb is blocked by the presence of an intervening adverb, as in (1).

(1) Topicalization: A’ movement blocked by an intervening A’ modifier
a. Noisily, Sam (*frequently) mows his lawn.
b. Noisily, Sam (*apparently) mows his lawn.

Crucially, this principle is “Relativized” according to syntactic type, so that elements in argument (A) position block movement to another argument position, and elements in non-argument (A’) position block movement to another non-argument position. Li et al. (2012) reported a more complex pattern of blocking with wh-movement of adverbs (1). Specifically, they noted that adverbs which are not themselves capable of undergoing wh-movement do NOT block wh-movement across them, despite being located in an A’ position (1a). This pattern is unexpected assuming traditional Relativized Minimality, which would have predicted both (2a) and (2b) to be unacceptable.

(2) Wh-movement: A’ movement blocked by some intervening A’ modifiers, but not others
a. How noisily does Sam (*frequently) mow his lawn?
b. How noisily does Sam (apparently) mow his lawn?

This study was based largely on the judgements of four native speakers of English, who were either PhD students or faculty members in linguistics.

Methodology
We subsequently tried to replicate the empirical findings of this earlier study on a larger scale (n = 199) using an acceptability judgment task with a 7-point Likert scale. To test the claim about the interaction between specific adverb combinations and wh-movement, we designed an experiment by manipulating two factors, sentence type (wh-question vs. declarative) and adverb combination (wh-wh vs. nonwh-wh), as illustrated in Table 1. The target condition is shaded.
Gradient acceptability between naïve and expert linguistic intuitions

Table 1. 2x2 factorial design.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sentence type</th>
<th>Adv combination</th>
<th>Declarative</th>
<th>If-question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wh-wh</td>
<td>Lucas frequently sprayed the paint thickly.</td>
<td>*How thickly did Lucas frequently spray the paint?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonwh-wh</td>
<td>Lucas apparently sprayed the paint thickly.</td>
<td>How thickly did Lucas apparently spray the paint?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results

All scores including fillers were transformed into z-scores for statistical analysis. The z-score mean for each of the four conditions is presented in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Mean z-scores for each condition.

Figure 2. Interaction plot.
A linear mixed-effects regression analysis was conducted on z-transformed rating scores with Sentence type (W-question vs. Declarative) and Adv. Combination (Frequency-Manner (wh&wh) vs. Evidential-Manner (nonwh & wh)) as fixed factors. Subject and Item were included as random factors. Results indicated that there were significant main effects of Sentence type (Estimate=-.7, SE=.09, df=68, t=-8.59, p <.0001) and Adv. Combination (Estimate=-.2, SE=.07, df=207, t=-2.9, p <.003). Declarative sentences were rated higher than wh-questions and sentences containing evidential & manner adverbs were rated higher than sentences with frequency (wh-adverb) & manner (wh-adverb) adverbs. However, there was no significant interaction effect of these two factors, as shown in the interaction plot and the differences-in-differences (DD) score in Figure 2.

Discussion and conclusion
Gradient acceptability judgments between linguists and nonlinguists are largely due to the fact that they attend to different types of information in judging the acceptability/grammaticality of sentences (Francis, in press). Since sentence acceptability judgments are necessarily influenced by extraneous factors such as sentence complexity and frequency of occurrence “we cannot rely on non-expert judgements in the absence of theory-based reasoning and carefully-controlled stimuli” (Juzek et al., 2020, p.6). Therefore, it is necessary to have both quantitative data from non-linguists and judgments from linguists who can carefully contrast sentences under investigation by ignoring irrelevant factors.

References
Acoustic and semantic processes during speech segmentation in French

Mar Cordero-Rull1, Stéphane Pota2, Elsa Spinelli2, Fanny Meunier1
1 Université Côte d’Azur, CNRS, BCL, France
2 Université Grenoble Alpes, CNRS, LPNC, France
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0014/000487

Abstract
We designed two experiments that tested the listeners’ perceptual capacities during online segmentation of homophonic word boundaries while processing sentential information. In French, listeners often use variations in fine acoustic indices to detect word beginnings. We measured event-related potentials (ERPs) evoked by phonemically identical sequences, such as l’affiche (“the poster”) and la fiche (“the sheet”), both [laɛf], which were contained in either congruent or incongruent sentences. Results showed that although listeners can detect acoustic variations in homophonic sequences, these may not be salient enough when contextual information is also present. Shifting attention from sentence meaning (Task 1) to lexical information (Task 2), enhanced the listeners’ perception of fine-grained acoustic details. Thus, top-down processes are likely to modulate speech perception and segmentation.

Keywords: speech segmentation, sentence processing, acoustic cues, ERP

Introduction
To achieve successful comprehension, mappings are drawn from acoustic signal into lexical representations in memory (Davis, Rodd, 2011). Word boundaries can be detected by fine-grained acoustic details (Friederici, Wessels, 1993), which will depend on the listener’s language. French listeners often use variations of acoustic information in content word beginnings to detect word boundaries. Several studies reveal that they can discriminate homophonic sequences such as l’affiche–la fiche, both [laɛf] (Spinelli et al., 2007, 2010). Yet, both acoustic and contextual information are embedded during processing of ambiguous speech (Shoemaker; 2014).

In our study, we explored how French listeners use linguistic cues in processing ambiguous word boundaries within a specific context. To answer this, we presented homophonic sequences (HS) such as l’affiche–la fiche embedded in naturally produced sentences. Contextual information was presented under 3 different conditions: control, congruent, and incongruent. In Task 1, we used a semantic judgement task to detect whether French listeners can process fine-grained acoustic details from HS within a given context. In Task 2, we examined the cognitive cost of segmenting ambiguity during sentence processing. In a cross-modal identification task, attention was guided towards lexical instead of sentential information. To assess the listeners’
capacity to discriminate fine-grained acoustic details from HS, the N400 was considered as a relevant neurophysiological marker of interest. In ERP research, N400 is a negative component reflecting difficulties of lexical semantic integration for incongruent compared to congruent conditions, usually found between 200-600 ms after stimulus onset (Kutas, Federmeier, 2011). If fine-grained acoustic information is encoded during speech processing, listeners should be able to detect a semantic violation, yielding an N400 effect for incongruent context. If, however, HS’ meaning is accessed through contextual cues, no N400 effect is expected since incongruent context will not be perceived as a semantic violation.

Method

Participants

Forty-nine native speakers of French took part in this study (Task 1: 21 participants, 11 females, 21 ± 2.42 years old; Task 2: 28 participants, 22 females, 22.2 ± 4.3 years old). All were right-handed and did not report any psychiatric, neurological, or hearing disorders.

Stimuli

In both tasks, 144 sentences were presented: 48 control, 48 congruent, 48 incongruent. Control sentences consisted of grammatical sentences containing semantic violations of incoherent target words. For congruent and incongruent sentences, we used 24 pairs of HS in French (e.g., l’ami-la mie). They were included in sentences with a semantic constraint that either favored access to the meaning of the presented candidate (congruent) or in favor of the other candidate in the pair (incongruent). Sentences were recorded by a French female speaker, naïve to the study goals. To avoid acoustic differences, homophone candidates were excised from original sentences and introduced in either incongruent contexts (cross-splicing) or congruent contexts (identity-splicing). Sentence length ranged between 6 and 13 words (8.54 ± 1.48).

Procedure

In Task 1, a written sentence appeared after a set of 6-13 spoken sentences, after which participants had to decide whether the written sentence was semantically related to the last sentence they have heard. In Task 2, a written word was presented after each auditory sentence and participants had to decide as quickly and as accurately as possible whether the written word was present in the auditory sentence. The selected written words were either present in the sentence (37.1% of the case), absent in the sentence (37.1%), or the target word homophone from the auditory sentence (25.8%).

EEG recordings were acquired using Synamps2/RT amplifier (Compumedics), recorded from 64 active channels (Neuroscan Quik-Cap Neo Net), following the standard international 10/20 positioning system.
Acoustic and semantic processes during speech segmentation

EEG pre-processing and analysis
EEG data were pre-processed in MATLAB and analysed in R. A 0.1-48 Hz bandpass filter was applied. Epochs were extracted for a span of -200 to 1100 ms relative to article onset. Bad channels were interpolated, and blink and muscle artifacts were corrected. Reference was recomputed to average. Time windows of interest were selected based on global field power (Lehmann & Skrandies, 1980). Selected time-windows corresponded to 0-275, 275-550, 550-870, 870-1100 ms after critical word onset. Using the same time windows across tasks enabled comparisons. Signal amplitude was analysed through permutation tests carried separately for each time window.

Results in task 1
Between 275-550 ms, a negative activity spread over frontocentral electrodes slightly right lateralized for control context, indicating the presence of an N400 component. It reached statistical significance only compared to congruent context. Compared to incongruent context, differences in the negative amplitude reached significance for central right electrodes (870-1100 ms).

Results in task 2
An N400 component for control context was observed broadly (550-870 ms); then localized in frontocentral sides (870-1100 ms). For incongruent context, the N400 effect was localized in frontal scalp sides for both 550-870-ms and 870-1100-ms time windows. Significant differences were found between congruent and incongruent contexts over left frontal scalp sides.

Conclusions and general discussion
In our paradigm, sentential information and HS were pointing to either the same (congruent condition) or different meaning interpretations (incongruent condition). Even though different acoustic indices were associated to HS, no differences were found in the processing of congruent and incongruent contexts (Task 1). Nevertheless, congruent and incongruent contexts yielded an N400 amplitude in Task 2, showing different amplitude sizes relative to their difficulty in integration. Although this effect can also be attributed to an effect of task (Kutas, Federmeier, 2011), results reflect the weighting of multiple segmentation strategies. This reveals the possible influence of a cue hierarchy based on individual saliency during speech processing (Rodd 2018; Matys, 2003). Top-down processes involving attention may influence the perceptual processing of HS in continued speech. Differences in tasks 1 and 2 suggest that listeners may not use acoustic variations for lexical access when higher-level information (semantic) is salient; whereas fine-grained acoustic details may be used when attention is shifted towards lexical information. Thus, processing acoustic cues may not lead to reinterpretation of meaning when context is
present (Mattys et al., 2005), reflecting an enhancement of top-down contextual information over bottom-up perception.

Acknowledgements
This work was supported by the French government through the UCA-Jedi project managed by the National Research Agency (ANR-15-IDEX-01) and by the CNRS Service and Research Unit Maison des Sciences de l’Homme et de la Société Sud-Est (MSHS Sud-Est, USR 3566) of the Université Côte d’Azur. We thank Ambre Denis-Noël for her contribution to the project.

References
Italian natives’ judgments of French learners’ Italian-L2 speech

Sonia d’Apolito
Department of Humanities, University of Salento, Italy
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0015/000488

Abstract
The present study focuses on perception to observe how Italian listeners judge the singleton/geminate contrast produced by French learners in terms of intelligibility, interpretability, comprehensibility and learners’ effort when producing native/non-native sounds. The important factors are the proficiency level (beginner vs advanced learners), the context, that is the production tasks (target word in isolation and within a phrase) in which also the amount of information available varies (co-text). Results show that advanced learners are more intelligible than the beginners who are perceived to produce the geminates with a lower accuracy and a greater effort. The co-text has a greater impact than the context as, in case of a low pronunciation accuracy, the richness of information helps listeners to understand learners’ intention.

Keywords: L2-speech dimensions, perception, geminates, context and co-text

Introduction
An accurate L2 speech is important not only for the production, as it allows speakers to express their message without ambiguities, but also for the perception as the degree of accuracy can affect the intelligibility and, as a consequence, the comprehensibility. Intelligibility is recognized to be crucial for a successful communication and according to Smith and Nelson’s view (2006), the term intelligibility is an umbrella term which includes: i) intelligibility: word or utterance recognition; ii) comprehensibility: word or utterance meaning and iii) interpretability: the perception or understanding of the speaker’s intentions or meaning beyond word or utterance.

Smith (1992) claims that the comprehensibility in a broad sense is not speaker- or listener-centered but rather it is a collaborative interaction between both parties (Rajadurai 2007). Thus, a successful communication depends on the abilities and effort of both speakers and listeners (Munro 2011). Indeed, according to the H&H theory (Lindblom 1990) speakers vary their speech according to the listeners’ need along a continuum of hyperspeech, that is a clear pronunciation which requires a maximum articulatory effort and a low perceptual effort, and hypospeech, that is an inaccurate pronunciation which requires a minimum articulatory effort but a stronger perceptual effort as listeners have to retrieve the message from other information. However, speakers’ and listeners’ effort depend also on the context in which the
communication takes place. Akman and Bazzanella (2003) defines the context on two levels: the global context which includes the external components (participant’s role, age, place, beliefs, culture etc.), and a local context which includes information and specific parameters which are activated and shared during a conversation. The local context also includes the co-text which refers to the linguistic environment of a word (Faber, Léon-Araúz 2016).

In this perceptual study, the Italian-L2 speech by French learners, especially for the production of singletons (native sound) and the geminates (non-native sound), will be judged by the Italian natives as for intelligibility, interpretability, listeners’ effort in comprehending and speakers’ effort in production, considering their proficiency level (advanced and beginner), the context (two different production tasks) and the amount of information available (poor and rich co-text). The hypotheses are that: a) the perception of the learners’ production depends on the context and co-text, in line with H&H; b) the effort in learners’ productions my depend on the proficiency level and so a greater effort for beginners is expected; c) greater effort in comprehension when the accuracy is low and, in this case, d) listeners may not be able to detect the intended word when the co-text is poor while its richness may help listeners to detect easier the intended word.

Method
11 Italian listeners were recruited at the University of Salento (10 females mean age 27.6 s.d. 3.13; a male, age 28). The perceptual test was performed online using Google Forms and the stimuli were selected from a previous acoustic study in which French learners of Italian produced the singletons and geminates in two different contexts: word-level, that is word in isolation; and phrase level, that is an appropriate phrase to the meaning of the target word. Also, the amount of information available varies as word in isolation does not contain information about the meaning which strictly depends on the pronunciation accuracy (poor co-text); while the phrase has additional linguistic elements which clarify the meaning of the target word and so the co-text is rich.

Listeners were asked to judge target words with the singleton or the geminate in order to: 1) transcribe orthographically the target word heard (intelligibility); 2) indicate the intended word, choosing one answer among three alternatives: a) geminate, b) singleton, c) I do not know, on the basis of cues about speakers’ difficulty (as hesitation, repetition etc.) or according to the co-textual information (interpretability); and to judge on a 7-point scale (1= not difficult at all; 7= very difficult) 3) the learners’ effort in producing the singleton/geminate contrast and 4) listeners’ effort in comprehension. Results will be presented and discussed for the frequency distribution in percentage.
Results

Figure 1 below shows how Italian listeners transcribed the target words produced by French learners and natives in isolation and within the phrase paying attention on the realization of the singleton or geminate in order to get information about their pronunciation accuracy.

The singletons perceived in isolation (word-level in poor co-text) and produced by the French learners are correctly transcribed as such with a percentage over 65%, while for the geminates the percentages drop at 62% and 45% for the advanced and beginners respectively. This means that half of the stimuli produced by beginners are perceived to be produced as a singleton.

It is evident that the singletons produced by both learning groups within the phrase (phrase-level in rich co-text) are perceived to be less intelligible and the accuracy percentage drops at 53%. As for geminates, advanced learners’ results are in line with word in isolation, while beginners’ productions are perceived with a slightly greater accuracy with a percentage at 60%. Natives’ productions are always correctly transcribed in both contexts and co-texts.

![Bar graph for the intelligibility for singleton and geminate in isolation (left) and in phrase (right) for Advanced, Beginner learners and Controls.](image)

The singletons, in both contexts and co-texts, are perceived to be produced without difficulties by both learning groups and easily comprehended and interpreted. The same is true for the geminates produced by the advanced learners but not for the beginners whose realizations are perceived to be produced with some difficulties as listeners’ ratings are distributed across the scale from a low degree of difficulty (70-75% for categories 1-3) to a higher difficulty (20-25% for categories 5-7). However, listeners do not report difficulties in understanding/interpreting the intended target words.

As for the perceived degemination (geminate -> singleton) and gemination (singleton -> geminate) cases, listeners’ ratings for the effort in production are distributed across the scale: the majority of their ratings fall within the categories 1-3 (low degree of difficulty) but for the beginners’ productions greater difficulties are found too (categories 5-7: 25% for gemination cases in isolation and in phrase and for degemination cases in isolation; 43% for degemination cases in phrase).
Gemination cases in isolation are interpreted as geminate (and not as singleton) at 67% for the advanced learners while the beginners’ productions are interpreted as follows: 21% as singleton, 30% as geminate and 43% as “I don’t know”. Further, the advanced learners’ productions are easily comprehended, while some difficulties arise with the beginners’ productions (36% for the categories 5-7). On the contrary, the gemination cases produced in phrase are correctly interpreted as singleton with a percentage over 80% and they are easily comprehended (difficulty for the beginners’ production is 17%).

Finally, as for the degemination cases, half of the target words in isolation are interpreted as singleton (and not as geminate) and the listeners only find some difficulties for the beginners’ productions (25% category 7). On the contrary, target words within the phrase are interpreted as geminate with a percentage over 80% for both learning groups and the comprehension occurs without too much effort.

Discussion and conclusions
Results confirm the hypotheses. As for the proficiency level, advanced learners are more intelligible and comprehensible than the beginners whose realizations are perceived to be produced with a lower accuracy and greater effort above all for geminates. As for the impact of the context and co-text, the co-text plays a major role for the interpretability in case of a lower accuracy. Indeed, listeners are not able to detect correctly the intended target words in isolation as both the interpretation and the comprehension strictly rely on the quality of the pronunciation; on the contrary, listeners are able to overcome the low degree of accuracy and to retrieve the intended target words from the richness of the contextual information.

To conclude, both the pronunciation accuracy and the co-text play both an important role for coding and decoding the linguistic message without ambiguities and too much effort.

References
The impact of the L2 experience on the production accuracy of non-native sounds

Sonia d’Apolito, Barbara Gili Fivela
Department of Humanities, University of Salento, Italy
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0016/000489

Abstract

This study aims at observing how accurate French learners of Italian as L2 are when they produce the Italian geminates/affricates (non-natives sounds) considering two different proficiency levels as for the differences in time exposure and L2 use (advanced/beginner). Target words were elicited both in a carrier phrase and in minimal pairs to force learners to be as accurate as possible to keep the distinction between the two words. Results show that the factors considered play an important role in production as beginners’ production are mainly guided by the influence of the L1 as they produce more reductions and/or substitutions. Further, it seems that even the elicitation task plays a role as beginners, as for geminates, do better in minimal pair.

Keywords: Italian as L2, geminates and affricates, L2 experience

Introduction

The Italian phonological system has four affricates: the voiceless /tʃ/ and the voiced /dʒ/ postalveolars (e.g., cena - dinner; gelo - frost); the voiceless /ts/ and the voiced /dz/ alveolars (e.g., marzo - March; zero - zero) (Mioni 2001). Further, consonant germination is linguistically a relevant cue as words differ in their meaning in case a singleton or a geminate consonant appears (Esposito, Di Benedetto 1999). Affricates and geminates are both considered as marked sounds as they are uncommon in consonant inventories of world languages. Indeed, only 18% of languages (on 451 languages) have affricates at two places of articulation; the consonant length is observed at 3.3% (Maddieson 1984).

On the contrary, in French language does not exist the affricates as well consonant germination. Thus, the production of affricates and geminates may be problematic for French learners of Italian as L2, possibly depending on the proficiency level and on the time exposure and L2 use. All these factors can have an impact on the pronunciation accuracy.

The learning process can be affected by the markedness, as the case of the geminates and affricates, as well as by the perception and the L2 experience. According to the Markedness Differential Hypothesis by Eckman (2008), a marked sound will be more difficult to be acquired than the unmarked one. One of the most influential L2 models is The Speech Learning Model by Flege (1995) which takes into account the similarity between the L1 and L2 sounds. The formation of a new phonetic category depends on the perceived phonetic
distance between the L1 and L2 sounds. It does not occur in case of the equivalence classification as a single category will represent perceptually both the L1 and the L2 sounds. In this case, the errors in production linked to the influence of the L1 will be greater (substitution of the L2 sound with the L1 sound). On the contrary, a new category will be established when the L2 and L1 sounds are dissimilar, as the learners is able to detect some phonetic differences. However, as the learners progress in their L2 experience (amount of exposure to L2 and the use of the L2), the perception of the L2 sounds will be more accurate and even their pronunciation can improve (Flege et al. 1997).

Thus, this study aims at observing how accurate the French learners are when they produce the Italian affricates and geminates (non-native sounds) considering two different proficiency levels as for a different L2 experience, in terms of time exposure and L2 use (beginner and advanced learners). It is expected a stronger influence of L1, above all, in beginners’ productions due to their limited exposure to and use of Italian. Thus, beginners may show a higher number of substitutions/reductions than the advanced learners’ productions.

Method

Eight French learners of Italian as L2 were recruited among the Erasmus students at University of Salento (Southern Italy): 1) four beginners (A1/A2 level; females, mean age 21; 3 from Nantes and 1 from Nancy) who studied Italian up to 2 years; they were exposed to Italian variety spoken in Lecce for 3-4 months and during their stay they preferred to speak in English or French; and 2) four advanced learners (C1 level; females; mean age 22, 2 from Nancy and 2 from Paris) who studied Italian from 5 to 7 years; they were exposed to local Italian variety for 5-6 months and they spoke Italian during their stay. Further, 3 Italian students (females, mean age 23.6) as control were recruited to.

The Italian phonemes of interest were /d,l,n,r,s,t/ for geminates (singleton as control) and the affricates /ʃʃ,dʒ,tʃ,dz/ (/ʃʃ/ as control). For each phoneme two minimal pairs were found and elicted both in a carrier phrase (e.g., Ho detto sette /seτe/ - cena /ʃʃeʃna/ di nuovo a Maria – I told Mary seven – dinner/scene again) and in minimal pair (e.g., se-tte /ʃʃeʃte/ – thist-seven; cena- scena – dinner-scene), where learners were forced to be as accurate as possible to distinguish the words as for their meaning. Acoustic data were collected and segmented in PRAAT labelling all segments of the target word. A perceptual check was performed to observe the realization of both singleton/geminate and fricative/affricate consonants. Then, the normalized duration of the target segments was measured and statistically analysed by means of mixed models and t-test. Due to limit of space, statistical results will not be reported here.

Results

As for the geminates, the perceptual check showed that beginners realize more degemination cases in both tasks (51.52% carrier phrase and 37.12% in minimal
The impact of L2 on the production accuracy of non-native sounds

pair) than the advanced learners (3.04% in carrier phrase and 6.06% in minimal pair). As for singleton, it is observed some gemination cases above all in carrier phrase by both learning groups (26.89% for advanced and 30.69% for beginners). Native speakers realized accurately both singletons and geminates.

Table 1. Percentages of realization of CC and C in carrier phrase (left) and in minimal pairs (right).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Carrier phrase</th>
<th>Minimal pair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geminate</td>
<td>Singleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realization</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>97.96</td>
<td>3.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginner</td>
<td>48.48</td>
<td>51.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As for the affricates, beginners realized more deaffrication cases (/dʒ/ → /ʒ/ at 4% in both tasks; /tʃ/ → [s] at 20% in carrier and at 12% in minimal pair; /dz/ → /z/ at 21% in carrier phrase) than the advanced learners who, on the contrary, never reduced the affricates to a fricative in line with natives’ productions. The affricates /dz/ and /ts/ were always realized as voiced by the natives, according to the characteristics of their linguistic variety; on the contrary, learning groups’ productions are more variable in both tasks.

Table 2. Percentages of realization of affricates in carrier phrase (upper) and in minimal pair (bottom).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phoneme</th>
<th>/dʒ/</th>
<th>/tʃ/</th>
<th>/dz/</th>
<th>/ts/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Realization</td>
<td>[dʒ]</td>
<td>[ʒ]</td>
<td>[tʃ]</td>
<td>[s]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginner</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finally, beginners found some difficulties also in producing the postalveolar fricative /ʃ/ which was realized at 12% as [s] or [ʃ] in carrier phrase and at 13% and 10% as [s] or [ʃ] respectively in minimal pairs. On the contrary, the advanced learners show no difficulty. Both learning groups produce accurately the alveolar fricative /s/. 
Discussion and conclusions
The impact of the L2 experience, in terms of amount of time exposure and the use of the L2, has been observed as for the pronunciation accuracy of both geminates and affricates (non-native sounds) by French learners of Italian as L2 (beginner and advanced learners).

As expected, advanced learners are very accurate when realizing the Italian non-native contrasts as their productions are very close to natives' ones. On the contrary, beginners realize more degemination (reduction of geminates to singleton) and deaffrication (substitution of affricates with a fricative) cases. Further, they also show some difficulties in producing the postalveolar fricative which is realized as [s] or [ʃ]. As for the postalveolar affricates/fricatives in particular, the influence of the L1 and their limited L2 experience is also evident as for the grapheme-phoneme correspondence. In Italian the graphemes <ce/ci> and <sce/sci> are realized as [ʧ] and [ʃ] respectively, while in French the alveolar fricative is realized instead. Thus, beginners’ productions are mainly guided by the L1 orthography. As for the alveolar affricates, they are realized as voiced by the natives while both learning groups show a greater variability due to the fact that both /dz/ and /ts/ have the same grapheme <z> which is not informative enough on its own.

To conclude, results are in line with the Flege’s model. The advanced learners, with a greater L2 experience, produce both affricates and geminates close to natives. This means that they have established a new phonetic category for the L2 sounds. On the contrary, beginners’ productions are characterized by a higher number of segmental errors due to their limited L2 experience and, as a consequence, the influence of the L1 is predominant. Thus, the categorization process is still in progress. Finally, it is evident for geminates that the elicitation task is important too as the minimal pair makes clearer the differences between the two terms consistent with a reduction of the degemination cases.

References
Can locus equations model dialect-specific variation in coarticulation?

Giovina Angela del Rosso
Department of Fil.Co.Spe., Roma Tre-Sapienza University, Italy
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0017/000490

Abstract
Cross-linguistic coarticulatory differences are experimentally challenging to disentangle. This paper aims to assess whether traditional locus equations constitute a suitable heuristic tool to highlight regional differences in coarticulation patterns. For this purpose, three highly similar dialects were chosen, i.e., Bari, Cagliari, and Palermo Italian. C-V effects were examined in CV and VC sequences (V=/a/; C=/p, t, k, f, s, m, n/). A two-step acoustic analysis was performed on 648 phonetically controlled utterances, read by 24 speakers, and sampled from the CLIPS corpus. Subsequently, traditional locus equations and alternative linear regressions were compared. The results show that locus equations do not adequately model variation of subtle dynamic patterns. Yet significant dialect-specific differences in coarticulation emerged fitting alternative linear regressions.

Keywords: acoustic phonetics; locus equations; coarticulation; dialect; Italian.

Introduction
This paper aims to investigate whether locus equations represent a proper heuristic method to highlight significant cross-dialectal differences in the acoustics of coarticulation patterns among highly similar regional dialects of Italian. Coarticulation permeates speech models since its dynamics are bonded to the long-standing issues of variability and segmentation. Its patterns were held to be constrained by articulatory and aerodynamic demands, though they were later shown to be partly language-specific (Hardcastle & Hewlett 1999). Nonetheless, identifying language-specific differences is problematic, due to the flawed comparability of phonetic material across different languages. For this reason, three highly similar language varieties are examined in this study.

Experimentally, a classic method of indirectly assessing the degree of consonant-vowel (C-V) coarticulation is represented by first order locus equations (LEs, henceforth). They also capture articulatory-acoustic relationships, carrying information about places of articulation – see Perillo et al. (2015) and Bang (2017), for reviews. Indeed, LEs are regression lines fitting scatterplots of vowel formant frequencies. F2 values are measured at onset (F2_{ON}, y-axis) and midpoint or steady state (F2_{MID}, x-axis) across various vowel contexts. Their relation is formalized as \( F2_{ON} = F2_{MID} \times k + c \), where \( k \) is the slope of the regression line (i.e., the change in F2 during the transition) and \( c \) is the intercept between the regression line and y-axis (i.e., F2 at the beginning of
the transition). Steep regression lines indicate a high degree of coarticulation, whereas flatter slopes hint at lower degrees of coarticulation. C-V effects and the steepness of LE slopes decrease from labials to alveolars, while velars exhibit vowel-dependent split patterns (Hardcastle & Hewlett 1999).

Material and method

Coarticulation patterns were compared across three highly similar regional dialects: Bari, Cagliari, and Palermo Italian. The extensive overlap of their vocabularies and phonological systems makes employing the same set of stimuli possible. The comparability is also enhanced in lexical neighbourhood density and according to the Output Constraints model (Hardcastle & Hewlett 1999).

Read speech material was extracted from the LF subcorpus of the CLIPS (corpus of Italian). Four female and four male speakers per variety were sampled. The words in the dataset meet the following criteria: they are content polysyllabic paroxytones; the Vs are stressed; the Cs are singleton; the phonetic environment was controlled; two or three repetitions per sequence were collected, depending on resources. Overall, 648 CV (/pa, ta, ka, fa, sa, ma, na/) and VC (/at, as, an/) utterances entered the dataset (27 words * 24 speakers).

The dataset was manually segmented, annotated, and the trajectories of /a/ formant frequencies were semi-automatically analysed in Praat. The data were statistically processed in R. Specifically, the analysis was divided into two stages:

- LEs were fitted using F2 frequencies extracted at two time points; F2_{ON}/F2_{OFF} (of CV and VC boundaries, respectively) and F2_{MID}; language variety, manner, and place of articulation were implemented as additive effects;
- an additional time point was analysed, i.e., 25% or 75% of the vowel duration of CV and VC sequences, respectively. F1 and F3 were measured at all three time points. These supplementary data were used to fit a series of alternative linear regressions, encompassing the same additive effects as in (f).

Finally, ANOVAs were performed to compare the models and identify the best solutions, which were then checked for overfitting; to measure accuracy and validate the results, the bootstrap resampling method was applied, through 200 random resamples with replacement.

Results

The LEs plots reveal that the datapoints and regression lines are grouped by place of articulation (Figure 1). The intercepts of labials are lower than those of alveolars, while velars have the highest intercepts. These results are in line with previous research findings relating LEs, degree of coarticulation, and place of articulation. However, if the variety variable is included, the variability sharply increases and prevents a straightforward detection of general patterns.

This is evidenced in the statistical analysis, summarised in Table 1. The ANOVAs identified M1 as the best LE-based model of stage I, accounting for 59% of the variation. However, M1 does not include language-specific
Can locus equations model dialect-specific variation in coarticulation?  

Since it relies solely on $F_{2\text{MID}}$, C place, and mode. Including the variety as an additive effect does not significantly improve the predictive power.

Figure 1. LEs fitting $F_{2\text{MID}}$-$F_{2\text{ON}}$ scatterplots, not divided per variety.

Table 1. Summary of the best linear models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>response</th>
<th>$F_{2\text{ON}}$ (CV)</th>
<th>$F_{2\text{25%}}$ (CV)</th>
<th>$F_{1\text{ON}}$ (CV)</th>
<th>$F_{1\text{OFF}}$ (VC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>model</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>M2</td>
<td>M3</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>explanatory variable</td>
<td>$F_{2\text{MID}}$</td>
<td>$F_{2\text{MID}}$</td>
<td>$F_{1\text{MID}}$</td>
<td>$F_{1\text{MID}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C place</td>
<td>labial</td>
<td>-222*** (250, -194)</td>
<td>-80*** (-92, -69)</td>
<td>30*** (16, 44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>velar</td>
<td>124*** (83, 165)</td>
<td>71*** (56, 87)</td>
<td>5 (-14, 24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C mode</td>
<td>nasal</td>
<td>-82*** (-115, -48)</td>
<td>-74*** (-104, -45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stop</td>
<td>-23 (-55, 10)</td>
<td>-6 (-39, 27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variety</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>-19** (-31, -6)</td>
<td>22** (7, 38)</td>
<td>66*** (35, 97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>-15** (-28, -3)</td>
<td>24** (8, 39)</td>
<td>64*** (32, 95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constant</td>
<td></td>
<td>761*** (633, 889)</td>
<td>283*** (228, 336)</td>
<td>301*** (258, 343)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$R^2$ (adj), $R^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td>.59 (.58)</td>
<td>.85 (.85)</td>
<td>.34 (.34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>residual SE</td>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-statistic</td>
<td></td>
<td>128(5, 466)***</td>
<td>502(5, 466)***</td>
<td>46(5, 466)***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nevertheless, adding the variety as an effect reveals statistically significant
differences in all best models fitted in stage II. In particular, M2 employs F2\text{MID}
to predict F2\text{25\%} and models 85\% of the variation in the data, yielding the
highest accuracy score among the regressions fitted in this study. M3 and M4
are especially noteworthy because they harness the first formant of CV and VC
utterances, respectively – M3 uses F1\text{MID} to predict F1\text{ON} and M4 predicts F1\text{OFF}
through F1\text{MID}. Finally, all models shown in Table 1 were validated after
bootstrap resampling. No signs of overfitting were found; thus, no subsequent
adjustments were made.

Discussion and conclusion

This study confirms that LEs successfully model C-V effects across a variety of
contexts, strongly depending on the place of articulation (Hardcastle & Hewlett
1999; Perillo et al. 2015; Bang 2017). Less consistent results were obtained as
language-specific effects were evaluated in highly similar dialects.

In stage I, LEs failed to detect cross-dialectal differences, but they were later
shown to be significant (stage II). Using more detailed data was crucial to avoid
neglecting relevant sociolinguistic variation. Unlike Öhman (1966), this study
shows that not only F2 but also F1 trajectories encode information that can be
exploited to model regional differences in coarticulatory effects; yet no clear
pattern emerged by relying on F3. The alternative regressions mimic the
capability of LEs to capture variations between two time points. However, it is
not clear whether this involves any articulatory meaning.

These findings support previous research indicating that relevant phonetic
information is not exclusively conveyed by few «magic moments» (Carignan et
al. 2020: 2). Conversely, relying only on well-known simple metrics runs the risk
of oversimplification, especially affecting time-varying phenomena.

References

Bang, H.-Y. 2017. The acoustic counterpart to coarticulation resistance and
aggressiveness in locus equation metrics and vowel dispersion. Journal of the
Acoustical Society of America 141(4), EL345–EL350.
Carignan, C., Hoole, P., Kunay, E., Pouplier, M., Joseph, A., Voit, D., Frahm, J.,
Harrington, J. 2020. Analyzing speech in both time and space. Laboratory
New York, Cambridge University Press.
Öhman, S. 1966. Coarticulation in VCV Utterances: Spectrographic Measurements. The
Perillo, S., Bang, H.-Y., Clayards, M. 2015. Locus equation metrics as an index of
cointonation resistance: The effect of prosodic prominence. Proceedings of
Meetings on Acoustics 25.
Argument-adjunct asymmetry in long-distance wh-movement in Russian

Yuliya Demina
Institute of Linguistics, Russian Academy of Science, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0018/000491

Abstract

This paper investigates an argument-adjunct asymmetry in Russian in wh-questions. Such an asymmetry is described for many languages. In current relevant literature there are different approaches to wh-movement in Russian, but some questions are still unanswered, for example: is there a general argument-adjunct asymmetry in different types of questions? In present study, I conducted three grammaticality judgment experiments in an attempt to clarify the empirical picture regarding argument-adjunct asymmetry. According to the results, the island constraints hold in Russian for chto-clauses and indirect questions. Chtoby-clauses do not demonstrate island effects. However, it was also observed that there exists argument asymmetry which is valid for all types of indirect questions.

Keywords: argument-adjunct asymmetry, long-distance wh-movement, Russian, experimental study

Argument-adjunct asymmetry

The purpose of this study is to find out how the asymmetry of arguments and adjuncts is manifested when they are extracted out of various types of interrogative structures in Russian, and also to consider the influence of interrogative structure type on the extraction's availability.

Previous works devoted to the problem of long-distance wh-movement in Russian, mainly describe subject-object asymmetry (Antonenko, 2010), or the asymmetry caused by the type of embedded clause complementizer. Hence, for example, some researchers (Khomitsevich 2008; Dyakonova 2009) claim that there is an asymmetry that occurs when the wh-phrases are extracted out of chto- (‘what’) and chtoby- (‘why’) embedded clauses. All researchers notice the impossibility of components extraction from an embedded clause with a complementizer chto. As for kak (‘how’) -clauses, Baylin in (Bailyn 2018) notes that their properties similar to chto-clauses. Extraction of wh-adjuncts and wh-subjects from it is unacceptable, whereas the extraction of wh-arguments is marginal. The marginality, apparently, is caused by the variability of the native speaker’s judgments.

The asymmetry of extraction from the indirect question island is also well known (Boecks 2012). An indirect question with an interrogative pronoun in Russian is also considered as a weak island, and its properties depend on the
type of extraction (Lyutikova 2009: 466). As for wh-movement, this type of question also shows an asymmetry: arguments can be extracted, but not adjuncts. A general indirect question in Russian is formed with li ("whether") particle, the presence of a li particle in question is mandatory.

Thus, based on previous works, I assumed that: a) long-distance wh-movement in Russian is restricted at the level of the embedded clause by complementizers; b) the extraction of wh-elements from indirect questions with interrogative pronoun is less acceptable than from indirect questions with li particle; c) d-linked constituents will be more acceptable than non-d-linked; d) the researchers describing this problem practically do not consider the asymmetry between arguments and adjuncts. Even if the asymmetry between the extraction of wh-phrases from chto- and chtoby-clauses is observable through introspective studies, then the potential asymmetry of arguments and adjuncts, as well as the combination of these factors, can only be established by formal quantitative methods.

**Experimental study**

Each experiment included 'type of extracted elements' as an independent variable (wh-argument and wh-adjunct). Other independent variables included: in Exp1 type of complementizer ('chtob' or 'chtoby'); Exp2: type of interrogative structure (indirect question with li particle and indirect question with interrogative pronoun) and D-linking (in term of (Pesetsky 1987)); Exp3: type of interrogative structure (indirect question with li particle, embedded clause with complementizer 'chtob' and embedded clause with complementizer 'kak'). The stimulus material in each experiment was unified by a number of parameters: extracted wh-words, matrix predicate and length of sentence. Half of wh-arguments were animated (kogo 'who').

Participants had to judge the acceptability of the target sentence on a 7-point Likert scale (1 = unacceptable, 7 = acceptable). Every participant in total rated from 16, 32, and 24 target items, and the same quantity of fillers. Fillers divided on grammatical, ungrammatical and marginal ones. All stimuli and fillers were written materials. In case of Exp1, participants should read sentence word by word and then rate it, however, in Exp2 and 3 participants could see the whole sentence (target item or filler).

Exp1 involved 102 respondents, aged 15 to 70. Exp2 involved 136 people, 15 to 72 years old. Finally, Exp3 involved 83 people, from 23 to 72 years old. All participants were native speakers of Russian language, living in Russia. Responses of some participants were deleted due to too short time (approximately 35ms for each item response) or inadequate fillers rating.

Three experiments showed the following results. ANOVA analysis demonstrated that: in Exp1 the only significant factor was 'type of complementizer' (p-value <2.2e-16).
Argument-adjunct asymmetry in Russian

Figure 1. Experiment 1: z-scores of fillers and stimuli.

Figure 2. Experiment 2: z-scores of all stimulus.

Figure 3. Experiment 3: z-scores of all stimuli.
Opposite, in Exp2 and Exp3 factor ‘type of extracted element’ was significant (p-value = 2.04e-14 in both cases). As for Exp2, stimuli containing d-linked constituents are slightly more acceptable (according to average z-scores and pairwise comparison data) than stimuli containing non-d-linked constituents, however ‘d-linking’ was not significant (p-value = 0.2158).

Exp1 and Exp3 indicate that the embedded clauses, headed by the complementizer ‘что’, are strong islands, from which it is impossible to extract any elements. According to the results of Exp2, indirect questions in Russian also demonstrate islands constraint. Interrogatives with embedded clauses headed by complementizer ‘чтобы’ do not exhibit any island effects and allow extraction of any elements. Next, stimuli with extracted arguments from ‘чтобы’-clauses got higher scores than stimuli with adjuncts (Fig.1). In Exp2 and Exp3 all stimuli with adjunct got slightly higher scores than stimuli with arguments due to the possibility of late adjunction (Stepanov 2001).

Stimulus sentences with kak-clause and adjuncts showed the greatest variability in ratings (Fig.3). Structures with kak-clauses do not allow extracting wh-arguments, but extracting adjuncts is acceptable for a certain group of respondents. Probably, we can talk about several groups of respondents who process stimuli with adjuncts in different ways. Hence, among the participants of experiment 3 exist a group of participants, who can associate extracted adjunct with the matrix clause and rate such a stimulus as acceptable. The question of the status kak-clause is still open, since there is still not enough data to draw a conclusion about its properties.

References
Dyakonova, M. 2009. A phase-based approach to Russian free word order. LOT.
Grammatical-lexical pronoun dissociation in Moroccan Arabic agrammatism

Loubna El Ouardi¹, Samir Diouny²
¹Applied Language & Culture Studies Lab, Chouaib Doukkali University, Morocco
²Clinical Neuroscience & Mental health Lab, Hassan II University, Morocco
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0019/000492

Abstract

The ProGram theory assumes that pronouns can be classified into lexical and grammatical pronouns. Based on Boye & Harder's (2012) theory of the distinction between lexical and grammatical elements, it is predicted that grammatical pronouns are significantly more impaired than lexical pronouns in agrammatic aphasia. The objective of this study was to investigate whether Moroccan Arabic agrammatic subjects exhibit a dissociated processing ability between grammatical and lexical pronouns. Narrative speech was elicited from 5 agrammatic patients and 5 normal controls using the “Cookie Theft” picture description task from the Boston Diagnostic Aphasia Examination. Findings supported a grammatical-lexical dissociation in Moroccan Arabic agrammatism.

Keywords: Pronouns, agrammatism, Moroccan Arabic, ProGram theory

Introduction

Agrammatism, often associated with Broca’s aphasia, is characterized by omissions and substitutions of function words and grammatical morphemes. Agrammatic subjects are said to have trouble processing pronouns (Miceli & Mazzucchelli, 1990). The current state of knowledge suggests that the pronoun deficit in agrammatism is not an across-the-board phenomenon, and that specific pronouns are more vulnerable to impairment than others (Avrutin, 2006).

Boye & Harder (2012) suggest a new conceptualization of the relation between the lexicon and the grammar, by arguing that whereas lexical items can stand alone and can convey the main point of a speech act, grammatical items cannot and are dependent on other items for their interpretation. Boye and Harder’s (2012) account argues in disfavour of a general understanding of pronouns as closed-class items. It rather suggests a criterion by means of which a decision could be made as to whether a linguistic unit is grammatical or lexical. This is known as the focus test. The idea is that pronouns (or other structures) that cannot pass the focus test by means of clefiting, focus particle or stressing are grammatical, whereas those pronouns that pass the test are classified as lexical. To this end, the present study examines the validity of the usage-based approach to grammatical status by drawing evidence from Moroccan Arabic (MA) agrammatism. Our goal is to use the focus test to first classify pronouns
as lexical or grammatical, and then investigate whether a dissociation exists between the production of the two pronoun categories in agrammatic speech. We predict that (1) patients with agrammatic aphasia (henceforth, PWAA) will produce fewer pronouns overall than non-brain-damaged participants (henceforth, NBDs), and that (2) grammatical pronouns will be more impaired than lexical pronouns in PWAA.

Methods

Participants

Data for the study were collected from 5 agrammatic patients (3 females, 2 males, mean age: 48, SD: 11.46; mean years of education: 6.2, SD = 1.9), and 5 non-brain-damaged participants (3 females, 2 males; mean age: 48.4, SD:10.73; mean years of education: 7; SD: 1.58). Months post-onset ranged from 8 to 13. PWAA received a diagnosis of Broca’s aphasia with agrammatism based on the results of three measures: (1) the Short Version of the Moroccan Aphasia Test, (2) an action and object naming battery, and (3) a guided conversation from the Moroccan Arabic version of the Montreal-Toulouse Protocol of Aphasia Linguistic Examination (El Alaoui Fares et al., n.d). Patients met the classic criteria of agrammatic speech.

Material and procedure

Narrative speech samples were collected from participants using the “Cookie Theft” picture from the Boston Diagnostic Aphasia Examination (Goodglass & Kaplan, 1983). Speech samples were transcribed and analysed for the number of nouns and pronouns in addition to the percentage of grammatical and lexical pronouns produced.

Classification of MA pronouns into grammatical or lexical pronouns

We used the focus test (clefting and focus particle) to classify 91 Moroccan Arabic pronouns as either grammatical or lexical. 47 pronouns were classified as grammatical, whereas 44 were classified as lexical.

Results

The results indicating the performance of PWAA and NBDs are summarized in figures 1 and 2.

Between-group comparisons suggested that PWAA produced significantly fewer pronouns and nouns than NBDs (Mann Whitney U Test: Z=-2.611, p=.009 for pronouns; Z=-2.627, p=.009 for nouns). Comparisons also indicated that PWAA produced significantly fewer grammatical pronouns than NBDs (Z=-2.611, p=.009). The difference between the number of lexical pronouns produced by both groups did not reach statistical significance (Z=-.107, p=.915).
The NBD group descriptively produced more pronouns than nouns (mean pronouns=23.8; mean nouns=19.2), although this difference did not reach statistical significance (Wilcoxon Signed Ranks Test: Z=-1.214, p=.225). NBDs produced significantly more grammatical than lexical pronouns (Z=-2.023, p=.043). The PWAA group descriptively produced fewer pronouns than nouns (mean pronouns: 7; mean nouns: 12.4), although this difference did not reach statistical significance (Z=-1.461, p=.144). PWAA produced descriptively fewer grammatical than lexical pronouns (mean grammatical pronouns: 2.6; mean lexical pronouns: 4.4), although this difference did not reach statistical significance (Z=-1.089, p=.276).

Discussion

Our results confirmed our hypotheses. PWAA produced significantly fewer pronouns than NBDs, and produced fewer grammatical than lexical pronouns.

Regarding the grammatical-lexical distinction, the NBD group in this study produced significantly more grammatical than lexical pronouns. This aligns with the findings of Martinez-Ferreiro et al. (2018) who found that NBDs produced more grammatical pronouns than lexical pronouns. Following Martinez-Ferreiro et al. (2018), we advance that this reflects frequency effects optimizing the production of grammatical pronouns in the speech of normal participants. In addition, given the pro-drop nature of MA and the nature of the picture description task (focus on verb elicitation), a significant number of null subject pronouns (grammatical) were produced cliticizing to the main verb. Our results also indicated that PWAA had more difficulty producing grammatical (but not lexical) pronouns when compared to NBDs (Ishkhanyan et al., 2017).

Although the results of this study provided interesting support for the validity of the ProGram theory (Boye & Harder, 2012) in the sense that
grammatical pronouns were more vulnerable than lexical pronouns in the agrammatic group, it is important to note that the dissociation was not consistent across all the patients tested.

The study has both theoretical and clinical implications. A theoretical understanding of pronouns as belonging to the closed-class category of words is challenged on empirical grounds. Clinically, the current state of knowledge points to an additional symptom of agrammatic speech that can be used for linguistic diagnosis: reduction in the number of grammatical pronouns produced.

References
Constraints of lexical and grammatical aspect on event representations in Mandarin Chinese

Shaohua Fang¹, Fei Yuan²
¹Department of Linguistics, University of Pittsburgh, USA
²Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, University of Cambridge, UK
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0020/000493

Abstract
The current study addresses whether differential facilitation effects (dependent on lexical aspects) from perfectives and imperfectives observed in English and Cantonese would generalize to Mandarin Chinese by conducting a battery of offline and online experiments. The results indicated an across-the-board processing advantage of perfectives. Crucially, we found that the grammatical and lexical aspect interactively constrained the representation and processing of sentence processing in Mandarin. However, a robust facilitation emerged only for the perfective aspect when it co-occurred with accomplishment verbs but not for the imperfective aspect when it co-occurred with activity verbs.

Keywords: constraints, lexical aspect, grammatical aspect, facilitation, Mandarin

Introduction
In Mandarin Chinese, aspect can be grammatically encoded. For example, the perfective aspect with -de and the imperfective aspect with -zhe. It can also be lexically encoded. For example, du ‘(to read)’ and gu ‘(to hire)’ are examples of activity verbs and accomplishment verbs. According to Peck, Lin and Sun (2013), accomplishment verbs can be mono-morphemic and resultative compounds. Verbs of both lexical aspects can be distinguished by the [+scalar] and the [+telic] features: Activity verbs are non-scalar and atelic; Accomplishment verbs are scalar and telic.

Language users use aspectual information to construct event representations during sentence comprehension. In a sentence-picture selection task, Madden and Zwaan (2003) found that the perfective aspect rather than the imperfective aspect facilitated English sentence comprehension. This effect is called perfective facilitation in Yap et al. (2009) where it was attested with Cantonese, and such an effect was shown to be modulated by lexical aspect in that perfective facilitation was evident with accomplishment verbs and imperfective facilitation culminated in activity verbs.

The present study adopts a cross-linguistic perspective examining whether the effects of grammatical and lexical aspects on the construction of event representations observed in English and Cantonese would generalize to Mandarin Chinese.
Experiments

Materials
A 2x2 factorial design was adopted for the experiments, yielding a total of four conditions. The first independent variable was grammatical aspect (GA) which varied between perfective aspect (-le) and imperfective aspect (-zhe), and the second independent variable was lexical aspect (LA) with two levels, activity, accomplishment. Experimental items were sentences containing each of the four conditions in Table 1. Each participant read 36 sentences, consisting of 12 experimental sentences and 24 fillers, of which 10 sentences were catch trials. The experimental sentences were identical across each experiment.

Table 1. Lexical and grammatical aspect in Mandarin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammatical Aspect</th>
<th>Lexical Aspect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perfective -le</td>
<td>Accomplishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mai-le (to have bought)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperfective -zhe</td>
<td>Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mai-zhe (buying)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chi-le (to have eaten)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chi-zhe (eating)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participants and procedure
Eighty-two native Mandarin speakers participated in a self-paced reading (SPR) task, and an untimed acceptability judgment task (AJT). Another group of 65 participants completed a speeded acceptability judgment task (SAJT). Experiments were distributed via Ibex Farm (Drummond, 2013). In the SPR, each sentence was presented word-by-word in a non-cumulative fashion, followed by a comprehension question. In the AJT, participants rated each sentence using a 7-point Likert Scale. In the SAJT, sentences were presented one word at a time at a rate of 300 ms for participants to respond with yes/no within 3s.

Data treatment and analysis
For AJT, no participant was rejected for statistical analysis since each of them consistently rated the unambiguously acceptable catch trials above the unacceptable ones. Raw ratings were then converted into z-scores. For SPR, before statistical modelling, data were cleaned and trimmed such that two participants who scored below 80% on the comprehension questions were removed, and the RTs above 2000 ms were further discarded. RTs were subsequently log transformed. Linear mixed-effects models and logistic mixed-effects models were used for the SPR/AJT data and the SAJT data respectively. Independent variables were sum coded; participant and experimental items were treated as the random effects.
Results

Figure 1 visualizes the descriptive results for AJT. There was a main effect of grammatical aspect, indicating that perfective sentences were rated reliably higher than imperfective sentences \((b=-0.325, p<.0001)\). GA significantly interacted with LA. Noticeably, sentences containing accomplishment verbs were more acceptable with perfective aspect than with imperfective aspect \((b=-0.921, p<.0001)\). Imperfective sentences were less acceptable when they contained accomplishment verbs than when they contained activity verbs \((b=-0.724, p<.0001)\). Figure 2 visualizes the descriptive results for SAJT. A main effect of grammatical aspect revealed that perfective sentences were more likely to be accepted than imperfective sentences \((b=-1.170, p=.0069)\). GA and LA significantly interacted such that imperfective sentences with activity verbs \((b=-3.380, p<.0001)\) were more likely to be accepted than those with accomplishment verbs. Moreover, perfective sentences were more likely to be accepted than imperfective sentences when they contained accomplishment verbs \((b=-3.407, p<.0001)\). For the SPR, RTs of two regions were analysed – the critical region where GA locates, and the spillover region where numeral-classifier locates. A reliable interaction between both aspects was observed at the critical region, indicating that this region was read faster for perfective sentences with accomplishment verbs than for sentences with activity verbs \((b=-0.064, p=.0392)\). A main effect of GA was obtained at the spillover region, reflecting an overall slowdown for the imperfective sentences relative to the perfective sentences \((b=0.030, p=.0916)\). Moreover, we obtained a reliable interaction between both aspects at the spillover region, which was driven by the reduced RTs on the perfective sentences relative to the imperfective sentences when they contained accomplishment verbs \((b=0.074, p=.0174)\).

![Figure 1. Mean z-ratings.](image1)

![Figure 2. Speeded acceptability judgments.](image2)
Discussion and conclusion

The results show an advantage of perfective aspect over imperfective aspect across each measure, suggesting that the perfective aspect relative to imperfective aspect could facilitate processing to a larger extent in Mandarin. This could be interpreted by the fact that the imperfective aspect with a focus on the internal structure of an event usually yields a longer retention rate relative to the perfective aspect, thus leading to a slower cognitive processing. (Madden & Zwaan, 2003; Yap et al., 2009).

Crucially, it was clear from the results that GA and LA interacted to facilitate sentence processing across the board. However, different from Yap et al. (2009), we only observed the perfective facilitation with accomplishment verbs, but not the imperfective facilitation with activity verbs in Mandarin. Specifically, in the AJT, the fact that sentences with Accomplishments + le were rated higher than those with Accomplishments + zhe demonstrated a facilitation of Accomplishments + le. In the SAJT, the facilitation of Accomplishments + le was also robust, as reflected in a higher likelihood of accepting sentences with Accomplishments + le relative to those with Accomplishment + zhe. Similar facilitative patterns emerged during moment-by-moment processing in that the spillover region was processed faster in the condition of Accomplishments + le relative to Accomplishments + zhe.

We argued that the interaction between LA and GA was driven by semantic compatibility: Accomplishment verbs being telic are semantically compatible with the perfective aspect (-le) which usually denotes a completed event, whereas Activity verbs being atelic are semantically compatible with the imperfective aspect (-zhe) which usually denotes an ongoing event.

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank Dr. Foong Ha Yap, Dr. Carol J. Madden, and Dr. Alan Juffs for their helpful comments and discussion regarding this project.

References

Uncovering variation in classifier assignment in Oceanic

Michael Franjieh¹, Greville G. Corbett¹, Alexandra Grandison²
¹Surrey Morphology Group, University of Surrey, UK
²School of Psychology, University of Surrey, UK
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0021/000494

Abstract

We discuss the results of a video vignettes experiment that uncovers the variation of noun-classifier assignment in the possessive classifier system of six Oceanic languages. The results show that languages vary in their noun-classifier assignment, with some languages displaying relatively fixed assignment, similar to a grammatical gender system.

Keywords: classifiers, gender, grammaticalisation, Oceanic, video vignettes

Motivation

In typical Oceanic possessive classifier systems, a noun can occur with different classifiers, depending on how the possessed item is used by the possessor (Lichtenberk, 1983). For example, oe‘i ‘water’ in Vatlongos (Vanuatu) occurs with either the DRINK (1a) or the GENERAL classifier (1b). The ability of a noun to occur with different classifiers is termed overlap.

1a. mu oe‘i man
   3sg.drink water DRINK.CL.3SG
   ‘he drank his water’

   b. mikas vatin ni oe‘i man
      3SG.wash head.3SG PREP water GENERAL.CL.3SG
      ‘he washed his head with his water’

In marked contrast, North Ambrym’s (Vanuatu) cognate for water – we – occurs only with the DRINK classifier, not the GENERAL classifier, whether drinking is involved (2a), or not (2b):

2a. manu man we
    3SG.drink DRINK.CL.3SG water
    ‘he drank his water’

    b. mwehagwe boton ne man we
       3SG.wash head.3SG PREP DRINK.CL.3SG water
       ‘he washed his head with his water’
We argue that North Ambrym’s innovative system shows some properties of a gender system: a noun occurs with a particular classifier regardless of contextual interactions. What is more, example 1b from Vatlongos shows a match between the general semantics of the verb ‘wash’ and the GENERAL classifier, whereas in North Ambrym there is a mismatch between the general semantics of the verb ‘wash’ and the semantics of the DRINK classifier (2b). We expect more gender-like systems to display more mismatches between the verb and the classifier. We ask whether gender systems can indeed emerge from classifiers in this way.

**Methodology**

We designed a suite of experiments to compare possessive classifier systems in six representative Oceanic languages: Merei, Lewo, Vatlongos, North Ambrym (Vanuatu), Nêlêmwa and Iaai (New Caledonia). Each has a different inventory of classifiers, from a simple two-way distinction (Merei) up to a more complex inventory of 23 (Iaai). Table 1 shows the languages, classifiers and participants.

Table 2. The sample languages, number of classifiers and number of participants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Classifiers</th>
<th>Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merei</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewo</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatlongos</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Ambrym</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nêlêmwa</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iaai</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. The nouns tested, typicality of interaction, context and classifier.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noun</th>
<th>Typical interaction</th>
<th>Atypical interaction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>green coconut</td>
<td>drink (DRINK) / eat (FOOD)</td>
<td>sit (general)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry coconut</td>
<td>eat (FOOD) / drink (DRINK)</td>
<td>sit (general)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paper</td>
<td>draw on (GENERAL)</td>
<td>eat (FOOD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eggs</td>
<td>eat (FOOD) / sell (GENERAL)</td>
<td>drink (DRINK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mango</td>
<td>eat (FOOD) / drink (DRINK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coffee</td>
<td>drink (DRINK)</td>
<td>eat (FOOD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>milo</td>
<td>drink (DRINK)</td>
<td>eat (FOOD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coconut oil</td>
<td>rub on skin (GENERAL)</td>
<td>eat (FOOD) / drink (DRINK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>washing liquid</td>
<td>wash with (GENERAL)</td>
<td>drink (DRINK)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We focus on the methodology and results from a video vignette experiment. Participants of the different languages watched the same 24 video vignettes; these were designed to investigate the use of classifiers when the items depicted in the vignettes are used in different interactional contexts.
Participants were asked to describe in one simple sentence what the actor was doing with their possessions, thus evoking a possessive classifier. Since the classifier inventories vary across the sample languages, we tested their three main classifier categories – GENERAL, DRINK and FOOD. In Table 2 we give the noun for the item depicted, the typical and atypical interactions along with their expected classifiers.

This method allowed us to investigate three key criteria (i) the amount of overlap between noun and classifier, (ii) the semantic (mis)match between verb and classifier, and (iii) the typicality of contextual interaction.

Results

ANOVA were calculated using the *rstatix* package (Kassambara, 2020) in R (R Core Team, 2020). There was a significant main effect between languages for the overlap scores, \( F(5, 111) = 7.55, p < .001, \eta^2_p = .25 \). Pairwise comparisons comparing individual languages indicated that North Ambrym and Merei both had significantly lower overlap scores than Lewo, Vatlongos, Nêlêmwa and Iaai (largest \( p < .02 \)).

There was a significant main effect between languages for the semantic mismatch scores between verb and classifier, \( F(5, 111) = 9.301, p < .001, \eta^2_p = .3 \). Pairwise comparisons comparing individual languages found that North Ambrym had significantly more semantic mismatches between the verb and classifier than all other languages (largest \( p = .005 \)). Furthermore, Iaai had significantly fewer semantic mismatches than all other languages bar Merei (largest \( p = .018 \)). Additionally, Vatlongos had significantly more semantic mismatches than Merei (\( p = .043 \)).

When accounting for the difference between typicality of contextual interaction, there was a main effect between languages for semantic mismatches between verb and classifier for typical interactions, \( F(5, 111) = 5.863, p < .001, \eta^2_p = .209 \). Pairwise comparisons revealed that North Ambrym had significantly more semantic mismatches than all other languages (largest \( p = .02 \)). Furthermore, Lewo had significantly more mismatches than Vatlongos (\( p = .031 \)) and Iaai (\( p = .025 \)). There was also a main effect between languages for semantic mismatches between verb and classifier for atypical interactions, \( F(5, 111) = 6.213, p < .001, \eta^2_p = .219 \). Pairwise comparisons revealed that North Ambrym had significantly more semantic mismatches than all other languages bar Nêlêmwa and Vatlongos (largest \( p = .001 \)). Furthermore, Iaai made significantly fewer mismatches than Vatlongos and Nêlêmwa (largest \( p = .018 \)). Additionally, both Lewo and Merei made significantly fewer mismatches than Vatlongos (largest \( p = .022 \)).

A significant negative correlation was found between the overlap score and semantic mismatch score \( (r = -.468, p < .001) \) showing that participants who used more overlapping constructions between a noun and a classifier displayed less semantic mismatches between verb and classifier.
Discussion

The video vignette experiment has demonstrated different ways to compare classifier systems, by comparing systems based on the degree of noun-classifier overlap, typicality of interaction and semantic (mis)match between verb and classifier. The results reveal that some innovative systems do indeed function more like a gender system, in having a more fixed assignment system.

In terms of noun-classifier assignment, North Ambrym shows the most fixed assignment, and so its system is the one which comes closest to a gender system; at the other extreme, Vatlongos displays the most overlap, and has the most classifier-like assignment system. Furthermore, North Ambrym also has the largest amount of semantic mismatch between verb and classifier, in both typical and atypical interactions.

All six languages display higher amounts of semantic mismatch between verb and classifier for atypical interactions, revealing that the peripheries of the classifier systems function similarly. Speakers use a more gender-like fixed assignment system with atypical interactions than with typical interactions. The core typical interactions display lower amounts of mismatch, showing that languages display more overlap between noun and classifier in these contexts.

The significant negative correlation between overlap score and semantic mismatch reveals that when speakers use a system that is more classifier-like and displays more overlap between noun and classifier, they are more likely to have fewer semantic mismatches between the verb and classifier.

Finally, the results for Merei display a more gender-like system. However, this is partly due to Merei only having two classifiers – a GENERAL and a CONSUMABLE classifier. The CONSUMABLE classifier includes nouns that refer to both drink and food entities. As the vignettes were designed to investigate three main classifiers – FOOD, DRINK and GENERAL, there is more likely to be less overlap in Merei, due to the combination of two semantic categories.

Acknowledgements

We gratefully acknowledge the ESRC (grant: ES/R00837X/1: Optimal categorisation: the origin and nature of gender from a psycholinguistic perspective). We thank our 117 participants in Vanuatu and New Caledonia, in particular, Willie Salong (North Ambrym); Elder Simeon Ben (Vatlongos); Korau Melio (Lewo); Melkio Wulmele, Adam and Hester Pike (Merei); Willion Phadom (Nêlêmwa); Wejê Bae (Iaai); and Anne-Laure Dotte (Nêlêmwa and Iaai), for their help in conducting the experiments.

References

The role of metrical stress differences in learner word recognition

Isabella Fritz¹, Aditi Lahiri¹, Sandra Kotzor¹²
¹Language and Brain Laboratory, University of Oxford, UK
²School of Education, Oxford Brookes University, UK
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0022/000495

Abstract
This paper shows that native metrical phonology drives second-language processing of similar Romance loans in three related West Germanic languages: Dutch, English and German. All three have borrowed large numbers of Romance loans which do not necessarily share the same stress pattern: kolonie (D), 'colony (E), Kolonie (G). First, a visual task conducted with highly proficient German and Dutch learners of English revealed that loans differing in the number of syllables (e.g. E ballad vs. G Ballade.de) are more difficult to process. Second, corresponding auditory lexical decision tasks elicited slower and less accurate responses to words with a reduced final syllable in English (e.g. moral) when the other two languages have a full vowel.

Keywords: stress processing, second-language processing, loanwords, word recognition

Introduction
Romance loanwords (largely from Latin and Old French) such as moral or panic have become an integral part of the vocabulary of West Germanic languages. However, during the course of loanword adaptation, the very same loan often displays phonological differences across present-day Dutch, English, and German. For inherited Germanic monomorphemic words, which are often disyllabic, stress invariably falls on the same syllable in all three (e.g. D 'weduwə, 'open; E 'widou, 'open; G 'Witou, 'öffen), usually the first syllable (Lahiri et al. 1999), and the final unstressed syllable is often reduced to a schwa. However, in loans, main stress can fall on different positions in multisyllabic words. For instance, the Latin moralis was borrowed into both Dutch and German with a final long vowel which then bore stress [mo'ral] while the main stress in English is on the first syllable and the second is reduced to a schwa: moral ['moral].

Generally speaking, the modern metrical structure of the three languages is trochaic (i.e. stress falls on the left). If a word has two light syllables, then stress is primarily trochaic for all three languages. If a word has two heavy syllables (i.e. syllables with long vowels or are closed by a coda consonant), then Dutch and German prefer stress on the second syllable, while English prefers the leftmost syllable, although there can be variation. If the first syllable is light and the second clearly heavy, which is rare for English, stress falls on the final syllable. Some later loans do have a final heavy syllable in English which can
bear stress. There is a strong tendency for English to have main stress on the first syllable e.g. costume [ˈkʊstjuːm] while the German word is stressed finally, Kostüm [ˈkʊstyːm]. Finally, the same loanwords can also differ in their number of syllables across the three languages (e.g. English melon and German Me.lon, Lahiri 2015).

In this study, we exploited these cross-linguistic differences in loanword phonology in two visual and auditory lexical decision tasks (LDT) to investigate the role of metrical stress differences in the recognition of such loanwords in English by language learners with native Dutch or German. Although previous studies on the processing of words with shared origins have investigated the influence of phonological overlap on word recognition (e.g. Dijkstra et al. 2010, Frances et al. 2021), little attention has been paid to metrical stress differences. From a general word processing perspective, stress can be used as a cue in spoken word recognition (e.g. Friedrich et al. 2004) but it has not yet been established whether native language stress patterns play a role in second-language processing. It would not be surprising if lexical decision times were slower when the stress patterns differ, but to what extent does the native system impose its dominance?

**Methods and design**

The stimulus set consisted of 284 items: 142 disyllabic English monomorphic Romance loanwords and 142 pseudowords. Two conditions included loanwords where the English stress pattern differed from the corresponding loanwords in German and Dutch, with either a reduced or a non-reduced vowel in the final syllable in English. The experiment further included two conditions where the number of syllables was also manipulated. One of those conditions contained items where the German loanword has three syllables whilst their English and Dutch counterparts have only two syllables. In the second condition, both Dutch and German loanwords were trisyllabic. A final condition consists of loanwords which do not exist in either German or Dutch (see Table 1).

**Table 1 Example stimuli.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>German</th>
<th>Dutch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>same stress</strong></td>
<td>'temple (penult)</td>
<td>'Tempel</td>
<td>'tempel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>different stress</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reduced</td>
<td>'moral (penult)</td>
<td>Mo'ral (final)</td>
<td>mo'raal (final)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-reduced</td>
<td>'costume (penult)</td>
<td>Kos'tum (final)</td>
<td>kos'tuun (final)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Different syllable number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E + D; 2; G: 3</td>
<td>'melon (penult)</td>
<td>Me'lone (penult)</td>
<td>me'loen (final)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E; 2; G + D: 3</td>
<td>'ballad (penult)</td>
<td>Ba'llade (penult)</td>
<td>ba'llade (penult)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-existent G&amp; D</td>
<td>pigeon (penult)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The role of metrical stress differences in learner word recognition

Three groups of participants took part in the study. Each participant only completed one version of the LDT. Our analyses included 29/31 British English native speakers, 41/29 L1 German speakers and 29/30 L1 Dutch speakers for the visual and auditory LDT respectively. Both second-language (L2) groups consisted of highly proficient learners of English. Participants had only limited or no knowledge of other Romance languages and either German or Dutch.

Data was collected online and participants were instructed to decide as quickly and accurately as possible whether the word presented (visually or auditorily) is a real word in English by pressing either ‘F’ or ‘J’ using their dominant hand for yes-responses. A 300ms fixation cross, followed by a 300ms blank screen, preceded the target, which was presented for 500ms. For the auditory version, items were recorded by a male native English speaker. Participants and items with accuracy below 75% and 60% respectively and outliers ± 2.5 SD from participant mean were excluded. RTs were time-locked to the stimulus onset in the visual LDT and to the offset in the auditory version. Response accuracy and RT data were analysed in RStudio using linear mixed effects models (lme4 package; Bates et al., 2015). Subject and Item were included as random effects as well as a random intercept and slope for Condition by Subject, with pair-wise comparisons run based on individual models.

Results

![Figure 1](image)

**Figure 1.** Top: Mean RTs plus indication of significant pair-wise comparisons; Bottom: Mean RTs and Accuracies for the L2 groups in both modalities.
Accuracy in the visual LDT was very high in all conditions (> 93%) with no significant effects in any of the three language groups. RTs in the L2 groups were slowest for conditions where syllable number differed across languages. The auditory data shows a different pattern, which suggests that a reduced vowel in the final syllable causes difficulties for L2 learners. For Dutch speakers, items in the condition with a reduced final syllable had the lowest accuracies and slowest RTs for Dutch L1 speakers. For German speakers, the reduced final syllable and the trisyllabic G condition, which mainly contains items with a reduced final syllable, had the lowest accuracies and slowest RTs (see Figure 1).

**Discussion**

These results indicate that the native language phonology on a metrical stress level plays a role in the L2 processing of shared loanwords. However, not all differences impact word recognition equally. Differences in stress placement only lead to slower and less accurate responses in combination with additional differences across the languages, i.e. either in the weight of the final syllable (in the auditory modality) or the number of syllables (in the visual modality). While both of these differences show clear processing consequences, the precise contribution of native phonological patterns to the processing of these loanwords, and the underlying causes, remain to be established.

**Acknowledgements**

This project is funded by AHRC Standard Grant AH/S011323/1 (Lahiri/Kotzor).

**References**


**Professions and gender agreement in Russian**

Marina Frolova¹, Natalia Slioussar¹,²
¹Department of Liberal Arts and Sciences, St Petersburg University, Russia
²School of Linguistics, HSE University, Russia

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0023/000496

**Abstract**

In Russian, most nouns denoting professions are historically masculine, but can now be used as common gender: with both masculine and feminine agreement. At the same time, some of these nouns have paired feminine nouns (e.g. žurnalist ‘journalist’M/(F) – žurnalista ‘journalist’F). We investigated for the first time how the availability of such pairs influences the processing of common gender nouns with feminine agreement. We found that online (in a self-paced reading task), this factor does not play a significant role, while stereotypicality (which professions are perceived as stereotypically male or female) does. Offline (in an acceptability judgment task), the situation is the opposite.

Keywords: grammatical gender, profession, stereotype, processing, Russian.

**Introduction**

Russian language has three grammatical genders: masculine (М), feminine (Ф) and neuter (Н). The gender of the noun cannot be unambiguously determined from its inflectional affixes (although there are some clear tendencies), but becomes evident from agreeing adjectives, participles and verbs. Like in many other languages, most nouns denoting professions are masculine in Russian.

How to call a female director or a female author in Russian? Two routes are available. Firstly, a corresponding grammatically feminine noun can be formed (e.g. žurnalist ‘journalist’M – žurnalista ‘journalist’F). Russian uses a variety of suffixes to form such nouns, and many masculine nouns denoting professions do not have an established feminine counterpart at all. Secondly, Russian has so-called common gender, and an originally masculine noun can be used with masculine and feminine agreement (e.g. nash / nasha врач ‘ourM/ourФ doctor’). This route is available for any masculine noun denoting profession, even when a paired feminine noun exists.

Many studies focus on processing of gender agreement with nouns denoting professions in different languages (e.g. Carreiras et al., 1996; Gygax et al., 2008), including Russian (Garnham, Yakovlev, 2015; Magomedova, Slioussar, 2021; Slioussar, Generalova, 2018). But it was never investigated how the availability of paired feminine nouns influences the processing of common gender (historically masculine) nouns with feminine agreement. This question is interesting both for gender linguistics and for theoretical morphology. We address it in the present study in two experiments focusing on online processing and offline judgment.
Self-paced reading experiment

Method

63 native speakers of Russian participated in the study. We constructed 24 stimulus sentences like (1). The subject was always a common gender noun. Half of the nouns had a paired feminine noun, the other half did not (we avoided nouns with colloquial pairs). In both groups, half of the nouns denoted professions that Russian speakers perceive as stereotypically male, while the other half denoted stereotypically female professions (based on the study by Garnham and Yakovlev (2015)). The sentences appeared in two conditions, with masculine and feminine agreement, as (1) shows, and were divided into two experimental lists together with 50 grammatical fillers.

(1) V reklame kosmetolog blestjashche prezentoval/prezentovala novyj krem.
   ‘In an advertisement, the cosmetologist brilliantly presented a new cream’.

The word-by-word self-paced reading methodology was used. To ensure that participants are reading properly, one third of the sentences was followed by questions with a choice of two answers. No participants were excluded based on low accuracy, and below, only RTs are discussed.

Results and discussion

Average RTs per region in different conditions are shown on Figures 1 and 2 (p stands for nouns with feminine pairs, un for unpaired nouns, f/m for feminine or masculine agreement on the predicate).

Mixed-effects regressions with random intercepts and slopes by participant and by item were used for the statistical analysis. The fixed factors were pairedness, stereotypicality and verb gender. For the first two factors, we were interested not in their main effects (sentences about different professions contained different lexical items), but in their interactions with the verb gender factor. We analysed data in different regions and found significant results only in the regions 5 and 6.

In region 5, the verb gender, stereotypicality and their interaction were significant ($\beta = 51.19, SE = 13.63, t = 3.76, p < 0.01; \beta = 59.02, SE = 13.59, t = 4.34, p < 0.01; \beta = -45.65, SE = 19.58, t = -2.33, p = 0.03$). In region 6, the verb gender and its interaction with stereotypicality were significant ($\beta = 49.01, SE = 14.45, t = 3.39, p < 0.01; \beta = -44.19, SE = 21.17, t = -2.09, p = 0.05$). In other words, sentences with feminine agreement are processed more slowly than the ones with masculine agreement (i.e. it is still a less expected option), but this delay is less pronounced with stereotypically feminine professions. We can conclude that in online processing, the existence of a paired feminine noun does not play a significant role, while stereotypicality does.
Acceptability judgment experiment

Method

40 native speakers of Russian participated in the study. We constructed 24 stimulus sentences like (2). Like in the first experiment, the subject was always a common gender noun, and we had an equal number of paired and unpaired nouns denoting stereotypically male and female professions. The proper names made it clear that target sentences described women. We also had 24 analogous filler sentences with male proper names. Participants were asked to judge the acceptability of the sentences on a 1 to 5 scale.

(2) Psikholog Lidia Mikhajlovna chutkaja.
   psychologist L.M. sensitive;
   ‘Psychologist Lidia Mikhajlovna is sensitive.’
Results and discussion
The average ratings in the paired conditions were 3.8 for stereotypically female professions and 3.7 for stereotypically male ones, while in the unpaired conditions, they were 2.8 and 3.2, respectively. We used mixed-effects ordinal regressions with random intercepts and slopes by participant and by item. The fixed factors were pairedness and stereotypicality. The results were the opposite to the online experiment: pairedness was significant ($\beta = 2.73, SE = 0.42, t = -7.54; p < 0.01$), while stereotypicality was not, although numerically, there is a tendency for stereotypically female professions to receive higher ratings.

We assume that the pairedness factor reaches significance only offline because it requires a complex metalinguistic judgment (figuring out that there is another, better way to express the same meaning). We also hypothesize that stereotypicality is significant only online because it influences predictability: feminine agreement is used more often with stereotypically female professions and is more readily expected after nouns denoting such professions. Judging how natural a sentence sounds, readers do not take stereotypes into account. This is a non-trivial result because stereotypes are very persistent and, if we go beyond its strictly scientific implications, a very encouraging finding.

Acknowledgements
The study was supported by the grant 75288744 from St Petersburg University.

References
Applied Cognitive Linguistics and design of L2 figurative language material

Ioannis Galantomos
Department of Language and Intercultural Studies, University of Thessaly, Greece
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0024/000497

Abstract
The goal of this paper is to put down the practical issues related to the design of a cognitive linguistic-based material for teaching L2 figurative language. Figurative language, such as metaphors, idioms and metonymies, occurs effortlessly in various modes of speech and it is closely related to L2 communicative competence. Within Applied Cognitive Linguistics, figurative language is a complex phenomenon and has given rise to notions, such as motivation, mental organization and mental imagery. These notions have been proven to foster L2 figurative language long-term retention and lexical precision. Given that Cognitive Linguistics is a cognitively demanding approach, certain actions should be undertaken in order to design learning material and make L2 figurative language instruction feasible.

Keywords: L2, figurative language, Applied Cognitive Linguistics, teaching material, CEFR

Introduction
Lakoff and Johnson’s seminal *Metaphors we live by* (1980/2003) stood as the basis for the emergence of Cognitive Linguistics (/Semantics) and made explicit that figurative language is the norm in everyday language practice. Figurative language serves key functions, such as description, explanation, clarification, summation, agenda management, humour and evaluation (Semino, 2008).

From the cognitive linguistic perspective, figurative language is a multifaceted phenomenon; it involves language, the human conceptual system, socio-cultural features and neural and bodily activity (Kővesdés, 2005). Applying this radical view of figurative language to second language (henceforth L2) instruction, has been proven to be beneficial for L2 learners in terms of long-term retention and lexical precision (e.g. Hoang & Boers, 2018). These promising results are based on the notions of motivation, mental organization and mental imagery (Boers, 2011).

In particular, motivation is central to human cognition and explains how and why a particular meaning of a figurative expression has arisen (Lakoff, 1987). From this perspective, motivation makes figurative language more memorable (Boers, 2018). Categorization refers to the inevitable and unconscious ability of forming categories based on perceived similarity (Taylor, 2003). Maldonado (2008) claims that categories are very useful for the peripheral rules of the target language that often pose more difficulties to L2 learners. Finally, it is suggested...
that learners tend to form strong conventional images in order to describe certain figurative language units, such as idioms (Gibbs, 1994).

Applications

Theoretical considerations

Cognitive Linguistics is a cognitively demanding approach (Gutiérrez Pérez, 2017). For this approach to be beneficial, the advantages should become straightforward to L2 learners from the very beginning (Boers & Lindstromberg, 2006).

Given that not all concepts are figurative (Danesi, 2008), a cognitive linguistic-driven instruction should be seen as a supplementary technique and not as the sole means for L2 vocabulary instruction (Boers, 1999).

Lastly, L2 learners should be exposed to figurative language from early on, that is from CEFR (=Common European Framework of Reference for language, Council of Europe, 2001)-based A2 proficiency level (Littlemore, Krennmayr, Turner, & Turner, 2014).

Practical issues

With reference to more practical issues that are expected to rise when designing a cognitive linguistic-driven teaching material, it is suggested that figurative language appears in context (Peleg, Giora, & Fein, 2004).

Second, the selected texts should be authentic in order to be interesting and increase learners’ motivation and degree of engagement (Peacock, 1997).

Third, learners should be told that figurative language is ubiquitous in ordinary discourse (Lakoff & Johnson, 1980/2003). MacLennan (1994) claims that L2 figurative instruction will be fruitful only if learners are explicitly told that figurative language is an integral aspect of everyday communication and it cannot be ignored.

Fourth, L2 learners tend to connect images to figurative language (Gibbs, 1994). Thus, visual and graphic tools will result in organization and clarity, trigger prior knowledge and provide opportunities for interaction with key content at a more complex level (Mallette, 2020).

Fifth, Piquer-Piriz (2011) argues that L2 learners need to be familiarized with the core senses of polysemous words which are present and of everyday use in any classroom. If a learner knows the basic/core meaning of an L2 word and is familiar with strategies, such as metaphor and metonymy, then s/he will be able to understand, use, and produce the semantic extensions (/figurative meanings) of these words.

Sixth, Sökmen (1997) points out than an organized vocabulary is better learnt that random lists. Boers (2000) has shown that the lexical organization of figurative language under metaphoric themes (=conceptual metaphors) raised learners’ metaphor awareness and facilitated retrieval and long-term retention.
Seventh, figurative language organization under conceptual metaphors entails teaching L2 figurative language based on the scheme “A is B” (Danesi, 1995).

Eighth, Danesi & Grieve (2010) argue that familiarization with figurative language can be developed through a *conceptual syllabus*. In a conceptual syllabus, units will be organized around conceptual domains, such as *love*, *time*, *weather* and *ideas* along with grammatical and communicative information regarding their functions and frequency in ordinary language use. Alternatively, units can be planned around salient or less highly productive concepts of the target language (Danesi & Grieve, 2010).

Lastly, research has shown that raising L2 learners’ awareness of the origin of figurative language can contribute to their long-term retention and eventually to better vocabulary acquisition (Boers, 2001; Boers, Eyckmans, & Stengers, 2007). Hence, it will be beneficial for L2 learners to become familiar with patterns of cross-linguistic and cross-cultural differences and similarities (Boers & Demecheleer, 2001).

**References**


A multidimensional approach in teaching L2

Matteo Greco
Scuola Universitaria Superiore IUSS di Pavia, Italy
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0025/000498

Abstract
This paper aims to discuss some good techniques gaining better results in second language acquisition during L2 classes. The core idea is that the “whole” person is involved in the learning activity and, therefore, the teaching experience has to deal with a multidimensional approach: it should adopt creativity tasks, such as painting and drawing, as well as practical ones, such as cooking and reciting; it should adopt unmoving activity, such as singing, as well as moving activity, such as jumping and dancing; etc. Each technique will be discussed on a theoretical-driven background.

Keywords: L2 teaching; language acquisition; Practical-Guide

A Theoretical Framework
Teachers are more and more demanding of successful techniques in order to improve their ability and efficiency. It is well known from Lenneberg’s (1967) pioneering studies on the Critical Period Hypothesis, that L2 learners need different input and approaches depending on their age. For example, it has been argued that learners from 0 to 6 years old are able to learn every natural language without any effort and just from direct contact; learners from 6 years old to the end of puberty gradually lose their natural ability and, therefore, they increasingly need to be overtly educated. Learners after puberty completely lose the ability to learn a language from direct contact alone, requiring deliberate attention and extensive comprehensible input in the target language. Although the Critical Period Hypothesis has been challenged (for a critical discussion, see Muñoz, Singleton, 2011), there is an international consensus on the fact that there is a continuous linear decline in the capacity to learn a second language from the completely naturalistic way of newborns to the completely structured way of adults. Clearly, teachers who want to perform courses in the best way should adopt different techniques depending on which phase the students belong to. For example, while the correct acquisition of the phonological components of the L2 is natural during the first phase (Tahta, Wood, Lowenthal, 1981), in the last one it is extremely difficult, contrasting with the easier acquisition of the other grammatical components, such as syntactic, semantic and pragmatic ones (Isik, 2000).

Teaching second languages requires many tools and abilities (Greco, 2021) and very often it is not easy to make decisions on how to arrange L2 courses. Theoretical literature is rich in suggestions, but it often lacks practical indications (Kanno and Stuart, 2011). On the other hand, practical books
present many activities without a theoretical explanation for them. This study wants to melt together these points of view, by discussing some practical indications, which are based on a theoretical scientific background, and it will focus on the youngest learners, i.e. those from 0 to 6 years old.

**Activities and strategies in L2 Teaching**

One of the first helping tools in language acquisition projects is the evaluation of the similarities between the students’ native language with the L2 (“cross-linguistic influence in second language acquisition”; see Odlin, 2012). For example, a well-established principle in this field is that people use the knowledge of their L1 to acquire a new language in all the grammar domains (phonetics, lexicon, etc.). An immediate implementation on this point is that it will be easier for students to start from the similarity between L1 and L2 (Molina et al. 2013). The bottom line of this strategy is to start from the sound and the words that, eventually, are identical in the two languages.

**Passive listening**

Passive listening is one of the most stable principles in the teaching of a second language since the 1960s / 1970s. A way to perform it is to conduct the class in the L2 language, either completely or not. Other strategies can be adopted, such as listening to a story at the end of a class once a week for just 10 minutes. During the story time, students are engaged in a twofold way: they are very attentive to the tale, focusing on it with passion, and the teacher has the chance to interrupt the reading activity to question and ask clarifications. This is particularly appreciated and efficient in order to increase the vocabulary knowledge, confirming what Elley (1989) proposed: stories repeated three times as well as working on some specific words considerably increases the vocabulary learning. Other activities very useful for passive listening are the applied projects in L2 (such as, cooking and art classes). We know from the literature (Long, 2006) that when students learn a foreign language and, at the same time, some subject-specific content in the same language they gain higher results than a language-only approach.

**Active Speaking**

Speaking in an L2 is undoubtedly the goal of every L2 course. Many activities can be implemented to reach this goal, such as pronunciation tasks, repetition tasks, and singing activities. Very often, languages display sounds that are either different or absent in the learners’ mother tongue language. For example, Italian and Standard English differ in the /r/ pronunciation: Italian /r/ is a voiced alveolar trill consonant; English /r/ is a voiced alveolar approximant consonant. This issue is particularly challenging for L2 learners. An easy way to help students is to pay deliberate attention to pronunciation (Trofimovich, Gatbonton, 2006), such as looking for some acoustic analogies with such sounds. In this case, some animal sounds, like frogs, are perfect for learning
how to trill the tongue in order to make a perfect Italian /r/. This also meets a principle for which it seems to be easier to learn a new sound in a word or pseudo-words that «has no previous associations for a learner, than to learn it as part of a known word» (Nation, 2011: 449).

Coming to the repetition tasks, it can be arranged in multiple ways. Students have to greet in the second language and they have to answer some polite questions – such as, ‘how do you feel today?’, ‘what day is it?’, etc. – at the beginning of every class. They can also review the content of a previous class at the beginning and at the end of each class at least 3 consecutive times. This assured deep memorization of both the lexicon and the small sentences. Moreover, the story times and the applied projects further give the opportunities to review the acquired knowledge. Finally, students can also sing a L2-song (the same song for a whole month) every class. Songs may refer to some lexical-phonological arguments planned for that month. According to the literature (see, among others, Ludke, 2016), using songs is very useful for better and faster lexicon acquisition, gaining long-term benefits. This mix of activities should allow students to perform sentences, however simple, in a one-year program. It is very important that students learn small full sentences which may guide them in building the more complex one. More specifically, lexical chunks representing pre-patterned grammatical structures may be replicated by changing the lexical vocabulary, reducing the communicative stress and improving the knowledge of the L2 grammatical features.

Some strategies

One of the key features of a good L2 project is the emotional engagement of the students: the whole person is involved in the learning activity and, therefore, the teaching experience has to deal with a multidimensional and multiple-sensorial approach. For instance, according to Lazaraton (2004), the interaction between gesture and speech during a vocabulary explanation shows that classroom L2 learners receive considerable input in a nonverbal form that may modify and make verbal input (more) comprehensible (p. 111).

Other strategies can involve some dancing and gym activities, very useful for both keeping the attention up and learning the vocabulary referred to the parts of the body, and having fun at the same time. Painting and drawing are very useful in learning many things, such as food names. Showing pictures of animals when students are asked to shout out their names is particularly appreciated. Watching videos on some handicrafts work very well in the review activity: videos are stopped by the teacher any time the teacher wants to ask some words or phrases referring to something in the given video frame (movie-talk strategy). Finally, an important strategy is to arrange the class according to an “8-minute rule”: every 8 minutes the ongoing activity has to be stopped and changed due to the limited attention span of young students, mixing the multidimensional and multiple-sensorial activities seen above. For example, the first 8 minutes can be dedicated to reviewing (repetition and song); then, 8
minutes can be dedicated to crafts and games; and, finally, the last 8 minutes can be dedicated to a movie-talk activity.

**Concluding Remarks**

The present work provided some good techniques and strategies L2 teachers may adopt in order to obtain better and stronger involvement from the student in the early scholar stage (from kindergarten to second grade). The full involvement of the students is the key feature of the learning activity as well as the theoretical-guided multidimensional approach performed by the teacher. Activities are based on listening and speaking strategies, which range from creativity tasks, such as painting and drawing, to practical ones, such as cooking and reciting; from unmoving activity, such as singing, to moving activity, such as jumping and dancing; from memory tasks, such as repetition by heart, to “out the blue” tasks, such as shouting new words out; from traditional support materials, such as paper, to informatic ones, such as videos; etc. Future research will arguably give quantitative information on all the techniques discussed here.

**References**


Nation, I.S.P. 2013. Learning Vocabulary in Another Language. CUP


The Universal Perceptual Model (UPM) of second language

Georgios P. Georgiou
Department of Languages and Literature, University of Nicosia, Cyprus
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0026/000499

Abstract
Several speech models have been developed to examine second language (L2) speech patterns, considering that the acquisition of L2 sounds is often challenging for most learners. The Universal Perceptual Model (UPM) is a newly introduced model which provides predictions about the discrimination of L2 phone contrasts. In this paper, the central tenets and current evidence about the model’s predictions are briefly discussed, while some revisions are also proposed. UPM predicted with success the discrimination accuracy of nonnative phone contrasts, indicating that it can be a useful L2 speech model. Future research should investigate further the predictability of the model.

Keywords: Universal Perceptual Model, second language, speech perception, assumptions

Introduction
Several speech acquisition models have been formed to predict the difficulties of learners in perceiving and producing the L2 phones. A newly established speech model, the Universal Perceptual Model (UPM) was firstly introduced in Georgiou (2021b). This model has been developed to inform and update the current theory of L2 acquisition and to provide more precise predictions about the ability of learners to discriminate challenging L2 segmental contrasts.

UPM is based on the Functional Reorganization Hypothesis (FRH) (Werker, 1995) which argues that although the discrimination of nonnative contrasts declines in adults, there is not a complete ‘loss’ of sensitivity as a result of L1 experience; instead, a functional reorganization occurs (Werker & Pegg, 1992). Thus, UPM supports that all possible human speech sounds have a mental correlate in the human brain from birth. In contrast, nonnative sounds are initially inactive and disoriented phonetic units which are activated upon L2 learning onset, and are oriented toward native productions as L2 experience increases. So, at the initial stage, the L2 productions do not match those of native speakers since the robust L1 phonological system works as a filter for L2 sounds (Trubestkoy, 1939)

UPM supports that the phonological space is filled with phonetic categories and there are not any mechanisms that lead to the formation of further phonetic categories as mental representations for each speech sound attested in every human language are available from birth prior to language experience.
The attainment of a native-like pronunciation is not impossible, according to UPM, as speech sounds are ‘universal units’ and can be activated and oriented toward L1 productions at any time of human life if some preconditions are met. Universal units are perceptual in nature, constraining the perception of phonetic categories extracted from the speech signal.

**UPM predictions**

UPM introduced three types of perceptual similarity of a single L2 phone to one or more L1 phones. These types include degrees of overlap. Degrees of overlap were firstly used by Faris et al. (2016) for uncategorized L2 phones (i.e., those that failed to reach a predefined categorization threshold). UPM denies the use of any categorization thresholds to form its predictions since different thresholds might affect the categorization type. According to their degree of overlap (see Figure 1), L2 phones might be:

1. **non-overlapping**: identified in a different set of above-chance L1 categories,
2. **partially overlapping**: to have at least one shared above-chance category
3. **completely overlapping**: both nonnative phones are identified within the same above chance L1 category or set of L1 categories.

Above-chance categories are those selected more often than chance. Percentages are used to find the chance score; for example, if the script responses include 5 L1 categories, the chance score is 20%. *One-sample t-tests* are then employed to test whether the classification percentages of the L2 sounds in each L1 category are significantly different or not from the chance score; if \( p < .05 \), classification is more often than chance. Non-overlapping contrasts would be the easiest to distinguish followed by partially overlapping and completely overlapping contrasts. However, completely overlapping contrasts might be distinguished in the same manner as partially overlapping contrasts if the goodness-of-fit ratings (GOF) of the two classified phones differ from each other \( (p < .05) \).

![Figure 1: Overlapping degrees of UPM.](image)

---

1. non-overlapping
2. partially overlapping
3. completely overlapping
Revised predictions

The predictions of UPM need some clarifications and extensions. For instance, the discrimination of two L2 phones without above-chance responses might be poor to excellent depending on the phonetic similarity of the two L2 phones. This similarity can be estimated by comparing the basic articulatory characteristics of the phones (e.g., place and manner of articulation and voicing for consonants, and height, backness, and lip rounding for vowels). In contrast, the discrimination of one L2 phone that includes at least one above-chance response and another L2 phone without below chance responses might be very good-to-excellent since learners perceive some similarity to one phone and one or more L1 phones and no similarity to the other L1 phone (Faris et al., 2018).

Also, above-chance categories should be considered only i. those of which the classification percentage differs significantly from the chance score and ii. those of which the classification percentage is equal or more than the chance score. So, for example, as it can be seen in Table 1, although the 4% classification of the Italian [ε] in the Cypriot Greek [i] differed significantly from the 20% chance score ($p < .05$), this response is not above-chance since it is below the chance score. In partially overlapping contrasts, the discrimination might depend on how close the one L2 phone is to the common L1 response of the other L2 phone. For example, if one L2 phone is above chance with a 100% classification score in an x L1 phone, and one other L2 phone is above chance with 70% in an x L1 phone and 30% in a y L1 phone, these phones will be discriminated less accurately than if one L2 phone is above chance with 100% classification score in an x L1 phone, and one other L2 phone is above chance with 60% in an x L1 phone and 40% in a y L1 phone.

Current evidence

Fifteen Cypriot Greek learners of Italian participated in two psychoacoustic tasks in which they were asked to classify L2 Italian vowels (in [bV] context) in their L1 phonological system, and to discriminate pairs of Italian vowels ([i—e], [e—ε], [ɔ—o], [o—u]). Another 10 Italian speakers participated as the control group (see Georgiou, 2021b).

The results of the classification task are shown in Table 1. The discrimination task showed that [i—e] and [ε—e] (partially overlapping contrasts) had 67% and 76% correct responses respectively, [ɔ—o] (non-overlapping) had 81% correct responses, and [o—u] (completely overlapping) had 52% correct responses. The analysis has been conducted in R with the use of mixed-effect models. It was found that [ɔ—u] significantly differed from all vowel contrasts \([\beta = -29.07, SE = 4.02, t = -7.234, p < .0001; \beta = 15.60, SE = 4.02, t = 3.883, p = .0054; \beta = 24.00, SE = 4.02, t = 5.973, p < .0001]\). The [i—e] contrast significantly differed from [ɔ—o] \([\beta = -13.47, SE = 4.02, t = -3.352, p = .0270]\).
Conclusions

UPM successfully predicted the discriminability of the vowel contrasts, yielding that the non-overlapping contrast had the best discrimination followed by the partially overlapping and the completely overlapping contrasts. Future empirical research should aim at testing the predictions of the model in (a) a context where the L2 is widely spoken, (b) speakers with an L1 other than Greek and/or with a different L2, (c) consonantal contrasts, (d) diphthongs, (e) varying contexts (e.g., target phone in initial, final position), and (f) learners with advanced proficiency in the L2.

References

Faris, M. M., Best, C. T., Tyler, M. D. 2016. An examination of the different ways that non-native phones may be perceptually assimilated as uncategorized. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 139, 1, EL1-EL5.


An improved method of F0 determination

Grandon Goertz¹, Terese Anderson²
¹Educational Linguistics, University of New Mexico
²Chemistry and Chemical Biology, University of New Mexico
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0027/000500

Abstract
This research investigated the structure of the speech Fundamental Frequency (F0). The principal objective of this study was to create an improved method for analyzing, understanding, and plotting the F0 values of spoken words. The F0 is created by a variety of models that produce the F0 values for plotting. These F0 values are a represented average of the lower range frequency of sound.

Keywords: fundamental frequency, sub-harmonic modelling, Chebyshev transform

Introduction
F0 is often understood to be a single, slightly varying waveform resulting from vocal fold vibrations in the throat, which would be consistent with the understanding of a hollow tube model of the throat that is often used to explain the phenomenon.

F0 determination technology
The F0 of speech is an estimated value and is not measured. Tsangas et al. (2014) and Staudacher, et al. (2016) report that there are at least 10 pitch estimation algorithms for use by linguists. F0 estimation algorithms include Nearly Defect-Free (NDF), TEMPO, SWIPE, SHR, AAC, and YIN. (Pertusa and Iñesta 2012). Roark (2006) mentioned that there are more than 70 algorithms to estimate F0, which illustrates the difficulty in determining fundamental frequencies. Verde, De Pietro and Sannino (2018) describe a personalized methodological F0 determination that provides better than 77% accuracy, 72% sensitivity and 81% specificity.

Speech contains higher formant bands that are integer multiples of a common low frequency, the fundamental frequency. These harmonic sounds evoke a pitch corresponding to their F0 (Michiel, Ryan, & Oxenham 2012). The fundamental frequency is a source for the harmonics and must be estimated, inferred, or modelled from the harmonic values (Pertusa and Iñesta 2012; Tsanas, Zaiautu, Little & McSharry 2012). Staudacher et al. (2016) mention that, “Many pitch detection algorithms (PDAs) analyze a speech signal by partitioning it into segments and calculating the respective fundamental frequencies (short-term analysis). The length of the segments (frames) limits the minimum frequency or the maximum period to be determined.”
Physiology and F0 modeling

Tsanas, Zaïartu, Little & McSharry (2012) mention that “The estimation of the fundamental frequency \( f_0 \) is a critical problem in the acoustic characterization of speech signals.” They observe that without genuine ground truth information it is impossible to validate many of the F0 determination algorithms. Tsanas et al. (2012) also summarize that the F0 varies in time, the F0 may change between vocal cycles, the sub-harmonics of the actual F0 appear frequently, and the vocal tract resonances affect the vocal folds resulting in harmonics which may be multiples of the actual F0. For their research Tsanas et al. (2012) generated 92 sustained vowel /a/ sounds from physiological examinations of humans and computed the ground truth F0 time series.

Two main variables that affect the range of vocal fold vibration frequency are vocal fold elongation and tissue fiber stress, but other factors come into play. Tsanas et al. (2014) notes that the F0 can change if the F0 is affected by vocal tract resonances that affect the vocal folds in the form of feedback resulting in additional sub-harmonics. These facts indicate that the F0 could contain additional component waveforms. These fractional F0 sub-harmonics appear in the spectrum and modify the waveform values of the F0. Titze et al. (2016) note that the average F0 is predominantly determined by vocal fold length, and other factors include the freedom of movement of the laryngeal muscles that control elongation and collagen density or nonlinearity in tissue fiber tension. The vocal fold tissues consist of three main layers, epithelium, non-muscular lamina propria, and muscle. When the fibers of one layer are under tension, “the layer can be considered a ‘thick string vibrating in a viscous soup.’” The string modes of vibration dominate over the gel modes of vibration and so the F0 is largely determined by the fiber component, but the combined properties of the gel and the fibers add to the total range of normal frequencies. Mannell (2007) notes that waves can interfere with themselves, that the supraglottal vocal tract may attenuate some sound waves, and that waves can be reflected due to radiation impedance when the vocal tract opens into larger space.

Voice production depends on more than one underlying morphologic parameter including laryngeal framework mechanics, the depth of the vocal fold tissue layers, vocal fold boundary geometry and tissue fiber stress resulting in the F0 that is regulated through two distinct mechanisms (Titze et al. 2016).

Procedure

The CHEBYprime computer program written in Matlab was used to evaluate the vowel F0s and provide data on all the formants. Two hundred ten vowel sounds produced by male and female speakers were evaluated. CHEBYprime uses Chebfun routines (Trefethen 2000; Driscoll, Hale, & Trefethen 2014), a Chebyshev Transform (Boyd 2001), and Singular Value Decomposition procedure (Gold and Morgan 2001) to produce verifiable distinct formants,
consistent with harmonic principles. The F0 was determined by the pitch determination algorithm, SHRP (Sun 2002), which is based on subharmonic to harmonic ratio.

Results

Figure 1a left, 1b right. Formant plots showing clear formant regions as individual points and the F0 linear plot occupying space in the lower formant region. Formants are close to each other, but do not overlap.

The Chebyshev algorithm was able to distinguish vowel formants into harmonic bands of formants, with the uppermost band being out of the hearing range. A Chebyshev transform is suited for speech data analysis because can precisely measure the modulation irregularities of speech data, and does not manipulate output data into the imaginary domain.

Conclusion

F0 was found to occupy the same frequency space as some of the lower formant bands. Data plots indicate that F0 values are a combination of the lowest of the formant frequency bands, as evidenced by formants occurring in the same frequency (Hertz) region as the F0. This complex F0 structure may arise from vocal folds, vocal fold inconsistencies, echo, and irregularities in the throat.
References
The acquisition of English relative clauses by L1 Arabic and Korean speakers

John Hitz
Department of English, University of Central Oklahoma, US
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0028/000501

Abstract
This study examined the interaction of language transfer and language processing on the second language acquisition of English relative clauses (RCs) by native speakers of Arabic and Korean at intermediate- and advanced-level English proficiency. Experimental participants completed self-paced reading and sentence judgment tasks on-line. Results show that L1 transfer has a powerful impact on intermediate-level learners; however, transfer effects fade at advanced levels, when L2 RC processing constraints are more influential. Taken together, the results of the sentence judgment task and the reading time results indicate that L1 influence and language processing interact in the L2 acquisition of English RCs, and that the mystery of L1 transfer may be solved by analysing its interaction with other SLA factors.

Keywords: language processing, language transfer

Introduction
Some SLA studies of RC acquisition have argued that L2 learners tend to accept and produce resumptive pronouns (RPs) in the L2 if RPs are acceptable in the L1 (Gass, 1979). Thus, they claim that transfer effects result when L2 learners judge stimuli such as the following:

1(a). The relatives [who, we visited _____, last night] enjoyed the evening. (gapped condition)
1(b). *The relatives [who, we visited them, last night] enjoyed the evening. (resumptive condition)

The RC in sentence 1(a) is described as a “gapped” RC because the parser must link the filler, who, with the gap after visited. In 1(b), them is the resumptive pronoun.

Other SLA studies (e.g., Tezel 1998) have argued that L2 learners’ acceptance and production of RPs in RCs in the L2 is an effect of language processing. As the distance between the filler and the gap increases, the parser is strained because it must hold the filler in short term memory while it searches for the gap. The parser must also use surrounding RC context to infer the gap location; however, in RCs with RPs, the difficulty involved in searching for an
empty category is removed as the empty category is overtly expressed. Therefore, RCs with RPs are easier to process.

I argue that both L1 transfer and language processing constraints affect the second language acquisition of RCs, and designed an experiment to tease them apart.

**Methodology**

Twenty-one L1 speakers of Arabic, 50 L1 Korean speakers, and 16 L1 English speakers participated in the study. The L1 Arabic and Korean participants were subdivided into intermediate- and advanced-level L2 English proficiency groups based on their scores on the grammar and reading sections of the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency.

Experimental items consisted of English subject (SRC), direct object (DORC), and oblique RCs (ORC), counterbalanced in gapped and resumptive conditions as in sentences 1(a) and 1(b). Participants reviewed a total of 48 experimental items and 56 fillers. All experimental items were presented online and were randomized by the E-Prime application. Participants read sentences presented in cumulative fashion at their own pace. Each key press revealed a word of an item and would remain on the computer screen until all words in the sentence appeared with subsequent key presses. After all words were read, the sentence disappeared from the screen, and then participants were prompted to rate items on a 4 point scale in which 1=certainly correct, 2=possibly correct, 3=possibly incorrect, and 4=certainly incorrect.

**Predictions**

1. L1 influence should cause the L1 Arabic speakers to accept English RCs with RPs more frequently than L1 Korean speakers at equivalent proficiency levels because RPs are acceptable in Arabic direct object and oblique RCs, whereas Korean bans RPs in these RC types.

2. The non-native speakers should accept items in the RP condition more frequently than native speakers because RPs can facilitate RC processing.

3. The non-native speakers should take longer than the native speakers to read the experimental items.

4. The native speakers of Arabic should read RPs more quickly than the native speakers of Korean and English. Native speakers of Arabic will find RPs in English RCs quite normal because they are acceptable in Arabic, whereas L1 Korean and English speakers will pause in surprise on encountering them because they rarely appear in Korean and English RCs.
Results

Transfer effects were evident in comparisons within L1 groups of RCs in the gapped and resumptive conditions. The Arabic speakers preferred gapped SRCs to SRCs with RPs, as they do in Arabic (t=7.62, p<.0001). All of the L1 Arabic speakers at the intermediate level spoke Saudi Arabian Arabic, a dialect that allows RPs and gaps in DORCs. They may have transferred their L1 grammar to their judgments of DORCs in the gapped and resumptive conditions; as predicted, the Arabic speakers’ average ratings of DORCs in the gapped and RP conditions was close to 2 on the rating scale (“possibly correct”) and there was no statistically significant difference between them (t=-.33, p=1.00). The Arabic-speaking participants were expected to prefer English ORCs with RPs to gapped ORCs because gapped ORCs are banned in Arabic, a prediction that was confirmed (t=4.01, p=.035).

Most of the sentence judgments made by the intermediate-level Korean speakers are in line with L1 transfer hypotheses as well. Korean RCs license gaps and ban RPs in all the RC types used in this study, a distribution that seems to have influenced the participants’ judgments of the SRCs and DORCs, but not the ORCs. The Korean participants clearly preferred gapped SRCs to SRCs with RPs (t=-7.71, p<.0001) and preferred gapped DORCs to DORCs with RPs (t=-5.20, p=.0002), but seemed to perceive gapped ORCs and ORCs with RPs as equally unacceptable (t=.85, p=1.00), perhaps because the complexity of these RCs caused excessive strain on the parser.

For advanced-level non-native speakers, the sentence judgment task shows only one possible transfer effect. The Arabic speakers’ ratings of gapped and resumptive ORCs did not contrast significantly (t=-3.21, p=.37), perhaps because some of them may have transferred their L1 preference for RPs in ORCs just enough to ensure that there was no significant difference. The L1 Korean speakers, on the other hand, preferred gapped ORCs to ORCs in the RP condition at statistically significant levels (t=-12.24, p<.0001), a result consistent with the distribution of gaps and RPs in Korean ORCs.

The sentence judgment task also showed that the non-native speakers at both English proficiency levels accepted RPs in DORCs and ORCs more frequently than the native speakers of English at statistically significant levels, a result indicating that RPs alleviate the strain placed on the parser during sentence processing.

The reading time results provide evidence of language transfer. The L1 Korean speakers took longer to read experimental items with RPs as compared with gapped items (Korean intermediate comparison: t=6.73, p<.0001; Korean advanced comparison: t=7.89, p<.0001). When this comparison was run on Arabic speakers’ reading times, however, no statistically significant differences emerged, consistent with experimental predictions (Arabic intermediate comparison t=-3.08, p=.08; Arabic advanced comparison: t=-3.15, p=.0532). The Korean speakers, perceiving RPs as odd or unexpected constituents due to
L1 influence, slowed down to read them, whereas the Arabic speakers did not decrease their reading speed to the same degree because RPs are common in their L1.

Reading time data of individual words demonstrate that non-native speakers may process RCs more slowly than native speakers, but not in a manner that is qualitatively different. For example, all participants read the verb and the remaining words in the RC predicate more slowly than any individual words preceding them, a result of the extra time required by the parser to assign theta roles on encountering the verb and to find the gap afterwards. The L2 learners, however, needed more time to read individual words in the RC predicate than native speakers, and therefore may have expended comparatively more effort to assign theta roles and find gaps. Therefore, it seems that L2 learners can perform the same RC processing operations as native speakers (i.e. theta role assignment, finding gaps), but with less speed and efficiency. This finding contradicts Marinis et al. (2005), who claim that L2 learners cannot develop complex RC representations with fillers and gaps.

Discussion
Filipović and Hawkins (2013) claim that L1 transfer is likely to occur when it enhances L2 processing, and when it will not cause communicative disruptions. These claims are supported by the experimental results, which indicate that RPs facilitate RC processing, a phenomenon that may have also increased the likelihood of L1 transfer in the case of the L1 Arabic speakers. Additionally, RPs in English RCs do not lead to breakdowns in communication, as demonstrated by the occasions when native speakers of English accept and produce them. In summary, contrary to Tezel (1998), transfer and processing interact in the SLA of RCs. SLA may therefore benefit from an approach that integrates phenomena such as transfer and processing, and that views SLA theories as complementary descriptions of a complex reality rather than as clashing viewpoints, an integrative paradigm Filipović and Hawkins (2013) describe as Complex Adaptive Systems Theory (CASP).

References
Code-switching cost in word recognition

Wanying Hu
School of Chinese as a Second Language, Peking University, China
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0029/000502

Abstract
There is still no consensus on the source of code-switching costs. This study focuses on whether the CS cost comes from language processing, especially the word recognition procedure. 37 Chinese-English bilinguals have taken lexicon decision tasks. The results show that orthography does not affect the switching costs, which means there may be no cost in the early stage of mental lexicon processing. The choice of linguistic nodes (L1/L2) affects the switching costs, which means that the code cost may come from the later stage of mental lexicon processing. Our results support that Chinese Hanzi, pinyin, and English store in the same mental lexicon.

Keywords: code-switching, cost, word recognition, orthography, language node

Introduction
Code-switching refers to the alternating use of two languages in a single utterance, a sentence, or other language components. It is one of the salient features of bilingualism. The significant cost (the CS cost means switching languages relative to staying in the same language) and asymmetrical costs (the CS cost between the first language to the second language and L2 to L1 are asymmetrical) are two common phenomena in code-switching.

The source of code-switching costs is one of the core issues in code-switching from a psycholinguistic perspective, but there is still no consensus. Some studies believe that code-switching cost is from language processing, especially from the mental lexicon (Grainger & Beauvillain, 1987). The other view is that the CS cost comes from task switching or factors other than language (Thomas & Allport, 2000). The Bilingual Interactive Activation Plus Model (BIA+, Dijkstra & van Heuven, 2002), combining the two viewpoints, believes that both mental lexicon and tasks could be the sources of code-switching costs.

This study focuses on whether the CS cost comes from language processing, especially the word recognition procedure. To study the cost source in word recognition, we choose orthography (Chinese dual scripts, Hanzi and Pinyin\(^1\)) and language nodes (L1 or L2) recognition process to test the CS costs. The former represents the early stage of mental lexicon processing, while the latter represents the late stage.
Method
Participants and materials
37 Chinese adult learners of English have participated in this experiment. Their English is fluent with a TOEFL score over 80 or equivalent.  
180 simple Chinese words from HSK levels (standard Chinese level test with 6 levels in total) 1 to 4 will be used, including 90 nouns and 90 verbs. The words are translated into Pinyin and English directly. The lists are divided into three groups: Hanzi group, Pinyin group, and English group (see Table 1). We confirm that each group includes 30 nouns and 30 verbs, and the levels of words are arranged randomly. We balanced the frequency and concreteness of the words. We also balanced the length and the number of syllables between the English and Pinyin groups.

Table 1. examples of stimulus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Hanzi</th>
<th>Pinyin</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noun</td>
<td>衣服</td>
<td>fēngfēng</td>
<td>apple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verb</td>
<td>毕业</td>
<td>zhùnbèi</td>
<td>invite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the materials compose three groups. The first group is the Pinyin-Hanzi group with 60 words in Pinyin and 60 words in Hanzi. The order of stimulus is fixed: Hanzi-Hanzi-Pinyin-Pinyin-Hanzi (the data of the underlined parts will collect) to make the repetition trials coming from a pure repetition trial and exclude delaying influences of switching trials (Mosca & de Bot 2017). The second group is the Hanzi-English group, and the third group the English-Pinyin group. Each participant has a different order, sequenced in a Latin Square design. And they finish all the groups twice, 6 blocks in total.

Procedure
This experiment was conducted with OpenSesame. Participants’ task is to decide whether a word is a noun or a verb. Before the online section, they read all the words in a paper version to review whether they are nouns or verbs. Then they practice reading by switching between Hanzi and Pinyin.

During the experimental session, participants judge whether a word is a verb or a noun by pressing a button. The reaction time and error rate are recorded. After the online test, the proficiencies and vocabulary of participants’ English and Chinese are tested.

Results and discussion
Orthography influence on code-switching
As it is difficult to measure the proficiency differences between Hanzi and Pinyin, we controlled pre-word proficiency and selected the Chinese (the
second words in English-Hanzi/ English-Pinyin groups) to investigate the influence of orthography on the cost (the general results show in Figure 1).

![Figure 1. Switching costs among English, Hanzi and Pinyin.](image)

By subject, the results of repeated measure ANOVA shows that the main effect of code-switching is significant, $F(1,36)=19.361, p<0.05, \eta^2=0.350$, and the statistical power $\beta=0.990$. The main effect of different orthographies to English is significant, $F(1,36)=248.848, p<0.05, \eta^2=0.874, \beta=1$; The interaction is not significant, $(1,36)=0.002, p>0.05, \eta^2=0, \beta=0.050$. The results from analysis by item and the mixed-effects model by R are consistent with the former analysis. The paired-samples T-test shows there is no difference between the cost from English to Hanzi ($M=44.61ms$, $SD=68.63$) and the cost from English to Pinyin ($M=44.43ms$, $SD=41.02$), $t(36)=0.043, p>0.05$.

The orthographic differences between Hanzi and Pinyin do not affect the switching. The result implies that the early orthographic stage of word recognition is not the place where produces cost. Therefore, the results show that the orthographies of Chinese, Pinyin, and English are in the same mental lexicon. Their orthographies activate simultaneously during word processing.

**Language nodes effects on code-switching**

For this question, We analyze the switching between English and Hanzi, as it is hard to measure the proficiency of Pinyin. We used language proficiency as covariance and establish a mixed effect model analysis by R. The results show that the interaction between language nodes and code-switching is significant ($r=2.956, =0.018$), which means that language nodes (L1/L2) significantly affected the generation of code-switching costs, consistent with the prediction
of the BIA+ model (Dijkstra & van Heuven, 2002). This model assumes that the language node activation in the late stage of word recognition is a source of the cost. Code-switching involves the process of breaking through the recognition threshold of a single language. This process requires cognitive consumption. Our results indicate that when language changes, the language judgment process of bilinguals produces costs.

Conclusion
In this study, the sources of code-switching costs were investigated during the recognition process of orthography (Hanzi/Pinyin dual system) and language nodes. The results show that: (1) There is no code-switching cost in the early orthographic processing of word recognition. At this stage, the orthographies of both languages are activated simultaneously; (2) Switching costs are generated at the late stage of word recognition, especially in the decision of language node. The results partly support the BIA+ model and indicate that Chinese Hanzi, Pinyin, and English are stored in the same mental lexicon, and the mechanism of Pinyin, Hanzi, and English are consistent.

Notes
1. Chinese has a dual-script system: the logographic script Hanzi and phonological script Pinyin. Each Chinese word can be written in the logographic script (Hanzi) and Pinyin. These two scripts have a one-to-one corresponding relationship. Hanzi is used commonly in daily life while Pinyin is a useful tool for children and second language learners.

References
L2 idiom learning and L1-L2 similarity

Ferdy Hubers, Catia Cucchiarini, Helmer Strik
Centre for Language Studies, Radboud University, the Netherlands
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0030/000503

Abstract
Learning idiomatic language positively impacts L2 proficiency, but idiomatic expressions like *take the bait* pose difficulties to second language (L2) learners, possibly because only limited classroom time can be devoted to practicing idioms. Alternative methods providing practice through Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) systems have gained importance. A CALL study on German learners acquiring Dutch idioms suggested that learning L2 idioms may be affected by L1 and L2 similarity. To further investigate L2 idiom learning in relation to L1-L2 similarity, a study was conducted with L1 Arabic learners of Dutch L2. The results show that while CALL-based practice enhances L2 idiom knowledge, the degree of learning is affected by L1-L2 similarity.

Keywords: idioms, computer assisted language learning, L1-L2 similarity.

Introduction
Idiomatic expressions like *spin a yarn* pose difficulties to second language (L2) learners, while research shows that they are eager to learn idioms, that this positively impacts L2 proficiency and that idioms are essential L2 vocabulary, (Cieślicka 2006). Classroom activities can devote limited time to practicing idioms, so Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) systems (Türker 2016) have been proposed to practice idiomatic expressions. In a CALL study on German learners acquiring Dutch idioms (Cucchiarini, Hubers & Strik 2020) cross-language overlap (the degree to which L2 idioms correspond to L1 idioms) and idiom transparency (the degree of correspondence between the literal and the figurative meaning of an expression) had an impact on learning idioms.

Considering that idiomatic expressions are rooted in the linguistic and cultural background (Boers et al. 2004), L2 idiom learning might be affected by the specific L1-L2 combination, and, in particular, the degree of L1-L2 similarity (i.e., the linguistic distance between the L1 and the L2). Linguistic distance measures have indeed been shown to be impressive predictors of L2 proficiency scores between Indo-European L1s (Schepens, van der Slik & van Hout, 2016).

To investigate how cross-language overlap and transparency impact L2 idiom learning in relation to L1-L2 similarity, a study was conducted with L1 Arabic learners of Dutch L2 as in Cucchiarini et al. (2020) with German L2
learners. Since Arabic is less similar to Dutch than German, the current study would allow comparisons between different degrees of L1-L2 similarity. We address the following research questions:

1. To what extent does CALL-based practice contribute to L2 idiom knowledge in Arabic learners of Dutch?
2. To what extent is L2 idiom knowledge related to L1-L2 similarity and idiom properties such as transparency and cross-language overlap?

Method

A group of 14 Arabic L2 learners of Dutch (mean age 23, SD = 3.4; intermediate proficiency level, mean LexTale score 57.2, SD = 5.7) participated in this study. Their performance was compared to that of 42 comparable German L2 learners of Dutch studied in Cucchiarini et al. (2020). A pre-test post-test within subject design was adopted. From our native benchmark database (Hubers et al. 2018, 2019) 60 idiomatic expressions were selected based on idiom properties and idiom knowledge scores, 30 expressions for intensive practice (12 presentations during practice) and 30 expressions for limited practice (2 presentations during practice). Cross-language overlap was determined by a Dutch-Arabic bilingual as in Cucchiarini et al. (2020), using the following categories: (1) Dutch idiom does not exist in Arabic (NE), (2) Dutch idiom does exist in Arabic, but in completely different words (DW), (3) Dutch idiom does exist in Arabic and has no content words in common (nW), and (4) Dutch idiom has a word-to-word correspondent in Arabic (AW). The subjects participated in four consecutive experimental CALL sessions in which they completed four exercise types on Dutch idioms and received instantaneous, automatic feedback from the CALL system. Through pre- and post-tests the participants’ idiom knowledge (multiple-choice questions) and vocabulary knowledge (LexTale, Lemhöfer & Broersma 2012) were tested, see Cucchiarini et al. (2020) for details of the methodology.

Results

The idiom knowledge of the Arabic learners seems to improve after CALL-based training, but not as much as that of the German learners from Cucchiarini et al. (2020) (see Figure 1). To address our research questions and to statistically test the pattern found in Figure 1, we performed a logistic mixed effects regression analysis (Table 1). The performance on the multiple-choice questions (correct/incorrect) formed the dependent variable in the analysis. Five-point scalar Transparency scores were converted to a binary variable (Opaque and Transparent).
Figure 1. Mean proportion correct and SEs (pre- and post-test) for idioms with limited and intensive practice for Arabic (left panel) and German (right panel) L2 learners. Horizontal line shows mean native performance from a previous study.

Table 1. Final logistic mixed effects regression model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed effects</th>
<th>Beta</th>
<th>Std. Error</th>
<th>z value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>-4.3690</td>
<td>1.6585</td>
<td>-2.634  **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-test vs. Post-test</td>
<td>-0.4898</td>
<td>0.1532</td>
<td>-3.197  **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive vs. Limited practice</td>
<td>0.7071</td>
<td>0.1533</td>
<td>4.612   ***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opaque vs. Transparent</td>
<td>0.4043</td>
<td>0.2059</td>
<td>1.964   *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-language overlap DW vs. NE</td>
<td>0.3846</td>
<td>0.2597</td>
<td>1.481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-language overlap nW vs. NE</td>
<td>0.0646</td>
<td>0.3976</td>
<td>0.163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-language overlap AW vs. NE</td>
<td>-0.3291</td>
<td>0.6659</td>
<td>-0.494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LexTale score</td>
<td>0.0674</td>
<td>0.0286</td>
<td>2.354   *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-test x Intensive</td>
<td>-0.7301</td>
<td>0.2184</td>
<td>-3.343  ***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Random effects</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Std. Deviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idiom</td>
<td>Intercept</td>
<td>0.2547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Intercept</td>
<td>0.3325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed effects in the final model were: (1) Test (reference category: Post-test), (2) Intensity of Practice (reference category: Limited), (3) Transparency (reference category: Opaque), (4) Cross-Language overlap (reference category: NE), (6) LexTale score, and (7) Test x Intensity of Practice. Idioms and Participants (both random intercepts only) were added to the model as random effects. Other interactions did not significantly improve the model fit and were
excluded from the analysis. A significant interaction effect emerged between Test and Intensity of Practice \((p < .001)\). In the pre-test no significant difference was found between the idioms with respect to Intensity of Practice (relevered version of the model: \(\beta = -0.23, SE = 0.16, p = .883\)), while in the post-test the Arabic L2 learners performed better on idioms that received intensive practice than on idioms that received limited practice \((p < .001)\). Both at pre- and post-test the participants performed significantly better on transparent idioms than on opaque idioms \((p < .05)\). While vocabulary knowledge positively affected their performance \((p < .05)\), cross-language overlap did not.

**Discussion and conclusions**

CALL practice had a significant, positive impact on idiom learning. Cross-language overlap significantly impacted idiom learning in the German speakers (see Cucchiarini et al. 2020), but not in the Arabic speakers. For transparency an effect was observed only at post-test for the German learners (Cucchiarini et al. 2020), while for the Arabic learners the effect was already visible at pre-test. These results lead us to conclude that while CALL-based practice enhances L2 idiom knowledge, the degree of learning is affected by L1-L2 similarity.

**Acknowledgements**

We are grateful to our colleagues in the NWO ISLA project (360-70-510), which is financially supported by the Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research (NWO).

**References**


Schepens, J. J., van der Slk, F., & van Hout, R. 2016. L1 and L2 Distance Effects in Learning L3 Dutch. Language Learning, 66(1).

Syntactic priming may not lead to language change

Irati Hurtado
Department of Spanish and Portuguese, University of Illinois, US
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0031/000504

Abstract
This study examines the hypothesis that syntactic priming can lead to language change among bilingual speakers living in language contact areas. A group of second-generation immigrants (Spanish-English bilinguals) living in the United States completed one within-language and one cross-linguistic priming experiment designed to prime participants with overt subject pronouns in Spanish. Each experiment consisted of a pre-test, a treatment, and a post-test task. Participants showed a significant priming effect in both treatment tasks, but the effect did not extend to any of the post-tests. Results suggest that syntactic priming might not be driving language change at the individual level, contrary to what previous studies have proposed.

Keywords: syntactic priming, language change, subject pronoun expression

Introduction
The mechanisms that drive language change are still unknown, although some potential factors have been proposed in the literature. In this regard, Jäger and Rosenbach (2008) claimed that syntactic priming, the psycholinguistic mechanism whereby a speaker repeats the syntactic structure of a previous utterance, could be one of the mechanisms of language change at the individual level. Some studies have tested this hypothesis by examining bilingual speakers living in language contact areas. A good example of this are the studies conducted by Torres-Cacoulos and Travis (2011, 2016) with Spanish-English bilinguals from New Mexico. These studies found that there was a significant priming effect during spontaneous conversations, both in monolingual and in bilingual (code-switching) mode. Furthermore, the studies showed that within-language priming yielded a stronger effect than cross-linguistic priming.

However, in order to claim that syntactic priming leads to language change, it is important to examine whether speakers continue to use the target structure outside of the priming task itself or in a different conversation (Chang 2008, Pickering and Garrod 2019). If the priming effect does not extend beyond the task or conversation, it would constitute evidence that priming cannot be one of the triggers of language change at the individual level. Despite this evidence being crucial to accept the hypothesis that syntactic priming can lead to language change, no study up to date has included any type of post-test in its experimental design.
Method
The present study seeks to investigate the hypothesis that syntactic priming can lead to language change. To do this, two experiments were designed (one within-language and the other cross-linguistic) consisting of a pre-test, a treatment, and a post-test each.

The target structure chosen for the study was overt subject pronoun expression in Spanish. Overt subject pronouns are grammatical but pragmatically redundant in Spanish, so speakers usually omit them. On the contrary, English requires overt subject pronouns. Therefore, this structure is ideal to test whether exposure to overt subject pronouns in Spanish (within-language priming) or overt subject pronouns in English (cross-linguistic priming) affects participants’ rates of overt pronoun usage in Spanish.

Participants
A group of 33 Spanish-English bilingual speakers completed the study. These were all second-generation immigrants raised and currently living in the U.S. Midwest.

Materials
A total of 160 short stories (2-3 sentences long each) were created for the priming experiments. Out of those 160 stories, 120 were in Spanish and 40 were in English. The stories described daily situations in the 2nd person singular form. However, none of the stories contained any overt subject pronouns. Thus, all subjects were either lexical or were omitted (this latter only applied to Spanish). Stories were then divided into 8 lists of 20 items each.

Four of those lists (containing only stories in Spanish) were used in the pre-test and post-test tasks of the experiments. Since there were two pre-test and two post-test tasks total, the 4 lists were counterbalanced across participants so that they all went over each of the lists once. Additionally, every story in these lists was complemented by a set of 3-4 keywords.

The remaining 4 lists (2 containing stories in English and 2 in Spanish) were used for the treatment tasks. Here, the stories in English were in fact translations of the stories in Spanish. Thus, there were only two unique lists of stories in this set of four. The lists in Spanish were used in the treatment task of the within-language experiment and the lists in English were used in the treatment task of the cross-linguistic experiment. These lists were also counterbalanced so that participants went over each unique list once. Furthermore, because these stories were used in the treatment tasks, each story was complemented by a prime sentence in the form of a prompt containing an overt subject pronoun (either ‘tú’ in Spanish or ‘you’ in English, depending on the experiment).
Syntactic priming may not lead to language change

Design and procedure
Participants completed the study individually in two experimental sessions. In the first session, participants completed the within-language experiment (pre-test, treatment, and post-test). In the second session, participants completed the cross-linguistic experiment (pre-test, treatment, and post-test). All participants were given a short 10-minute break between tasks and there were at least 2 weeks in between experimental sessions.

During the priming experiments, participants were exposed to the stories one by one on a computer screen and were asked to produce a sentence to continue each of the stories by using either the keywords provided (pre-test and post-test tasks) or the information in the prompt (treatment tasks). All responses had to be produced out-loud in Spanish and were recorded in a computer using Audacity (i.e., a popular audio software).

Results
All sentences produced in the priming experiments were transcribed and entered into a spreadsheet where additional codes were included to facilitate the analysis process (i.e., experiment, task, participant, item, and response).

Descriptive results showed that participants produced a higher rate of overt subject pronouns in the treatment tasks than in the pre-test and post-test tasks (Figure 1). Furthermore, the rate of overt subject pronouns was numerically higher in the within-language priming experiment than in the cross-linguistic priming experiment. Lastly, overt pronoun production in the post-test tasks did not differ much from that of the pre-test tasks.

![Figure 1. Mean use and SE of overt subject pronouns by experiment and task.](image)

In order to confirm whether these observed differences were statistically significant, a mixed-effects binomial logistic regression model was ran using the
lme4 R package (Bates et al. 2015) with response as the binomial dependent variable and experiment and task as independent variables. Participant and item were entered in the model as random effects. The model confirmed that there was a significant priming effect in both treatment tasks ($\beta = 4.04$, $z = 19.75$, $p < .001$) and that the effect was significantly stronger in the within-language experiment than in the cross-linguistic experiment ($\beta = 1.75$, $z = 11.93$, $p < .001$). Moreover, rates of overt pronoun production from the post-test tasks were not significantly different from those of the pre-test tasks ($\beta = -0.53$, $z = -2.11$, $p = .087$).

**General discussion**

The purpose of this study was to assess the hypothesis that syntactic priming leads to language change. Two priming experiments including post-tests were designed (one within-language one cross-linguistic) and a group of Spanish-English bilinguals was tested. It was hypothesized that if the priming effect did not extend to the post-test tasks, priming could not be one of the mechanisms driving language change at the individual level. Results showed that this was indeed the case, as there was a significant priming effect in both treatment tasks which did not extend to any of the post-test tasks. Results demonstrated that syntactic priming is a short-lived phenomenon unlikely to impact future language production, at least in the case of the construction tested in these experiments.

**References**


Pragmatic factors facilitate Condition C violations cross-linguistically

Ioannis Iliopoulos, Claudia Felser
Potsdam Research Institute for Multilingualism (PRIM), University of Potsdam, Germany
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0032/000505

Abstract
Binding Condition C prohibits coreference between a referential expression and a pronoun that c-commands it. Several non-structural factors have been argued to increase the acceptability of Condition C violating coreference interpretations, however. We report the results from a questionnaire study investigating the influence of two pragmatic factors - aspectual back grounding and the temporal ordering of events - on the acceptability of Condition C violations in English and German. Our results show that coreference interpretations are pragmatically facilitated in both languages, lending support to pragmatic approaches to Condition C. Our results suggest, furthermore, that the relative strength of pragmatic or discourse-level factors may differ even across typologically closely related languages.

Keywords: Condition C, aspectual back grounding, temporal ordering

Background
Binding Condition C was originally proposed as a syntactic constraint which holds that a referential (R-)expression such as a proper name must be free (Chomsky, 1981). Coreference between an R-expression and a pronoun or another R-expression that c-commands it is prohibited, as illustrated in (1).

However, exceptions to Condition C, with an R-expression and a c-commanding pronoun being able to refer to the same entity or individual as in (2) below, have frequently been noted in the theoretical linguistic literature (see e.g. Grodzinsky & Reinhart, 1993).

(1) *He/*John; said that John; would win. (Chomsky 1981: 193, ex. 25)

Whilst coreference in (2) is uncontroversial, the degree to which other Condition C violations are considered acceptable seems to vary among speakers and to be influenced by multiple factors beyond syntax. Most of the available evidence is merely anecdotal, however.

(2) He is [Colonel Weisskopf]. (Grodzinsky & Reinhart 1993: 78, ex. 19a)

Harris and Bates (2002, exp.1) carried out a coreference judgement task to examine how clausal back grounding would affect the acceptability of Condition
C violating coreference readings in English. Either progressive aspect as in (3b) or the past perfect tense were used as a way of backgrounding the main clause.

(3) a) He threatened to leave when Billy noticed that the computer had died.
   b) He was threatening to leave when Billy noticed that the computer had died.

Their results showed that coreference in Condition C violating contexts was permitted about 60% of the time in the non-backgrounded condition (3a), and that the acceptance rate rose significantly (to above 70%) when the main clause was backgrounded as in (3b). Harris and Bates concluded that aspectual backgrounding has a similar function as clausal subordination in facilitating coreference readings. Acceptable condition C violations have also been observed in experimental studies on German (Drummer & Felser, 2018; Patterson & Felser, 2019), but the role of pragmatic factors was not examined here.

Several theoretical approaches have tried to account for Condition C violation. While earlier pragmatic approaches (e.g. Bolinger, 1979; Huang, 2000; Levinson, 1991) had difficulty accounting for the role of c-command in coreference computation, Schlenker (2005) provides a theoretical framework that combines syntax and pragmatics-driven approaches. He claims that a referential NP can be used to refer to a pre-introduced referent only when it affects the denotation of the description or provides a pragmatic effect (e.g. by using epithets). These two criteria are evaluated every time a new sentence is processed. Another factor to be considered is the prominence of the entities involved. According to Schlenker (2005: 403), one way of rendering an entity more prominent is to denote it by an expression in a c-commanding position.

From the perspective of pragmatic approaches to Condition C, variation in the acceptability of Condition C violations can be explained by assuming that speakers may perceive the need for using a referential NP differently when it comes to referring to a previously mentioned entity. To our knowledge, the question of whether pragmatic factors facilitate Condition C violations in a similar way across languages has never been examined experimentally.

Methodology
We carried out a questionnaire study to gauge the extent to which aspectual backgrounding (as in 4 and 5) and the temporal ordering of events (6) affect the likelihood of a c-commanding cataphoric pronoun being interpreted as coreferential with an R-expression (such as Jamie in (4)) in English and German.
Pragmatic factors facilitate Condition C violations cross-linguistically.

(4) He {crossed/was crossing} the road when Jamie raised his hand to wave goodbye.

(5) She {climbed/had already climbed} up the tree when Cindy saw a giant squirrel.

(6) She met some colleagues {before/after} Emma had lunch with her brother.

61 native German (mean age: 24.8, SD: 7.5) and 61 native English speakers (mean age: 38.1 years, SD: 13.9) completed a web-based antecedent evaluation questionnaire in their native language. The design of the English and German questionnaires was parallel. Ten experimental item pairs were created as in (4) and (5), with either progressive aspect or past perfect used as backgrounding devices. Note that, unlike in English, progressive aspect is not grammaticalized in German but can be signalled explicitly by a prepositional 'pseudoprogressive' construction (e.g. Er war am Arbeiten, lit. 'He was at the work'). Ten further experimental stimulus pairs were created which contained temporal conjunctions (6). While the conjunction before signals that the two events described appear in chronological order, the conjunction after signals the reverse order. For each stimulus sentence, participants were asked to indicate whether coreference between a pronoun and a named character was possible.

Results

For the statistical analysis we ran three generalised linear mixed-effects models in R, one for every condition pair: 1. progressive/non-progressive, 2. past perfect/non past perfect, 3. before/after, using the glmer()-function of the lme4-package. All models contained GROUP (ENG, GER) and CONDITION as fixed effects in interaction, with subject and item as random effects. CONDITION was significant for the first two condition pairs ($p<.01$), and GROUP for the third one ($p<.01$). Their interaction was significant for the first and the third model ($p<.01$). Post-hoc tests showed that in both participant groups, both kinds of aspectual backgrounding led to a significant increase in coreference interpretations, confirming and extending previous findings for English (Harris & Bates, 2002). However, the type of temporal conjunction did not reliably affect German speakers' responses, whilst English speakers allowed for significantly more coreference interpretations for before than for after. In addition, Table 1 shows that English speakers were more reluctant than German speakers to violate Condition C across all conditions (overall coreference acceptance: 38% for English vs. 67% for German).
Table 1. Mean proportions of accepted coreference interpretation per language group and condition (ENG = English, GER = German).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Coreference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+backgrounding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+past perfect</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+progressive</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-backgrounding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-past perfect</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-progressive</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporal connectives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GER</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion

Our results confirm that clausal backgrounding can facilitate Condition C violation, making backwards anaphora easier. Aspectual backgrounding seems to promote coreference in Condition C contexts cross-linguistically, while the temporal ordering of events affected coreference interpretation only in English. Taken together, our results support pragmatic approaches to Condition C but indicate that pragmatic constraints on coreference may vary in strength across different languages even if these are closely related typologically.

References

Prosodic manifestations of conversational roles in two types of collaborative tasks

Tatiana Kachkovskaia, Pavel Kholiavin, Anna Mamushina, Alla Menshikova
Department of Phonetics, St Petersburg University, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0033/000506

Abstract
The acoustic features of the speaker’s voice are liable to change due to a number of factors, such as success of communication, social distance between the interlocutors etc., and conversational role. The paper aims to find out how pre-defined roles of leader and follower are manifested in the speakers’ prosodic features depending on the task they perform: map task vs. card-matching game. In general, information giver tends to speak louder and with higher maximum F0; temporal changes between roles are speaker-dependent. The two types of tasks differ in the prosodic manifestations of conversational roles: in map task the roles of giver and follower differ much more consistently; in card games speakers rarely reveal prosodically well-defined roles.

Keywords: speech prosody, dialogue, role-switching, map task, speaker variability.

Introduction
Much of the research of dialogue speech uses collaborative tasks to initiate active involvement of both interlocutors into the conversation. Among the most popular tasks are various types of card games, and the popular map task, where one speaker needs to describe a route drawn on a map to his/her interlocutor. It is often the case with collaborative tasks that speakers play either the role of information giver (the one who describes something, interviews the other speaker etc.), or the role of information follower (the one who listens to a description, is interviewed etc.). It has been shown that conversation roles are indeed a source of intra-speaker variability. It has been shown that information givers have longer turn duration [Forsyth et al. 2007] and more speech disfluencies [Bull, Aylett, 1998]; pause duration at turn transitions is greater when the turn is passed from the giver to the follower [Branigan et al. 1999]; between roles there are differences in speech rate [Karpiński et al. 2014]. Including the parameter of role in the analysis enables the researcher to observe curious interactions between role and gender, to trace in more detail the strategies of speech entrainment.

In this research we are estimating the influence of conversational roles on the speakers’ prosodic features. As an example of a highly role-dependent collaborative task we take the classical map task. For comparison, we apply the same procedure to a card game which is presumably less role-dependent.
Material
This research is based on the corpus of Russian dialogue speech SibLing [Kachkovskaia et al. 2020]. The basic set of speakers consists of 10 pairs of same-gender siblings aged 23 to 40, and each of them was recorded in five dialogue settings: with the other sibling, a close friend of the same gender and similar age, a stranger of the same gender and similar age, a stranger of the opposite gender and similar age, and a stranger of the same gender, greater age and higher job position (“boss”). In total, the corpus contains 90 dialogues.

The card matching game was based on searching for similarities in two decks of ten whimsical pictures. The speakers took turns to describe their picture; thus, they were supposed to swap roles several times. In map task, the interlocutors were asked to guide each other through a set of schematic maps, changing the roles 4 times. The maps were not identical—some of the objects were swapped or replaced, for longer discussion. The recorded dialogues were segmented into subdialogues, each containing a discussion of a single route or card. In map tasks, speakers usually had clearly defined roles. In card games, roles could be distinguished well only at the beginning; then, the discussion became more like a free conversation and, as a result, more role-neutral. This is why for the card matching task we only analysed the first two card descriptions.

Method
For each turn in a recording, the following features were extracted: mean and maximum $F_0$, mean and maximum loudness, speech tempo. We removed all the turns shorter than 1.2 s from the analysis, to avoid the noise in the data that could be brought by short or mistakenly detected turns. $F_0$ was computed using REAPER software (https://github.com/google/REAPER); for loudness we implemented the formula described in GeMAPS [Eyben et al. 2016]. Speech tempo was computed in syllables per second based on orthographic transcriptions. Each hesitation was counted as 3 syllables.

A series of Welch's two-tailed independent t-tests was run to analyze the significance of differences in feature values between different roles. $H_0$ was stated as follows: there is no significant difference between the ways a person speaks as leader and as follower. For each speaker in each dialogue and for each task, t-tests were run to test this hypothesis for each of the prosodic features.

Results
Figure 1 illustrates the differences between role switching in card game and map task for maximum $F_0$ and speech tempo. The data are grouped with respect to speaker’s gender and the interlocutor’s relationship to the speaker.

Statistical analysis has shown that there are much more dialogues with significant difference between the roles within the map task than within the card game. Maximum $F_0$ is typically higher in leaders than in followers; the
Prosodic manifestations of conversational roles

difference is statistically significant in 77 % cases in map tasks and only in 13 %
cases in card games. Mean F₀ is a weaker cue which hardly differs across roles
at all. This is a reasonable finding, as speakers can easily change their maximum
F₀ but not the minimum; as a result, mean F₀ has smaller variation. Speech
tempo differs across roles more rarely than maximum F₀: 36 % cases in map
task and 8 % cases in card games. But more importantly, some participants
spoke faster as leaders (in map tasks, 26 %), while some—slower (in map tasks,
10 %). Loudness is generally higher in leaders than in followers. Maximum
loudness shows significant differences across roles in 99 % cases in map tasks
and 30 % cases in card games; mean loudness—in 91 % and 28 %, respectively.

Figure 1. Relative differences in prosodic features across conversational roles
(follower, F, vs. leader, L) in map tasks and card games. Various colours refer
to types of relationship between the speaker and his/her interlocutor.
Discussion
When the collaborative task requires well-defined conversation roles, the interlocutors indeed speak differently according to whether they need to behave as leaders or followers. The card-matching game initiates a different type of speakers' behaviour: while in the map task the interlocutors play the “externally imposed” roles, in the card game they seem to behave more naturally. In the latter case there might still be some hierarchy, but this is probably due to the actual speaker's roles. In fact, determining the speakers' roles and hierarchy in a natural dialogue is not an easy task by itself, as relying on various types of questionnaires only provides subjective data. Knowing about the changes in acoustic features across roles could help the researchers solve this problem.

Speakers’ behaviour in terms of expressing conversational roles might depend on the relationship between the interlocutors. This can be seen in Figure 1 for tempo in map task, where dialogues between siblings show opposite tendencies compared with other dialogues. A thorough analysis of all possible factors will be the next step of this research.

Acknowledgements
This work is supported by the Russian Science Foundation, grant 19-78-10046 “Phonetic manifestations of communication accommodation in dialogue”.

References
L2 English request strategies in Cyprus setting

Sviatlana Karpava
Department of English Studies, University of Cyprus, Cyprus
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0034/000507

Abstract
This study investigated pragmatic competence and awareness of L2 learners of English. The focus was on their request strategies in L2 English, level of (in)directness, request perspective, internal and external modification and the task effect. The participants of the study were 80 Cypriot Greek undergraduate students. The pragmatic tests: discourse completion task, multiple-choice questionnaire and a role-play were used in order to assess L2 learners’ pragmatic competence in oral discourse. The tasks had four conditions regarding power and social distance variables: [+social distance/status equals], [–social distance/status equals], [+social distance/hearer dominance] and [–social distance/hearer dominance]. Overall, it was found that social distance, hearer dominance, power, familiarity and imposition affect the degree of (in)directness, request perspective, internal and external modification.

Key words: Requests, (in)directness, perspective, internal, external modification

Introduction
Request speech acts and mitigating strategies in L1 and L2 have been widely and thoroughly studied across languages and cultures revealing cross-linguistic differences (Economidou-Kogetsidis, 2013). Appropriate use of the request form in a social context depends on such factors as L1, culture, age and gender of the interlocutors, social distance and power relations as well as the degree of imposition. Native speakers acquire pragmatic competence subconsciously through exposure to native language from birth, which is not the case with L2 learners who need to put a conscious effort in order to learn pragmatic rules in L2 (Webman Shafran, 2019). This study aimed to investigate (in)directness of L2 English request strategies used by L1 Cypriot Greek (CG) undergraduate students, request perspective as well as internal and external modification and whether they are affected by the type of the task: oral vs. written along with power and social distance variables. The focus was on their pragmatic behaviour and interactional practices in different social settings and possible transfer from L1 CG into L2 English (Ogiermann & Bella, 2020; Taguchi & Roever, 2017).

Study
The participants of the study were 80 Greek Cypriot (CG) first year undergraduate students (17-25 years old, 44 male and 36 female, normal speech and hearing), who were learners of L2 English at a private, English-speaking
university in Cyprus. Their L2 English proficiency was from low intermediate to advanced (5-9 IELTS scores, Mean 6.5). The pragmatic tests based on the Speech Act Theory as a theoretical framework. Discourse completion task (DCT) and multiple-choice questionnaire) were implemented in the research. In addition, an oral role-play task was used in order to assess L2 learners’ pragmatic competence in oral discourse. The tasks had four conditions regarding power and distance variables: [+social distance, status equals], [−social distance, status equals], [+social distance, hearer dominance] and [−social distance, hearer dominance], see examples (1)-(4) of the four conditions of the DCT:

(1) This is your first day at university. During your class you realize that you have forgotten your pen at home. You don’t know the student who sits next to you but you want to borrow a pen from him/her. What would you say? [+social distance/status equals];
(2) It is a lunch time. You are at the cafeteria with your friends. It seems that your mobile phone does not work but you urgently need to call home. You want to use the mobile phone of your friend. What would you say? [−social distance/status equals];
(3) Next week you are going to take part in the university sports competition. You want to ask your professor to extend the deadline for the assignment submission. What would you say? [−social distance/hearer dominance];
(4) You are in an unknown city and you need to go to the city centre. You see a policeman and want to ask him for directions. What would you say? [+social distance/hearer dominance]. The linguistic (socio-economic) background questionnaires were used as well.

Results and discussion
The results showed that the participants had a tendency to use conventionally indirect strategy more than other strategies in all three tasks, which supports the idea of centrality of conventionalization in politeness, which is in line with the frequency-based or habit-based account of politeness and conventionalization that is related to inherent evaluation of the expression, the context and “meta-knowledge about not what expressions mean but how often they mean that.” (Terkourafi, 2015: 17), see Table 1.

The participants had an overall strong preference for the hearer perspective due to a possible L1 transfer from CG in terms of pragmatic knowledge and preferred perspective, see Table 2. The findings of our study give a further evidence in support of the general pattern of the underuse of lexical modifiers by L2 English learners in comparison to native English speakers (Economidou-Kogetsidis, 2008, 2009), see Tables 3 and 4 regarding internal and external modification.
Table 1. Degree of (in)directness: Total scores in the three tasks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>CI</th>
<th>Non-ID</th>
<th>NAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCQ</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(640)</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.29%</td>
<td>69.64%</td>
<td>12.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCT</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(640)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.96%</td>
<td>85.18%</td>
<td>5.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORP</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(640)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.18%</td>
<td>70.68%</td>
<td>9.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi-square DCT/ORP</td>
<td>$\chi^2=12.293$, df=1, p=.714</td>
<td>$\chi^2=39.337$, df=1, p=.589</td>
<td>$\chi^2=5.533$, df=1, p=.938</td>
<td>$\chi^2=2.734$, df=1, p=.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi-square DCT/MCQ</td>
<td>$\chi^2=15.721$, df=1, p=.473</td>
<td>$\chi^2=45.236$, df=1, p=.037</td>
<td>$\chi^2=22.858$, df=1, p=.118</td>
<td>$\chi^2=4.288$, df=1, p=.368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi-square MCQ/ORP</td>
<td>$\chi^2=13.104$, df=1, p=.665</td>
<td>$\chi^2=38.715$, df=1, p=.306</td>
<td>$\chi^2=11.884$, df=1, p=.455</td>
<td>$\chi^2=9.139$, df=1, p=.331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MCQ=Multiple Choice Questionnaire; DCT=Discourse completion task; ORP=Oral Role Play; D=Direct; CI=Conventionally Indirect; Non-CI=Non-Conventionally Indirect; NAR=No Act of Request.

Table 2. Request perspective: Written vs. oral task.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request Perspective</th>
<th>Hearer</th>
<th>Speaker</th>
<th>Inclusive</th>
<th>Impersonal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCT (634)</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.73%</td>
<td>35.64%</td>
<td>1.89%</td>
<td>7.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORP (565)</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>21.33%</td>
<td>0.86%</td>
<td>16.81%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\chi^2$</td>
<td>72.703</td>
<td>36.017</td>
<td>.995</td>
<td>9.828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>df</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>.066</td>
<td>.142</td>
<td>.319</td>
<td>.875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*DCT=Discourse completion task; ORP=Oral Role Play.

Table 3. Internal completion task; ORP=Oral Role Play.
Table 4. External modification: Written vs. oral tasks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EM</th>
<th>ZM</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>G/P</th>
<th>PR/MP</th>
<th>I/M</th>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCT (634)</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.76</td>
<td>45.58</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>4.73</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>18.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORP (565)</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>63.36</td>
<td>20.28</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>14.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>χ²</td>
<td>41.56</td>
<td>45.98</td>
<td>.018</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>.153</td>
<td>.195</td>
<td>.284</td>
<td>27.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>df</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>.925</td>
<td>.556</td>
<td>.894</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>.695</td>
<td>.658</td>
<td>.867</td>
<td>.493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EM=external modification; ZM=zero marking; G=grounders; D=disarmers; P=preparators; G/P=getting a precommitment; PR/MP=promise of a reward/make a promise; I/M=imposition minimizer; A=apology.

References


Vocabulary skills in Down Syndrome and typical development

Dimitra Katsarou¹, Georgia Andreou²
¹School of Early Childhood Education, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece
²Department of Special Needs Education, University of Thessaly, Greece
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0035/000508

Abstract
Down Syndrome is the most common developmental disorder characterized by mild to moderate intellectual disability. Several studies have reported poor language and prosodic skills, phonological problems due to their deficits caused by intellectual disabilities. This research aims to study over time the expressive use of language in 10 children with Down Syndrome and in 10 children with typical development matched on their chronological age and nonverbal intelligence. We used t tests analyses and the results showed statistically significant development of the oral vocabulary skills in the children with typical development, but not in the children with Down Syndrome, with the typically developing children showing faster and better development in the oral vocabulary skills than the children with Down Syndrome.

Keywords: Down Syndrome, toddlers, expressive language, longitudinal study, Greek language

Introduction
Down syndrome is the most common developmental disorder characterized by mild to moderate intellectual disability. Several studies have reported poor language and prosodic skills, phonological problems due to their deficits caused by intellectual disabilities, mouth and tongue abnormalities and dental issues (eg Abbeduto, Warren & Conners, 2007; Levy & Eilam 2013). Older children with Down Syndrome show expressive vocabulary deficits relative to nonverbal cognitive levels. Expressive vocabulary levels on standardized tests and during language samples for children and adolescents with Down Syndrome were delayed to comparison groups of younger typically developing children at similar mental age or to chronological age matched groups. These deficits extend across the domain of vocabulary and phonology production (eg Griego et al 2015).

Few longitudinal linguistic studies have been conducted so far, mainly in the past decades, due to many mental and body health issues these children face. Most of these studies found that vocabulary skills in children with Down syndrome appear to lag behind their cognitive development (eg Zampini & D’Odorico 2013). Given the paucity in Greek language this research aims to study over time the oral vocabulary skills in 10 children with Down Syndrome.
and 10 children with typical development matched on their chronological age and nonverbal intelligence.

**Methodology**

Our hypotheses are a) children with typical development would present better oral vocabulary skills over time than children with Down Syndrome and b) children with typical development would increase their oral vocabulary skills over time more than children with Down Syndrome. For the purpose of this study 10 children with Down Syndrome and 10 children with typical development were tested. All children were matched on their chronological age and on nonverbal intelligence with a standardized test (Tzouriadou, Anagnostopoulou, Toutountzi, & Psionou, 2008- Detroit Test of Learning Aptitude). Children with Down Syndrome had their mental intelligence measured by WISC III, three months before the study by a certified psychologist, and all of them had moderate intellectual disability. Moreover, children with Down Syndrome were tested by karyotype test, had a typical trisomy 21 and all of them were born and raised in Greece and Greek was their native language. Neither of the children had any previous hearing or any other clinical problems that could affect the results. Parents gave their consent and all necessary ethics were taken into consideration.

Children were firstly tested at the age of 4 to 6 years and again at the age of 12 to 14 years with a standardized Language Test, and more specifically with the subscale of oral vocabulary (Tzouriadou, Singolitou, Anagnostopoulou, & Vakola, 2008- L.-a-t-o). The first oral vocabulary task, suitable for ages 4 to 6 years old, consists of two parts. The first part has 14 items and measures the child’s ability to find the correct described word. For example, the researcher says /thelο na μου πισ μια λέξη απο “pa” και σημείο τo πτίνο που κανι “papapa”/ (I want you to tell me a word that starts with “pa” and means a bird that sounds like “papapa”) the child has to say /papja/ (duck). Each correct answer is awarded with one point and each wrong with 0 points. Maximum possible score for this part is 14 points.

The second part consists of 15 items and measures the child’s ability to describe well known words. For example, the researcher says an example /ti ine skilos- ine ena zoo, vavvizi, fora luri/ (What is a dog? An animal, barks, has a leash). And then asks the child another well known word and the child has to give an accepted description that matches this word. Each correct answer gives one point and each wrong 0 points. Maximum possible score for this part is 15 points. Maximum score for the whole task is 29 points.

The second oral vocabulary task, suitable for ages 12 to 14 years old, has 13 items and measures the child’s ability to find the correct described word with similar methodology as the previous task. Maximum possible score for this part is 13 points. The second part consists of 13 items and measures the child’s ability to describe well known words with similar methodology as the previous
Vocabulary skills in Down Syndrome and typical development

The 10 toddlers with typical development ($M = 480, SD = 34.5$) compared to 10 toddlers with Down Syndrome ($M = 425, SD = 31$) in their oral vocabulary skills demonstrated significantly better performance, $t(18) = 2.1, p < .05$. After eight years the 10 children with typical development ($M = 536, SD = 2.5$) compared to the same 10 same children with Down Syndrome ($M = 137, SD = 2.9$) again demonstrated better oral vocabulary skills, $t(18) = 4.9, p < .05$. Additionally, two paired-samples t-tests were conducted to compare performance in oral vocabulary skills between two different time periods. The first one when children were 4 to 6 years old and the second when children were 12 to 14 years old. There was a significant difference in the scores for children with typical development in the first measurement ($M=9.4, SD=1.14$) and in the second measurement ($M=17.4, SD=0.9$); $t(9)=-8.00, p < 0.005$. As for children with Down Syndrome no significant differences were observed between the first measurement ($M=1, SD=1.89$) and the second measurement ($M=4.3, SD=1.67$), $t(9)=-3.3, p > 0.005$.

Discussion

These results suggest that children with typical development performed better in both time periods than children with Down Syndrome. Moreover, our findings show that oral vocabulary skills increase as children with typical
development grow older, whereas oral vocabulary skills of children with Down Syndrome increase but in a slower rate than their typical developing counterparts. Our findings come in line with previous research conducted in this field that show that children with typical development exceed in their performance over children with Down Syndrome (e.g. Zampini & D’Odorico 2013). Since this is the first time a longitudinal study in Greek language is performed, we can assume that deficits in oral vocabulary in children with Down Syndrome may be caused, in addition with the above mentioned difficulties, by the peculiarity of Greek language in morphology and in complexity of consonants and vowels, although further studies need to be done in this fruitful field. However, our findings must be treated with caution since the sample is small and should not be generalized to the total of children with Down Syndrome.

References
The role of foreign languages in the mobility journey of young Greeks

Angeliki Kiapekaki
Groupe d'Études Orientales, Slaves et Néo-helléniques, University of Strasbourg, France
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0036/000509

Abstract
The role of foreign languages at the participation of young Greeks at the European mobility programs is the main subject of this communication. The target audience is former participants of the mobility programs (Erasmus, Lifelong Learning Program, Erasmus+). This research is characterized primarily as a qualitative study, with certain features of a quantitative study. According to our results, foreign languages have versatile functions for the participation in a mobility program: they can be simultaneously a condition and a reason, at the same time as they are an essential effect of mobility. Also, mastery of foreign languages is mandatory in order to be able to participate in mobility programs. Likewise, participants decide to take part at a mobility program and to move to another country in order to practice at least one foreign language or learn a new one. The analysis of the corpus reveals that the choice to learn a foreign language is determined by different factors and based on various motivations. Finally, language policy can also play an important role and have an impact on the linguistic repertoire of individuals. Policy choices can thus create the framework for learning a foreign language and determine the host country of the mobility.

Keywords: mobility program, language acquisition, language policy

Introduction
The present communication focuses on the role of foreign languages at the participation of young Greeks at the European mobility programs.

European mobility programs were the target subject in many studies. Teichler's work (2015) for example has shown that the motivations for organized mobility are mainly linguistic, academic, professional, socio-cultural and personal. The four major advantages of temporary study abroad are academic, cultural, linguistic and professional advantages. Teichler also found out that students who have benefited from an international mobility experience can have visible and less visible effects. We aim to study the essential role of foreign languages in the participation at the European mobility programs.

Methods and materials
In order to investigate the importance of foreign language at the European mobility program, we opted for an interdisciplinary research. The topics and the methods relate to social sciences, linguistics, and educational sciences. The
two axes of our reflection are the mastery of foreign languages, on the one hand, and the European mobility programs, on the other.

The target audience is made up of former participants in the following mobility programs: Erasmus (1987-2013), Lifelong Learning Programs (2007-2013), Erasmus + (2014-2020) and European Voluntary Service (EVS) (1996-2013, 2014-2020). These programs are an expression of the language policy applied at European level and they offered the ideal field to study multiple topics.

The methodology used for this research is a mixed method. As Hesse-Biber (2010) says it is “a research design that uses both quantitative and qualitative data to answer a particular question or set of questions”. In this case, quantitative and qualitative methodology is used in order to collect and analyse data.

As for the data collection, our corpus is constructed with 164 responses to a questionnaire, 54 Success stories (published on the official IKY website) and 12 semi-structured interviews. As for the analysis, we applied descriptive statistics and content analysis.

Results
The nature of the European mobility programs demands a minimum language proficiency. It was not so strange to see that the young Greek participants have a multilingual language profile (Figure 1) but also the omnipresence of the English language. During the mobility and mostly in an academic setting, English is seen as Lingua Franca between speakers of different languages, by choice or by compulsion (JENKINS, 2011).

The foreign languages have versatile functions; they can be simultaneously a condition and a reason, at the same time as they are an essential effect of mobility. Also, fluency in foreign languages is compulsory in order to be able to participate in the mobility. Likewise, participants move to another country in order to practice at least one foreign language or learn a new one. Language skills play a constitutive role in participation in mobility programs as they are the condition, the reason, the purpose, the motive and the result of the mobility.

As for the language acquisition, policy choices at different levels and in different areas can thus create the framework for learning a foreign language and determine the host country of the mobility. Our data analysis showed that 4 different policies can determine the language acquisition of a foreign language.

Finally, we understand that foreign language acquisition and mobility are correlated; the Greek participants started with the learning procedure of one or two languages. The desire to mobility lead the to participate in an European mobility program: Mobility allows participants to acquire the ability to integrate multicultural environments, to coexist and work with people from different
The role of foreign languages in the mobility journey of young Greeks

cultures, practice foreign language, have an European or international experience and finally improve a foreign language or learn a new one.

Figure 1. The linguistic skills of the informants.

Figure 2. The policies that influence language acquisition.
Conclusions
To conclude, we understand that mobility and plurilingualism have an “action-reaction” type relationship. Language skills are the main strength of mobility. Whether mobility concerns students or employees, it is based on the language skills of individuals. Language policy determines the linguistic repertoire of participants. And, the choice of mobility is closely linked to the linguistic repertoire of the individual, which determines the host country of the mobility.

References
Structural convergence in spoken English discourse

Christina S. Kim, Gloria Chamorro
Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, University of Kent, UK
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0037/000510

Abstract
This study extends the logic of prior studies showing phonetic convergence between interlocutors to the structural domain. We ask whether listeners' adaptation of the syntactic forms they produce depends on how they perceive their interlocutor on measures of interpersonal similarity. Structural priming was used to assess the extent in which interlocutor characteristics influence structural convergence in dialogues between native speakers of different varieties of British English (Lancashire and South-East). Our findings suggest that structural priming is mediated by a speaker's perception of their similarity to their interlocutor, as assessed based on sociolinguistic cues.

Keywords: structural priming, dialogue, native English speakers, sentence production

Introduction
Multiple lines of research show that interlocutors readily adapt to each other in dialogue. For example, phonetic convergence is observed in interactive conversation and word-shadowing (Goldinger 1997). Such adaptation can be modulated by listeners' perceptions of interlocutor characteristics, like voice, gender, nativeness (Babel & McGuire 2015; Kim et al. 2011). Similarly, lexical alignment reflects speakers' perception of interlocutors' in-/out-community status (Tobar-Henriquez et al. 2021). Structural priming – the tendency of a speaker to produce a syntactic alternant that they have used previously – can also be socially mediated by, for example, social desirability or accent typicality (Fraundorf & Jaeger 2016; Hwang & Chun 2017; Kim & Chamorro 2021). This study extends this research by asking whether any structural priming observed between native British English speakers depends on how one interlocutor perceives the other on interpersonal similarity measures.

Methodology
We created a computer-based picture-matching game to elicit descriptions of ditransitive events. The task was a dialogue version of the picture-description task used in classical structural priming studies (Bock, 1986). Participants (n=29) saw a series of pictures on a screen. They were told to determine whether pictures matched those of the other “player”, who was a confederate, used only double object (DO) forms, and conversed with the participant over headsets from another room.
A verbal-guise task (Cooper 1975; Zahn & Hopper 1985) assessed participant’s impressions about the two confederates before the experiment. Participants first heard a recording of a speaker from South-East England and provided judgments about the speaker’s attributes (e.g. attractive, trustworthy) on a 1-7 scale. The process was repeated for a Lancashire speaker. This yielded 15 scores (one per attribute) for each speaker, for each participant, creating a vector of scores for each attribute. We used principle components analysis to reduce original attributes to nine (PC1-9), which explained 95% of the score variance. Participants also marked their hometown and where they thought the confederates were from on a map (Map distance). Participants were assigned randomly to one of the confederates to play the game with.

A logistic mixed-effects regression model predicting DO responses was used to analyse the responses; predictors included: lexical bias (verb’s bias toward the prepositional dative (PD) form, from a norming study), trial, verb distribution (whether only alternating verbs were used, or included non-alternating verbs), PCs 1-9, map distance, lexical overlap (whether the verb in the current trial matched the verb on the previous trial), and two-way and three-way interactions. Model comparison was used to remove terms that did not contribute to model fit; the maximal random effects structure supported by the data was used.

Results
There was a strong main effect of lexical bias (β=-5.22, SE=0.80, p<0.0001), with DO forms less likely to be produced the more strongly PD-biased the verb was. The lexical bias effect weakened over trials (β=0.046, SE 0.018, p<0.001), suggesting that with sufficient exposure, even strongly PD-biased verbs became more likely to be used in a DO sentence (for Trial= μtrial−1SD: β=−6.14, SE=0.88, p<0.0001; for Trial=μtrial+1SD: β=−4.21, SE=0.86, p<0.0001). There was also a PD-bias:Verb distribution interaction (β=−1.39, SE=0.56, p<0.05), with alternating-only lists showing a greater negative effect of strong PD-bias relative to full distribution lists (for full distribution: β=−3.84, SE=0.62, p<0.0001; for alternating only: β=−6.61, SE=1.23, p<0.0001). This suggests that prior lexical knowledge can be relied on more heavily for alternating-only lists, where it is never violated; by contrast, for full-distribution lists, half of the confederate’s sentences would go against the participant’s prior lexical knowledge. This dependence of PD-bias on Verb distribution weakened over the course of the experiment (β=0.038, SE=0.018, p<0.05).

The effect of perceived similarity with the speaker was shown most directly by the main effect of Map distance (β=−0.085, SE=0.034, p<0.05), with participants producing fewer DO structures as their estimate of the map distance between their hometown and the speaker’s increased. In addition, PCs 2 (β=0.19, SE=0.12, p<0.05), 5 (β=0.29, SE=0.13, p<0.05), 8 (β=−0.65,
Structural convergence in spoken English discourse

SE=0.16, p<0.0001) and 9 (β=0.71, SE=0.25, p<0.001), which encoded participants’ perceptions of speaker-specific attributes, influenced how likely participants were to produce DO sentences.

Finally, there was a strong negative main effect of Lexical overlap (β=-0.18, SE=0.032, p<0.0001), with fewer DO forms associated with lexical repetition trials overall. This is in the opposite direction of the general lexical boost pattern reported in prior studies. However, the marginal interaction of Lexical overlap, Map distance, and Trial (β=0.00088, SE=0.00052, p<0.1) points at a possible explanation: while no-overlap trials show a Map distance effect that remains relatively stable throughout the trials, overlap trials show a marked decrease in the Map distance effect over trials. In other words, participants started out being reluctant to use the same form for adjacent trials with the same verb (some of which would have required producing an anomalous sentence), and this reluctance was more pronounced when the interlocutor was perceived to be from further away from the participant. This dependence of Lexical overlap on Map distance weakens as trials progress.

Discussion

This study was aimed at investigating whether speakers’ perceptions of their proximity with their interlocutor influenced structural convergence. The main effects of principle components 2, 5, 8 and 9 suggest that judgments made by the participants of individual personality attributes based on the speaker’s voice influenced how likely they were to produce DO sentences.
A main effect of Map distance was also revealed. This effect was found across the board, with participants producing fewer DO structures when their perceived distance between their hometown and the speaker’s increased. This does not necessarily suggest that speakers “trusted” the competence of their interlocutors more when they perceived them to be similar (small Map distance) to them, and less when they perceived them to be dissimilar (larger Map distance); that is, instead of a trade-off (i.e. relying on own prior knowledge v. interlocutor’s competence, which would have appeared as a PD-bias:Map distance interaction), participants just showed less convergence overall with more distant interlocutors. Similarly, Map distance did not interact with Verb distribution. Such an interaction might have been observed, for instance, if participants were seeking an explanation for the atypical distribution of sentence forms in the full-distribution lists (i.e. those containing alternating and non-alternating verbs), and attributed the grammatical anomalies to the speaker’s distance (and therefore dissimilarity) from themselves. However, in our data, the Map distance effect was no stronger for full distribution than alternating-only lists.

With regards to the interactions involving Verb distribution, the stronger PD-bias effect for alternating-only compared to full-distribution lists suggests that prior lexical knowledge is used more when it is more reliable in context (as it is for alternating-only lists). In addition, a reliable lexical boost was observed for lists with only alternating verbs, but not for lists featuring the full distribution, suggesting that the lexical boost relies to some extent on the output form being well-formed.

Overall, the findings reveal that speakers’ reliance on prior lexical knowledge shifts with a number of contextual factors, including the overall distribution of well-formedness in the discourse context, the perception of similarity/distance with the interlocutor, and perceived non-linguistic attributes of the interlocutor. We suggest that structural convergence can be modulated by interlocutor-specific sociolinguistic and social information.

References
Autistic traits in duration of utterance-final particles in Japanese

Sachiko Kiyama¹, Ge Song¹, Kuniya Nasukawa²
¹Department of Linguistics, Tohoku University, Japan
²Department of English, Tohoku Gakuin University, Japan
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0038/000511

Abstract
This study investigated the effects of individual autistic traits on productive prosody of Japanese utterance-final particles (UFPs) as social markers expressing the speaker's moods, based on previous studies reporting atypical patterns in speech prosody by people with autism spectrum disorders (ASDs). Analysis of the prosodic features of UFPs obtained from a role-play task by typically developed native Japanese speakers revealed that individual speakers’ autistic traits significantly affected the duration of the UFPs, but intensity and pitch did not show any significant effects. Speakers with higher autistic traits tended to utter UFPs in shorter times, in comparison with those with lower autistic traits. This study provides evidence that the atypical prosody associated with autistic traits may be reflected in the duration of mood morphemes.

Keywords: Japanese, right periphery, utterance-final particle, prosody, autistic traits

Introduction
Prosody plays a key role in communicating a speaker’s emotional state as well as linguistic meanings. It has long been claimed that individuals with autism spectrum disorder (ASD), which is characterized by difficulties with social communication and restricted and repetitive behavior, display atypical prosodic features in their use of pitch, duration and intensity (Asperger, 1944). However, some recent studies have rejected this long-held claim, suggesting instead that individuals with ASD have no specific difficulties in productive prosody (McCann & Peppé, 2003). This lack of consensus could stem from the heterogeneity that exists within the ASD population, but it could also reflect shortcomings in the way earlier experiments were conducted, where results were often based on various factors (e.g. grammatical, semantic, emotional) which were not specified (Dahlgren et al., 2018).

We explore one possible solution to control these confounding effects by focusing on utterance-final particles (UFPs) in East- and South-East Asian languages, because UFPs are bound morphemes with no substantial meanings, and speakers can freely attach UFPs to an utterance to indicate their attitude or mood (Yap et al., 2014). To elucidate the effects of individual autistic traits on prosody, this study measured the prosodic features of the high-frequence Japanese UFPs -ne (other-oriented UFP) and -yo (self-oriented UFP), with
reference to the Autism-Spectrum Quotient (AQ) for typically developed (TD) young adult native Japanese speakers. It was hypothesized that individual AQ has a stronger association with the prosody of other-oriented -ne than with self-oriented -yo, since autistic traits are concerned with the other’s mental states.

Methods
We obtained data (Table 1) on the prosodic features of Japanese UFPs from 27 native Japanese speakers (average age 21.1 ± 2.7 years, 13 males) by utilizing a role-play task where each participant uttered 80 sentences with either the UFP -ne or -yo in hypothetical dialogs in a soundproof chamber. Linear mixed effects (LME) models were constructed for the features of duration, intensity, and pitch. Specifically, the index of pitch was examined in terms of mean, standard deviation (SD), and difference between maximum and minimum, to track the intonation patterns. In sum, dependent variables of the modelling were mean duration, intensity, and pitch, and pitch SD, and difference. For each of the five dependent variables, the LME modeling included fixed effects of UFP type (-ne/-yo) as a categorical variable and AQ (out of 50) as a continuous variable, and random effects of participant and item.

Results and discussion
We found a significant correlation between the participants’ AQ (i.e., a higher score indicates a higher autistic tendency) and the duration of UFPs, whereas correlations of AQ with other indices of intensity and pitch were not significant (Figure 1). The LME modeling (Table 2) revealed that TD young adults with a higher autistic tendency uttered the UFPs with a shorter duration, in comparison with those with a lower autistic tendency. This effect was stronger for other-oriented -ne than for self-oriented -yo (Figure 2).

The result is consistent with a previous electrophysiological study of Japanese UFP comprehension (Kiyama et al., 2018), which reported that young TD adults with higher autistic traits exhibited a particular hypersensitivity to the UFP -ne as a marker of social distance with others. By focusing on the prosody of UFPs, this study provides evidence that AQ-associated atypical prosody may be reflected in the duration of mood morphemes.

Table 1. Means (SDs) of prosodic features of Japanese UFPs -ne and -yo.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UFP Type</th>
<th>Duration (ms)</th>
<th>Intensity (db)</th>
<th>Pitch (Hz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-ne</td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
<td>Men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>286.8</td>
<td>(78.4)</td>
<td>331.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-yo</td>
<td>227.9</td>
<td>(63.9)</td>
<td>237.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Notes: UFP = utterance-final particle, Men (n = 13), Women (n = 14).*
Autistic traits in duration of utterance-final particles in Japanese

Figure 1. Correlation matrix among prosodic features of Japanese UFPs -ne and -yo, in addition to individual speaker’s AQ (N = 27).
Notes: UFP = utterance-final particle, AQ = Autism-Spectrum Quotient.

Figure 2. Plot of individual native speakers (N = 27) in terms of AQ (x-axis) and duration (y-axis) of Japanese UFPs -ne (blue) and -yo (yellow).
Notes: UFP = utterance-final particle, AQ = Autism-Spectrum Quotient. Shades represent 95% confidence intervals.
Table 2. Fixed effects of UFP type (-ne and -yo) and AQ on UFP prosody.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contrast</th>
<th>β</th>
<th>95% CI [LL, UP]</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>dF</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>0.419</td>
<td>[0.167, 0.671]</td>
<td>3.261</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type</td>
<td>-0.786</td>
<td>[-0.935, -0.638]</td>
<td>-10.360</td>
<td>34.0</td>
<td>&lt; 0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQ</td>
<td>-0.432</td>
<td>[-0.671, -0.193]</td>
<td>-3.547</td>
<td>23.9</td>
<td>0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type x AQ</td>
<td>0.173</td>
<td>[0.036, 0.309]</td>
<td>2.480</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>0.020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>0.187</td>
<td>[-0.118, 0.493]</td>
<td>1.201</td>
<td>64.7</td>
<td>0.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type</td>
<td>-0.318</td>
<td>[-0.548, -0.088]</td>
<td>-2.709</td>
<td>80.3</td>
<td>0.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQ</td>
<td>0.131</td>
<td>[-0.103, 0.364]</td>
<td>1.096</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>0.312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type x AQ</td>
<td>-0.024</td>
<td>[-0.121, 0.074]</td>
<td>-0.473</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>0.640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch Mean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>-0.040</td>
<td>[-0.373, 0.293]</td>
<td>-0.236</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>0.816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type</td>
<td>-0.021</td>
<td>[-0.138, 0.095]</td>
<td>-0.361</td>
<td>62.2</td>
<td>0.719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQ</td>
<td>0.048</td>
<td>[-0.200, 0.296]</td>
<td>0.382</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type x AQ</td>
<td>0.013</td>
<td>[-0.067, 0.093]</td>
<td>0.323</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>0.749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch SD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>-0.274</td>
<td>[-0.355, -0.194]</td>
<td>-6.686</td>
<td>62.4</td>
<td>&lt; 0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type</td>
<td>0.464</td>
<td>[0.277, 0.652]</td>
<td>4.847</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>&lt; 0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQ</td>
<td>-0.071</td>
<td>[-0.207, 0.065]</td>
<td>-1.020</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>0.330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type x AQ</td>
<td>0.067</td>
<td>[-0.114, 0.248]</td>
<td>0.728</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>0.473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch Difference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>-0.237</td>
<td>[-0.320, -0.153]</td>
<td>-5.541</td>
<td>61.2</td>
<td>&lt; 0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type</td>
<td>0.402</td>
<td>[0.190, 0.614]</td>
<td>3.715</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQ</td>
<td>-0.096</td>
<td>[-0.234, 0.042]</td>
<td>-1.368</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>0.203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFP type x AQ</td>
<td>0.061</td>
<td>[-0.138, 0.260]</td>
<td>0.599</td>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>0.555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: UFP = utterance-final particle, AQ = Autism-Spectrum Quotient, β = standardized partial regression coefficients, CI = confidence interval, LL = lower limit, UL = upper limit, N = 27.

Acknowledgements
This study was supported by JSPS KAKENHI Grant Number 19H00532.

References
Exploring the role of verb frames in assessing semantic difficulty

Meichun Liu, Zhuo Zhang
Department of Linguistics and Translation, City University of Hong Kong, China
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/0039/000512

Abstract
This paper explores the role of verb frames in semantic difficulty. We built a textbook corpus based on textbooks in primary schools, and the grades of the textbooks were treated as semantic difficulty levels. The difficulty levels were furthered mapped onto the performance of verb frames. The study found that the verb-frame diversity is highly correlated with semantic difficulty level with statistical significance and that the distribution of verb frames may correspond to the skill theory (Fischer & Corrigan, 1981) in cognitive language development. The skill theory could be used to group verb frames by tiers and roughly predict their distributional trends. Thus, verb frames could be helpful as a semantic reference for textbook planning and readability assessment.

Keywords: verb frames; semantic difficulty; textbooks; readability; skill theory

Introduction
In readability assessment, lexical and syntactic cues are widely used, but semantic cues are quite limited. The newly emergent frame-based features look promising, though they have not yet been incorporated into a working model. Lee, Liu & Cai (2020) first proposed that frame-based features can potentially be utilized in Chinese readability assessment. However, the study just focused on ten frequent verbs across three frames and used less than 1,600 manually annotated sentences to find the potential indicators.

This paper aims to find out how verb frames contribute to semantic difficulty through a quantitative corpus-based study. Two hypotheses are proposed.

H1: There is a strong correlation between verb-frame diversity and difficulty level with statistical significance.
H2: The distributions of verb frames mostly vary in line with the three tiers—sensory-motor, representational, and abstract—proposed in the skill theory of cognitive development (Fischer, 1980; Fischer & Corrigan, 1981).

Literature review
Speakers understand the meaning of a word by knowing its background frame (Fillmore and Atkins, 1992:76-77). The Archi-frames indicate broad semantic domains distinguished by self-contained conceptual schema (Fillmore, 1982).
Language learning is based on actual usage, and language complexity comes from the interaction of cognition and use (Bybee, 2010). As some verbs are learned first in the L1 acquisition of verb-centered constructions (Jing-Schmidt, 2019: 13-31), complex texts may contain more diverse verb frames (H1). This skill theory regards cognitive development as "the construction of hierarchically ordered collections of specific skills," which can theoretically be divided into three tiers: sensory-motor tier, representational tier, and abstract tiers with gradually increased complexity (Fischer, 1980; Fischer & Corrigan, 1981). Therefore, frames from the lower tier should decrease while higher-tier frames should increase as the text becomes more advanced (H2).

Methodology
We propose the verb-centered frame-based model of semantic complexity to map verbs with semantic difficulty and use this model to study how verb frames may influence semantic difficulty. This part mainly introduces the materials and two experimental designs corresponding to the research questions.

Materials
A corpus with about a million characters was built based on nine sets of Chinese textbooks at the primary school level, and the grade levels of the textbooks were used as semantic difficulty levels. Then, verb frames were annotated automatically based on Mandarin VerbNet (http://mega.lt.cityu.edu.hk/~yufechen/#/), a Chinese-approximate semantic database with annotated verb frames.

Experimental designs
This section introduces the designs of two experiments.

Experiment#1 We randomly selected 1,000 sentences from textbooks at each grade level, divided them into 50 groups of 20 sentences each, and calculated the average number of the different verb frames (verb-frame diversity) in each group to minimize the effect of sentence length. We then repeated the random selection ten times and calculated the Spearman correlation between the diversity of verb frames and the grade level of the text.

Experiment#2 The proportion of each frame at each difficulty level was calculated, and frames were categorized into the three tiers guided by the skill theory. Linear regression models were employed to explore the frame distribution trends towards difficulty level regarding skill-based frame tiers.

Results and discussion
The results show a strong correlation between the diversity of verb frames and the difficulty level, $r = 0.89 (> 0.8), p < 0.001 (< 0.05)$, with verb frames becoming more diverse as difficulty increases. Furthermore, the distribution of
the frames largely corresponds with the skill theory of cognitive language development (Fischer & Corrigan, 1981), and the distributions of most dominant frames by difficulty fit the regression models with high coefficients of determination. The tier-specific trends of Archi-frame distributions are displayed in Table 1. As the semantic difficulty level increases, the proportions of Tier 1 frames (COMMUNICATION, SELF MOTION & PERCEPTION) decrease, whereas Tier 3 Frame COGNITION increases.

Table 1. Analysis of dominant Archi-frames distribution by three tiers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archi-frame</th>
<th>Typical verbs</th>
<th>Tier</th>
<th>Distribution trend</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>说 (shuo,'say')</td>
<td>1: Sensory-motor</td>
<td>Downward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>聊 (lian,'talk')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF MOTION</td>
<td>来 (la,'come')</td>
<td>1: Sensory-motor</td>
<td>Downward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>走 (zuo,'walk')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCEPTION</td>
<td>听 (tong,'hear')</td>
<td>1: Sensory-motor</td>
<td>Downward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>触 (chu,'touch')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXISTENCE</td>
<td>有 (you,'have')</td>
<td>2: Representational</td>
<td>No obvious trend (Slightly upward)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>具有 (juyou,'possess')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFERENCE</td>
<td>给 (gei,'give')</td>
<td>2: Representational</td>
<td>No obvious trend (Slightly upward)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>学习 (xuexi,'learn')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGNITION</td>
<td>相信 (xiangxin,'believe')</td>
<td>3: Abstract</td>
<td>Upward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>决定 (jueding,'decide')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The findings agree with the empirical knowledge of language usage that the more abstract meaning is considered to be more difficult. We further explored other less dominant frames and found similar trends in tiers. Also, even in the same tier, the frames displaying upward trends are usually considered more difficult and easier to be used in a metaphorical way. For example, CAUSED-POSITION and CAUSED-MOTION all belong to Tier 2, but the former displays a downward trend, so the verbs within the frames are generally less difficult than those within the latter frame. For example, CAUSED-POSITION verbs such as 摆放 (baijia,'place'), 摈置 (gezhi,'put aside'), 镶嵌 (xiangqian,'embed') care more about the action of putting something somewhere whereas CAUSED-MOTION verbs such as 背负 (beifu,'bear'), 挪动 (bandong,'move') and 提携 (tixie,'support') are grounded in the physical action of carrying something somewhere, which can be easily used in a metaphorical way like the examples below.
1. 背负压力/bèifù yālì/bear pressure/to bear pressure
2. 用科学的力量搬动这座大山
   yòng kēxué de lìliàng bāndòng zhèzuò dàshān
to move this mountain with the power of science
3. 互相提携/hùxiāng tíxié/mutual support/to support each other

Conclusion
As a pioneering quantitative investigation on Chinese verb-frame behaviors by difficulty, the study shows that the diversity of verb frames is highly correlated with semantic complexity with statistical significance. The skill theory could be applied to categorize verb frames by tiers, compare the general difficulty of verb frames, and even roughly predict the distributional trends of several dominant frames. Thus, verb-frame diversity and distribution can potentially serve as a semantic reference for textbook planning and readability assessment.

Acknowledgments
We gratefully acknowledge the grant support (Project#9360163) of the Hong Kong Institute of Data Science, City University of Hong Kong.

References
The prosodic structure in French: Analysis with deep learning networks

Philippe Martin
LLF, UFRL, Université de Paris, France
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/0040/000513

Abstract
Experiments using supervised deep learning algorithms were executed on a large set of sentences selected from the SIWIS (Yamagishi et al., 2016) corpus in order to investigate properties of the prosodic structure in French. Based on a phonological model assuming dependency relations between accent phrases (Martin, 2018), the training corpus was annotated with a modified ToBI notation system, encoding prosodic events located on stressed syllables (vowels), i.e. pitch accents, and syntactic groups final syllables (vowels), i.e. boundary tones, which in French occur on the same accent phrases final syllable.

Keywords: Deep learning, French, ToBI, prosodic structure.

Introduction
Various deep learning models are well suited to classify, process and generate time series such as speech prosodic events, and may appear at first very attractive to obtain pertinent phonetic and phonological information in this field. However, the large number of parameters (typically over 1,000,000) obtained from deep learning training make extraction of meaningful phonetic and phonological information almost impossible. Therefore, instead of using raw acoustic data for training (e.g., WaveNet), feature engineering derived from specific knowledge in the domain could be used not only to speed up the learning iteration process, but also to evaluate the pertinence of the descriptive features extracted from raw acoustic data from the performance of the selected deep learning model.

Data
In order to obtain some prosodically meaningful results, sentences from a training corpus were annotated with as melodic contours as well as with a modified ToBI notation. These annotations pertain to prosodic events located on stressed syllables vowels, i.e. pitch accents, and syntactic groups final syllables vowels, i.e. boundary tones. Pitch accents and boundary tones in French occur on the same accent phrases (i.e. stress group) final vowel. Merged prosodic events are classified as rising or falling, above or below the glissando threshold, i.e. perceived as a melodic change or as a static tone. Sentence final and falling prosodic events before pauses constitute special categories.
The glissando value gives an indication pertaining to the actual perception of melodic changes. It is evaluated by the formula $(st2-st1) / (t2-t1)$, with $st1$ and $st2$ being the stressed vowel starting and ending $F0$ frequency value in semitones at times $t1$ and $t2$. The glissando threshold, which approximately determines the limit for the perception of a change in pitch, lies in the $0.16 / (t2-t1)^2$ and $0.32 / (t2-t1)^2$ range (Rossi, 1971).

Rising and falling melodic changes above the glissando threshold are labelled respectively as $H^*H^*$ and $L^*L^*$ in the proposed modified F-TOBI system, and Cris and Cfal using contour notations. Rising or falling melodic changes below the glissando threshold are labelled $H^*/L^*$ or Cneu. Sentence conclusive terminal prosodic events are annotated as $L^*L^%$ or $Cdec$ (declarative case) and $H^*/H^%$ or $Cint$ (interrogative case). The falling contour before pause is labelled $L^*\#$ or $Cfap$, Sentence post final declarative and interrogative prosodic events in a theme-theme configuration use the $H^*/L^*$ or $C0n$ for the declarative case, and $H^*/H^%$ for the interrogative configuration. These categories have been shown to adequately indicate the dependency relations between stress groups, which in turn define the sentence prosodic structure.

### Prosodic annotation: F-ToBI and melodic contours

- $H^*/L^*/Cneu$ neutralized, under the glissando threshold
- $L^*L^*/Cfal$ falling, above the glissando threshold
- $H^*/H^-*/Cris$ rising, above the glissando threshold
- $L^*\#*/Cfap$ falling, before a pause > 250 ms
- $L^*L^*/Cdec$ final conclusive declarative
- $H^*/L^*/C0n$ post final declarative
- $H^*/H^%*/Cint$ final conclusive interrogative
- $H^*/H^%/Cin$ post final interrogative

Figure 1. Table of prosodic events annotation symbols in both the modified F-ToBI and contour systems

### Training and testing

The French SIWIS corpus (Yamagishi et al., 2016) contains 4477 relatively short sentences with various syntactic structures, read by 31 different speakers. Automatically selected stressed syllables candidates were validated perceptually.
The processing steps implemented in C++ and Python (using Keras and TensorFlow libraries) are as follows:

- Resampling of the 4477 recordings from 44100 Hz to 22050 Hz to better accommodate the automatic segmentation algorithm.
- Automatic segmentation into words and phones with API annotation, using a forced alignment algorithm comparing corpus sentences with TTS generated speech.
- Generation of the fundamental frequency curve for each sentence (spectral based algorithm).
- Data encoding with fundamental frequency values at the beginning and end of annotated stressed vowels, as well as narrow band spectrograms limited to 1300 Hz. These data implicitly include vowel and word duration, syllabic rate, intensity variation, etc.

**Experimental results**

For indirectly evaluate the efficiency of the selected descriptive features, two deep learning training and testing experiments were conducted, using two types of input data related to stressed vowels:

1. Fundamental frequency curve F0, using the spectral comb method
2. Partial narrow band Fourier spectrum, limited to 1300 Hz.

3300 samples constitute the training set, encoded as images of 111 by 25 pixels. The training model has two hidden layers, with respectively 200 and 150 nodes. The Rectified Linear (i.e. \( x = \max(0,x) \)) activation function was used for both. The output had 8 classes of prosodic events, as defined above (the two post-finals were excluded). The training algorithm used the Adam optimization algorithm, and operates on batches of 32 samples and an embedding of 100.

The training results pertaining to the two types of input data are:

For the fundamental frequency values obtained by the spectral comb method:

For the narrow band Fourier spectrum, limited to the 0-1300 Hz range:
The final accuracy, respectively 0.8070 and 0.9927, reflects the efficiency of feature selection to encode the data. A low accuracy indicates that some prosodic events belonging to different classes could not be separated, i.e., by using F0 alone, so that narrow band spectrograms appear more appropriate than direct fundamental frequency values for training. This could be explained by occasional errors made in F0 detection, whereas there is no implied calculation of F0 by using a narrow band spectrogram.

Two hundred prosodic events not part of the training set was processed for testing. It reveals that most errors, i.e., wrong classification of prosodic events, were linked to the glissando threshold used in annotation of the training set. For instance, events categorized as H*H- (or Cris) could be occasionally identified as H*/L* (or Cneu) and conversely. Indeed, the glissando threshold is a parametric approximation leading to erroneous classification when its value is close to the threshold between perceived melodic change and static tone perception of melodic events.

Conclusions
Machine learning is a powerful tool to obtain an efficient discrimination of classes of a very large number of objects. However, this classification power does not deliver any comprehension pertaining to the differences between objects belonging to different classes, whereas our intuitive knowledge allows us to establish theses classes and to classify any new object in one of these classes.

We may therefore consider using deep learning processes indirectly to get some insight pertaining to linguistic knowledge, as “machine knowledge” remains hard to interpret.

References
Wug-testing phonetic prominence in Munster Irish

Connor McCabe
Phonetics and Speech Laboratory, Trinity College, Dublin
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0041/000514

Abstract

8 speakers of Munster Irish were presented with a series of disyllabic nonwords and directed to read them aloud in a carrier phrase. Each nonword corresponded to a different pairing of syllable weights (e.g. light-heavy, heavy-light), said to determine lexical stress placement in the variety. A binomial logistic regression examined phonetic measures of prominence as predictors of syllable location, and mixed-effect multiple linear regressions evaluated weight-pairings as predictors of cross-syllable change in the same measures. Results suggest a great deal of inter- and intraspeaker variation, and no clear role of weight in determining assignment of prominence. This is relevant for work on the complex stress system typically attributed to Munster Irish, and for critical examinations of stress description beyond Irish.

Keywords: Phonetics, prominence, weight, Bayesian, Irish

Introduction

Munster Irish (MI) is said to exhibit a complex system of weight-sensitive lexical stress, diverging from the initial stress of other Irish varieties (Ó Sé 1989; Doherty 1991). A ternary weight hierarchy – VV/V: > [aː] > V – is used in a stress domain of the first three syllables of a word. Initial stress obtains when this domain contains only light syllables, and otherwise the rightmost heavy syllable in the domain is stressed. Stress is non-contrastive. There are numerous lexical exceptions, and the system’s origins and precise details are disputed.

Formal accounts of MI stress typically use impressionistic, non-L1 descriptions by early-20th-century dialectologists as input (e.g., O’Rahilly 1932). Recent, ongoing phonetic investigation of conservative recordings from 1928 has questioned the accuracy of these complex descriptions (McCabe 2021).

A ‘wug’ (nonword) task was devised to investigate whether present-day MI speakers productively use syllable weight to assign stress to unknown words.

Methods and materials

The syllables /bəː/, /bəːx/, and /bəː/ were combined to create 36 di- and trisyllabic nonwords. The present discussion is restricted to disyllables.

Targets were presented in the carrier phrase Cad a dāirt an __? Dāirt an __ ‘Tá.’ (‘What did the __ say? The __ said ‘Yes.’”), with the second instance used for measurement. The first instance allowed for brief familiarisation with the
target. Participants were told to treat the nonwords as foreign governmental titles, akin to the untranslated use of Irish titles like Taisceach (‘chief/ prime minister’) in English-language media, to facilitate relatively natural reading. Participants were directed to emphasise the answer given (i.e. Tá ‘Yes’), in order to draw phrasal focus, which has the potential to mask or distort the implementation of lexical stress (de Lacy 2014), away from the nonword. 8 L1-MI participants were recruited online. Elicitation sessions took place over Zoom due to public health restrictions, with participants being coached to record themselves locally using Audacity. Materials were presented in PowerPoint via Zoom, with stimuli in pseudorandomised orders over 5 trials, for a total of 360 tokens (8 participants x 9 disyllabic targets x 5 trials). Segmentally flawed tokens (e.g. /b̞aːxaː/ or /b̞aːb̞ab̞aː/ for target /b̞aːb̞aː/) were discarded. Participant error rates ranged from 0-32.5%, leading to a total of 322 usable tokens.

Table 1. Disyllabic nonwords representing all 9 permutations of the 3 traditionally described weight-categories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Light (V)</th>
<th>/ax/</th>
<th>Heavy (Vː)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light (V)</td>
<td>baba /b̞aːb̞aː/</td>
<td>babach /b̞aːb̞aːx/</td>
<td>babá /b̞aːb̞aːː/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ax/</td>
<td>bacha /b̞aːxaː/</td>
<td>bachach /b̞aːxaːx/</td>
<td>bacha /b̞aːxaː/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy (Vː)</td>
<td>babá /b̞aːb̞aː/</td>
<td>babách /b̞aːb̞aːx/</td>
<td>babá /b̞aːb̞aːː/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Analysis and results**

Praat was used to label individual words and syllables, and to automatically extract the following syllable-level measures: duration, mean intensity, minimum, maximum, and mean F0, mean F1, and mean F2. Minimum and maximum F0 were used to calculate the range of F0 on a given syllable. Measurements were z-scored at the level of the individual speaker to facilitate interspeaker comparison. Statistical analysis explicitly avoided reference to prescribed location of phonological ‘stress’, instead focussing on the relationship between phonetic prominence(s) and syllable position.

First, a binomial logistic regression was fitted using Bayesian methods. Speaker-normalised mean intensity, F0 range, mean F1, mean F2, and the interaction between mean intensity and F0 range were used as predictors of the log-likelihood that a given syllable was the final syllable of a disyllabic target. In other words, this asked whether an exaggeration in one or more phonetic exponents of prominence favoured a particular syllable position, and indeed whether different exponents (e.g. pitch and intensity) behaved uniformly. F0 range was selected over a measure of F0 height to focus exclusively on pitch excursion, as both rising and falling pitch accents are attested in Irish; high F0 does not necessarily indicate stress. F1 and F2 were included as indicators of vowel reduction in line with previous work on lexical prominence in the variety (Blum 2018). Duration was not used due to its robust contrastive status in the
language. Random slopes by speaker, target, and repetition were included for all predictors. These incorporate the potential for wide variability between speaker strategies, between targets of different weight structure, and for change as the nonwords became more familiar over the course of the task. Weakly informative, normally-distributed priors were used for a model comprising 4 chains of 5000 iterations with a warmup of 1000 iterations.

Speaker normalised mean intensity and mean F2 emerged as the best predictors of a final-syllable classification, both with negative slopes. Increased intensity and decreased vowel backness appear to disfavour second syllables, albeit with very wide 95% credible intervals. All other credible intervals substantially overlap with 0, meaning that a null effect should not be ruled out.

![Figure 1. Joint posterior distribution of population-level effects for the binomial logistic regression, showing 95% credible intervals for change in log-likelihood of a final-syllable classification per increase of one standard deviation in the parameter(s) in question.](image)

Additionally, 4 Bayesian mixed-effect multiple linear regressions were fitted using target identity as a predictor of cross-syllable change in speaker-normalised mean intensity, F0 range, mean F1, and mean F2, again with weakly informative, normally distributed priors and random slopes fitted by speaker and repetition. This looked for evidence of consistent directionality of change in phonetic prominence(s) in different weight pairings. For example, light-heavy *babá* might be expected to predict positive cross-syllable change in intensity and/or pitch range if speakers consistently stress the heavier final syllable, and vice versa for heavy-light *báha*.

None of said mixed-effect linear regressions returned evidence of predictive value for any of the parameters used. 95% credible intervals for the effect of all target identities on slope of cross-syllable change all heavily overlap with 0.
Individual distributions are not included due to space constraints. These results fail to provide any obvious support for a productive role of syllable weight in the implementation of straightforward phonetic correlates of lexical stress.

Discussion and conclusion
Native speakers of MI were asked to produce disyllabic nonwords corresponding to pairings of the three different weight categories traditionally said to determine the location of lexical stress in the variety. Results of a binomial logistic regression broadly suggest that, even with different weight-pairings taken into account, increased mean intensity and decreased vowel backness both weakly favour initial syllables, with no measured parameter appearing to favour final syllables. This may suggest a weak preference for initial stress in unfamiliar words, regardless of weight structure. Results of a series of mixed-effect multiple linear regressions do not indicate predictive utility for different weight-pairings with regard to cross-syllable change in measures of intensity, pitch range, and vowel quality.

These results are preliminary, and subject to ongoing refinement as part of the author’s PhD. The sample size presented is small, although Bayesian methods allow for greater inferential flexibility in this regard than frequentist statistics. However, the near total lack of evidence for speakers’ use of weight-based criteria for assigning prominence to unfamiliar nonwords is of interest.

It is impossible to collect new, controlled data from the era in which impressions of MI’s purportedly weight-based stress system were initially recorded. The present data are able to divorce questions of stress and prominence from complex etymological concerns, and focus directly on speakers’ default strategies for assigning prominence to unfamiliar words. A weight-based account of stress in historical or present-day MI cannot yet be ruled out. Nevertheless, the above results suggest, at the very least, that the existence and productivity of such a system should not be taken for granted.

References
The production of Greek voiceless fricatives by young children

Elina Nirgianaki¹, ², Vasiliki Kampaki²
¹Department of Speech & Language Therapy, University of Peloponnese, Greece
²Department of Speech & Language Therapy, Metropolitan College, Greece

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0042/000515

Abstract
The present study aims to identify age-related developmental patterns for the Greek language, by analyzing children's and adult's fricative productions. Friction duration, as well as first and second spectral moments (mean, variance) were measured in the first stressed syllable of real disyllable words produced by young children and adult female speakers. A significant effect of age was revealed for fricative duration, with children presenting significantly higher values than adults for all fricatives. The effect of age was also significant for the first and second spectral moments, but not for all fricatives, while the effects of place of articulation and post-fricative vowel on the examined parameters suggest similar intra-category differences for the different age groups.

Keywords: children, Greek, voiceless fricatives, duration, spectral mean, variance

Introduction
Several studies that have employed acoustic analysis in order to investigate the acquisition and development of speech in children indicate age-related differences in the development of children's obstruent productions (e.g. Nittrouer 1995; Nissen & Fox 2005; Li 2012). Differences in the acoustic and spectral characteristics of speech sounds produced by children and adults may indicate that children's articulatory gestures are not as precisely specified as those of adult speakers (e.g., Nittrouer 1995; Nissen & Fox 2005; Li 2012). Of particular interest has been the development of the voiceless sibilant contrasts, which are also important since these sounds are often among the ones presenting articulatory disorders (Bernthal et al., 2018). Moreover, exposure to a specific language seems to play an important role on the way children develop speech, suggesting different developmental patterns even for speech sounds that are common across different languages (Li 2012).

With regards to the production of Greek fricatives, Nirgianaki (2014) has investigated fricatives produced by Greek speaking adults, finding significant differences among the different places of articulation, such as temporal, spectral and amplitudinal. However, the acoustic studies on the description of Greek sounds produced by children are rare and, focus on a limited subset of fricatives either singleton or in clusters (e.g., Syrika et al. 2011).
In this line of research, the present study aims to investigate temporal and spectral characteristics of Greek voiceless fricatives, and particularly, duration, first and second spectral moments (M1-mean, M2-variance), as produced by young children compared to those produced by adults.

Method
The Greek voiceless fricatives /f θ s ç x/ were recorded in real two–syllable words of the form 'CVCV within the carrier phrase /iˈkona' dime'ena/mia __ / (“The image shows a __”). Each fricative was in initial position, followed by all five Greek vowels (/a e i o u/). Words beginning with /s/ were only followed by the vowels /a o u/, since the allophone /ç/ appears before the front vowels /e i/. Each participant was prompted an image of the target word and the written phrase “The image shows a …” (next to the image), and then listened to the phrase. Nine female speakers, 3 in each of the age groups 3-6, 23-26 and 53-56 years old, produced the experiment’s material three times at a normal tempo in a quiet room. A consent form was signed by the parents. Duration, as well as first and second spectral moments (M1-mean, M2-variance) -in the middle of each fricative- were measured in Praat software (Boersma & Weenink 2019). SPSS (v26) was used for data statistical analysis.

Results
A 3-way Anova (age group X place X vowel) with fricative duration as the dependent variable revealed a main effect of the age group (F(2)=143.302, p<0.001). Post hoc tests indicated significantly higher values for the children’s group than both adult groups. Subsequent tests for each fricative separately, revealed significant differences between children and adults for all fricatives. A main effect was also revealed for place of articulation (F(4)=14.460, p<0.001), with the alveolar fricative /s/ being significantly the longest, followed by /ç/, /x/, /θ/ and /f/. The following vowel had also a significant effect on friction duration (F(4)=13.258, p<0.001) (fricatives before i u > e o > a).

Regarding spectral mean, a similar 3-way Anova revealed a main effect of age (F(2)=14.459, p<0.001), with significantly higher values for children than the adult groups. Subsequent tests for each fricative revealed significant differences between children and adults for the fricatives /θ/, /s/, and /x/. A main effect was also revealed for place of articulation (F(4)=67.979, p<0.001), with /s/ having the highest value followed by /ç/, /θ/, /f/, /x/ and all differences being significant except for the one between /θ/ and /f/.

In the 3-way Anova with spectral variance as the dependent variable, a main effect of the age was revealed (F(2)=3.260, p=0.039), with the age groups 3-6 and 53-56 having significantly higher values than the group 23-26. Subsequent tests for each fricative revealed significant differences between the children and the adult groups for the fricatives /θ/ and /s/. A main effect was also revealed for place of articulation (F(4)=109.874, p<0.001). /s/ had the lowest values
The production of Greek voiceless fricatives by young children

followed by /ç/, /x/, /θ/, /f/. Significant differences were revealed between /s/ and /f/, /θ/, /x/, and between /ç/ and /θ/, /x/.

Figures 1-3. Duration (ms), spectral mean and variance (Hz) of Greek voiceless fricatives as produced by children 3-6 and adults 23-26 and 53-56 years old.

According to 2-way ANOVAs within each age group, duration did not differentiate fricatives in children group, though it significantly differentiated /s/ from /f/, /θ/, and /x/ in both adult groups. Spectral mean significantly differed among all fricatives (except for /θ/ from /f/) for the adults, while for children it significantly differentiated /f/ from all other fricatives, /θ/ from /s/, /x/, /s/ from /ç/, /x/, and /ç/ from /x/. Variance differentiated the front fricatives /f/ and /θ/ from all other fricatives in all age groups (except for /θ/ from /x/ in children). Hierarchical structure of fricatives as well as with respect to each vowel were similar for the different age groups for all variables.

Table 1. Mean duration (ms), M1 and M2 (Hz) values per fricative for the three age-groups (3-6, 23-26, 53-56 years old).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fricative</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>M1</th>
<th>M2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>23-26</td>
<td>53-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/f/</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/θ/</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/s/</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ç/</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/x/</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discussion and conclusions

Overall, the results indicate significant temporal differences in fricative production between young children and adults as well as differences in spectral mean and variance.

In terms of duration, fricatives produced by children were significantly longer than those produced by adults. However, according to Nissen and Fox’s (2005) research on English fricatives, although English speaking adults present shorter durations than children in /f/ and /θ/ productions, this changes for the alveolar and palato-alveolar fricatives, with children exhibiting shorter
durations. Moreover, duration values of Greek speaking children were not found to differentiate fricative place of articulation, which is not the case neither for Greek adult speakers (Nirgianaki 2014) nor for English speaking adults and children (Jongman et al. 2000; Nissen & Fox, 2005).

Fricatives produced by children also exhibited higher spectral mean values than those produced by adults; however, this has not been observed for the respective English fricative categories (Nissen & Fox 2005). Children’s variance values were higher for /θ/ and /s/, revealing a more diffused spectrum for these fricative productions compared to the ones of adult speakers.

By confirming the existence of significant differences between children and adults in Greek fricative productions, the present study provides support to the argument that the immaturity of children’s anatomical structures and motor control of vocal organs could be responsible for them (Vorperian et al. 2009). Furthermore, the accordance between the intra-category acoustic patterns of children and adult productions, as well as differences between the present results and previous ones reported for English similar sounds (Nissen & Fox 2005), support further the claim that children ‘are attuned to language-specific relevant acoustic dimensions in mastering speech production’ (Li 2012).

References
Bernthal, J.E., Bankson, N.W., Flipsen, P. 2018. Φωνολογικές και Αρθρωτικές Διαταραχές. Επιμ. Παπαθανασίου, Η. εκδόσεις Κωνσταντάρας.
Processing of singular agreement controller in Turkish

Ayşe Gül Özay Demircioğlu
English Language Education Department, TED University, Turkey
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0043/000516

Abstract
The present study investigates whether the properties of the singular agreement controller in Turkish comitative construction ease the processing of the comitative construction and the singular agreement controller checks the agreement type on the verb (singular vs. plural). The data collected from 134 native Turkish speakers indicated that only one of the singular agreement controllers: the second person sen ‘you’ (both singular and plural agreement) was processed slower than the others, and there was no significant main effect of the agreement type (plural vs. singular).

Keywords: comitative construction, sentence processing, Turkish

Introduction

Comitative constructions in Turkish

Comitative is a broad term utilized to express the functions of modality, and accompaniment, and instrumentality (Haspelmath, 2004; McNally, 1993; Stassen, 2000). Almost all languages own their way of conveying the comitative meaning. Every language employs a different marker to convey this meaning, such as mit ‘with’ in German, ile ‘with’ in Turkish, or with in English.

Comitative construction in Turkish is expressed with a free post-position ile ‘with’. This post-position is also formed with a bound allomorph (y)la/le as it is directly attached to the word. Turkish comitative construction can convey the relations of modality as in (1a), instrumentality in (1b) and coordination in (1c) (Göksel & Kerslake, 2004; Kornfilt, 1997).

(1) a) Basri maç-ı heyecan-la bekli-yor-O.
   Basri.nom match-ACC excitement-with wait-PRSNT-3SG
   ‘Basri is waiting for the match with excitement.’

   b) Basri ekmeğ-ı büyük-la kes-ti-O.
   Basri.nom bread-ACC knife-INST cut-PAST-3SG
   ‘Basri cut the bread with a knife.’

   c) Basri ile ben restoran-a git-ti-m.
   Basri.nom with I restaurant-DAT go-PAST-1SG
   ‘I went to the restaurant with Basri.’
As shown in (1c), *ile* ‘with’ may refer to the human companion and appears between two nouns ‘Basri’ and ‘I’. However, the verb agrees with the second noun, first-person singular. This indicates that the structure is expressed as a prepositional phrase and the second DP checks the agreement. I referred to this DP as *singular agreement controller* as it checks the agreement on the verb and causes the singular agreement.

The interesting thing is that Turkish also allows the sentences as in (2). In other words, the comitative construction functions as comitative coordination, and no effect of singular agreement controller is observed. This structure can be interpreted as symmetrical comitative construction as both participants play equal roles. Nevertheless, the singular and plural reading of the same structure may create ambiguity until the verb is seen in the sentence.

(2) Basri ile ben restoran-a git-ti-k.  
Basri.nom with I restaurant-dat go-PAST-1PL  
‘Basri and I went to the restaurant.’

**Research questions**

1) Do the properties of the singular agreement controller (1st, 2nd and 3rd person) in the comitative construction ease the processing of the comitative construction?
2) Do the properties of the singular agreement controller in the comitative construction make one of the two readings more likely (singular vs. plural)?

**Expectations**

As there is no previous literature on this topic, my null hypothesis is to find no effect of the properties of singular agreement controller on the interpretation comitative construction in Turkish. This study is significant because there is no previous literature investigating the comitative construction in Turkish from the experimental point of view.

**Methodology**

**Participants**

Data were collected from 134 native Turkish speakers (97 females and 36 males). They had no problem with their visions and no problem with their language or reading. Their ages were between 18 and 22 (M=19.15, SD=0.88).

**Instruments**

The experimental items consisted of eight regions starting with a comitative construction with a singular agreement controller followed by an adverbial of place, the verb, and an adverbial of time. As the independent variables, the agreement on the verb and the singular agreement controller were changed across the lists. The three types of singular agreement controllers (1st, 2nd, and
3rd person) were distributed across four lists with eight experimental items mixed with 12 filler items. A sample experimental item with the first-person singular agreement controller was shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Distribution of Regions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R1</th>
<th>R2</th>
<th>R3</th>
<th>R4</th>
<th>R5</th>
<th>R6</th>
<th>R7</th>
<th>R8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senle</td>
<td>ben</td>
<td>resim</td>
<td>sengisi</td>
<td>nde</td>
<td>gez-(i)yor.</td>
<td>du-k</td>
<td>uzun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with</td>
<td>you</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>exhibition-LOC</td>
<td>visit-prog.past-1pl</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>time</td>
<td>ago.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“You and I were visiting the painting exhibition a long time ago.’

Regions 6 and 7, spill-over regions, are critical regions. The verb region was not chosen as the critical region because its length differs since Turkish is an agglutinative language and the length of the affixes differs across the cases. Data were gathered through a self-paced reading task via a non-cumulative moving-window paradigm. Ibex Farm Program was used to collect data (Drummond, 2016). Ibex Farm is an easy way access via a link on any browser. The experiment started with five practice items, and they experimented.

Data Analysis
The participants’ accuracy rates for the comprehension questions were checked, and those with less than 70% accuracy were removed. To eliminate the extreme values, the reading times lower than 100 ms (0.05% of all data) and higher than 3000 ms (0.2% of all data) were removed. Secondly, data were transformed via $\log_{10}$ transformation. The reaction times above 2.5 standard deviations were removed (4% of all data). The removed values were replaced by the mean of the region of this specific item. In the analysis, the dependent variable was the reaction times while the independent variable was the singular agreement controller (1st, 2nd or 3rd) and agreement on the verb (singular and plural). One-way Repeated-Measures ANOVA was conducted with a within-subject variable, the singular agreement controller (1st, 2nd, and 3rd), and a between-subject factor, the agreement type on the verb (plural and singular).

Results
One-way Repeated-Measures ANOVA (item analysis) indicated no significant main effect of the agreement type [$F_2 (1, 9)=2.1, p=.177$], but there was a significant main effect of the singular agreement controller [$F_2 (1, 9)=6.6, p=.017$], in addition to two-way interaction between agreement type and the singular agreement controller [$F_2 (2, 9)=5.4, p=.028$] in Region 6. Post hoc comparisons using the Bonferroni correction demonstrated a significant difference between 2nd and 1st (sen ‘you’ and ben ‘I’) and between 2nd and 3rd (sen ‘you’ and o ‘he/she’) (p<.05). The second-person singular agreement controller was the hardest to process. Nevertheless, the same analysis on Region 7 showed no main effect of agreement [$F_2 (1, 9)= .19, p=.677$], no main effect of
singular agreement controller \[F_2 (2, 9)= 1.2, p=.338\] or no interaction between two \[F_2 (2, 9)=0.66, p=.542\].

**Discussion and conclusion**
To summarize my results, when the singular agreement controller is investigated, only one of the singular agreement controllers: the second person sen ‘you’ was processed slower than the others. There was no significant main effect of the agreement type (plural vs. singular).

While investigating why the second person was hardest to process, the person hierarchy can be visited. Regarding person hierarchy, in the traditional account, the first person is followed by the second and the third (1st > 2nd > 3rd) (Filimonova, 2002). Therefore, person hierarchy cannot explain my results since it predicts that the processing of the comitative construction will be easier when the singular agreement controller is sen ‘you’ or ben ‘I’ compared to o ‘he/she’, contrary to fact. I do not know the motivation for this processing difficulty, but one part considers both semantic and morphological factors. As the 3rd person is not marked on the verb in Turkish, it may lessen its processing load, and as to the 1st person, as Filimonova (2002) suggested, it is higher in the hierarchy. Therefore, it may not be surprising to see its easiness of processing. For further research, it would be worth investigating the processing of the second-person sen ‘you’ in the regular coordination to see whether this processing difficulty in comitative construction is because of the nature of the comitative.

**References**
Noun plural inflection in German-speaking individuals with Down syndrome

Martina Penke, Bernadette Witecy
Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation, University of Cologne, Germany
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0044/000517

Abstract
The aim of the study was to investigate noun plural inflection in German speaking individuals with Down syndrome (IDS) in comparison to a control group of typically developing (TD) children. 40 noun plurals with different German inflectional endings were elicited. Accuracy scores as well as error types were analysed. Group comparisons indicated that noun plural inflection is affected in the participants with DS. In contrast to the TD children the dominant error type of the IDS were omissions, i.e. unmarked forms. This finding suggests that the observed deficit is not restricted to inflectional morphology per se, but also involves a violation of a prosodic constraint operating on the output of German noun plural inflection.

Keywords: Down syndrome, morphology, plural inflection, developmental language disorder

Introduction
Down syndrome, caused by a trisomy of chromosome 21, is typically associated with delays and deficits in language acquisition. It has been argued that inflectional morphology is particularly affected in individuals with Down syndrome (henceforth IDS) (Chapman et al. 1998). Detailed analyses of inflectional deficits are, however, still relatively sparse. Moreover, studies have come to divergent findings with respect to inflectional deficits in IDS: while some have reported such deficits (e.g. Eadie et al. 2002, Penke 2018), others have found inflectional morphology to be unimpaired (e.g. Christodoulou & Wexler 2016, Ring & Clahsen 2005). We will contribute to this research by presenting data on German noun plural inflection.

German noun plurals can be marked by the inflectional endings -s, -e, -er, -n, -en, or can remain unmarked. Native German plural nouns are subject to a prosodic constraint that requires the plural form to end in a reduced syllable, i.e. an unstressed syllable with Schwa or a syllabic sonorant (e.g. Bär - Bären ‘bear(s)’, Tisch - Tische ‘table(s)’, Kind - Kinder ‘child(ren)’) (Neef 1998).

Method
Participants
31 monolingual German-speaking children and adolescents with DS (12 female), aged 4;07 to 19;02 years (M 14;05), participated in the study. Two of
them had a mild hearing loss, for the remaining IDS no permanent hearing loss had been diagnosed. Nonverbal mental age of the participants with DS was assessed using the SON-R 2.5-7 (Tellegen et al. 2007). It ranged from 2;11 to 6;05 years (M 4;05). 26 monolingual typically-developing (TD) children, matched in chronological age to the MA of the IDS (3;04-5;07 years, M 4;05) served as a control group.

Procedure

40 noun plurals (eight plurals each for the endings -s, -er, -e, -n and -en) were elicited from each participant in a previously randomized order. All items were matched for lemma and plural-form frequency according to the CELEX database (Baayen et al. 1993). To tap into the productive abilities of the participants all tested items were of relatively low frequency.

Participants saw a picture with one object which they were asked to name, and were then presented with a picture showing three of these objects to elicit a plural form. They were tested individually after a short familiarization with the task. Test items were presented in the same previously randomized order. Participants’ reactions were transcribed and included in the analysis if the target or a related noun was produced intelligibly.

Data analysis

For each participant the percentage of correctly produced plural forms was calculated. In addition, the produced errors were analysed and categorized as either omission errors, i.e. production of the singular form without an inflectional ending (e.g. Bär instead of Bären), or substitution errors with an incorrect ending (e.g. Bäre instead of Bären). Group comparisons were performed using Welch’s t-test and repeated measures ANOVA.

Results

The participants with DS produced on average 38.2 analysable nouns out of the 40 elicited forms (95.5%). In the control group the mean number of analysable nouns was 39.8 (99.5%). The mean accuracy score of the group of IDS was 32.8% (SD 24.7%, range 0%-85.0%), whereas the mean accuracy score of the TD group was 62% (SD 13.6%, range 35.0%-82.5%), a significant difference (Welch(48.125) = 5.65, p <.001, d = 1.432). Accuracy scores did not correlate with chronological or mental age in both participant groups (p > .1 each).

The results of the error analysis are displayed in Fig. 1. They show that most of the errors in the group with DS were omission errors. In the group of TD children, on the other hand, substitution errors constituted the dominant error type. The repeated measures ANOVA with GROUP as between-subjects factor and ERROR TYPE as within-subjects factor yielded a significant GROUP*ERROR TYPE interaction (F(1,55) = 12.76, p = .001, ηp² = .188), confirming that the distribution of errors differed in the two participant groups.
A prosodic constraint requires all native German noun plurals (i.e. plurals other than -s-inflected) to end in a reduced syllable. For nouns requiring a plural form on -e, -er, or -en an omission of the plural ending (e.g. 3 Bär, 3 Tisch, 3 Kind) results in a violation of this constraint. Error analysis yielded that a substantial proportion of the incorrectly produced plural forms for these nouns were left unmarked by the participants with DS (M 61.5%) and were, thus, violating the prosodic constraint on plural forms. This proportion was significantly lower in the group of TD children (39.2%) (Welch(54.898) = 2.64, p = .011, d = .69). The high proportion of produced plural forms that do not adhere to the prosodic constraint on German plural nouns suggests that this prosodic constraint is not fully operative in the participants with DS. Interestingly, however, the huge majority of the unmarked forms produced by the IDS were accompanied by a quantifier (e.g. the numeral three or the quantifier many) (86.4%), suggesting that the concept of plural was expressed by the quantifier instead of the unavailable inflected plural form.

**Discussion**

Our results provide evidence that noun plural inflection is affected in German children and adolescents with DS. The significant difference in performance to a group of TD children matched in chronological age to the nonverbal mental age of the participants with DS indicates an inflectional deficit that cannot be accounted for by the cognitive limitations of IDS. These findings support previous research that found inflectional morphology to be impaired in IDS (e.g. Eadie et al. 2002; Penke 2018).

Moreover, the findings on incorrect, unmarked plural forms indicate that the observed deficit is not restricted to inflectional morphology per se, but encompasses the prosodic constraint that operates on the output of German noun plural inflection and requires these forms to end in a reduced syllable.

Despite these deficits, the observation that most unmarked nouns were produced with a preceding quantifier suggests that our participants with DS
have already grasped the concept of plurality and were expressing it via a quantifier when they did not succeed in marking plurality by the inflectional ending (see Clark & Nikitina 2009).

Acknowledgements
We would like to thank all participants and their families as well as everyone who was involved in data collection and analysis. This research was supported by the German Science Foundation (DFG, grant PE 683/3-1).

References
Clark, E.V., Nikitina, T.N. 2009. One vs. more than one: Antecedents to plurality in early language acquisition. Linguistics, 47(1), 103–139.
Text presentation and information processing in Russian

Tatiana Petrova
Institute for Cognitive Studies, St Petersburg University, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0045/000518

Abstract
This study is based on the Cognitive Theory of Multimedia Learning (Mayer 2009). We investigated how readers process and comprehend information when reading and listening texts of different formats: infographics, audiotext, infographics combined with audiotext, written format. Biographies of four Russian writers were used as the material. All the stimuli were of the same size and the same level of readability. In a four-group design experiment, 32 foreign students and 32 native speakers of Russian examined four texts in four different formats, answered the factual and analytical after-the-text questions, gave the keywords and estimated the difficulty of each text. The overall results made it possible to build a hierarchy of best-perceived formats for both groups of participants.

Keywords: text processing, multimodal text, text format, and comprehension

Introduction
Multimodal representation of information is getting more and more popular nowadays in various spheres of life. Polycode texts have become an integral part of modern communication. Studies of infographics (i.e. drawings, graphs, diagrams, etc. accompanied by short captions), sketch noting (visual notes consisting of hand-written text and visual elements), advertising texts, multimedia courses integrating verbal and non-verbal means, oral and written presentation of material, and allowing to present complex information in the optimal way, gain ground. Polycode text is a text composed of attributes belonging to different semiotic systems, namely of two non-homogeneous parts: verbal (lingual/spoken) and non-verbal (belonging to other than natural language semiotic systems) (Paivio, 2006). Mayer's (2009) Cognitive Theory of Multimedia Learning suggests that effective engagement with the material presented in the form of polymodal text occurs due to the need to switch attention between text and image, oral signal and text, and establish the connection between these elements. This leads to integration of the new information into the existing cognitive system, as well as the ability to use the acquired information in the future.

Numerous experimental studies of reading mechanisms have been carried out in recent years. However, the text level as an integral unit remains understudied, at least on Russian language material. In particular, of essential
interest is how the text format is related to the text comprehension quality.
What type of signal presentation (verbal text or written text) would be most effective in the e-learning format for certain readers/listeners; whether the text presentation of information in a non-verbal form promotes or, conversely, interferes with perception and understanding, and vice versa, how concomitant verbalization affects the understanding and memorization of figurative information and its emotional assessment, remains unclear.

Hypothesis
Reading, processing, and comprehension in texts of different formats are different: multimodal text is easier to process and comprehend than written or oral text of the same content.

Experimental design
Material
Four infographics containing interesting facts from the biographies of four Russian writers were used as the material. Infographics were extracted from Russian newspapers (http://aif.ru) and then converted them into regular text format. All the texts and infographics were of the same length and the same level of readability (checked via http://readability.io/). The infographics contained the same proportion of verbal and non-verbal elements (https://cloud.mail.ru/public/HVsi/ujEU4eFZ). Afterwards, all the texts were read by the same dictator (female, 23 years old, Russian) and audio-recorded. Thus, we got the 16 stimuli to check how participants integrate text-figure information when processing and understanding the same text in four different formats: infographics (graphic visual representation of information), audiotext, infographics combined with audiotext, plain written format.

Table 1. Main characteristics of the experimental texts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Readability level</th>
<th>N of signs</th>
<th>N of words</th>
<th>N of sentences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text 1 ‘Pushkin’</td>
<td>7,71</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text 2 ‘Chekhov’</td>
<td>7,52</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>1446</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text 3 ‘Gorky’</td>
<td>7,62</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>1398</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text 4 ‘Yesenin’</td>
<td>7,71</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>1405</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participants
32 students learning Russian as a foreign language (experimental group, female=21, Mage=23, SD=4, B1-B2 level of Russian language defined by the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages) and 32 native speakers of Russian (control group, female=27, Mage=23, SD=8) participated in the experiment.
Procedure
In a four-group experimental design, the participants examined four texts in four different formats. Afterwards, they answered six factual and six analytical questions after each text, identified the keywords, and estimated the subjective difficulty of each text using five scales (from −2 to +2). Text comprehension was also controlled by the cloze-test technique. Every participant examined each format of the text and each biography only once. Each text was presented on the computer screen for 5 min. For the oral format there was an opportunity to listen the audiotext twice. All the stimuli were presented in randomized order. The experiment was carried out through the platform http://coreapp.ai. It lasted around 50 minutes for each foreign participant, and around 25 minutes for Russian native speakers.

Results
We used JASP for calculating the statistics (version 0.14.1.0) and the Mann-Whitney U test to compare the results we obtained. We found the factor of format of presentation to be significant for all the experimental texts. We revealed that audiotext is the most challenging text format for both groups of participants. Written text is the easiest and better-perceived format for foreign students. No significant differences were found in processing the text presented in infographics, written form and combined (audio + written) modalities in a group of Russian native speakers (all ps > 0.05). The link to the data is the following: https://cloud.mail.ru/public/HffZ/Uknu6NFF5. The overall results made it possible to build a hierarchy of best-perceived formats for the foreigners: written text — infographics — multimodal text (infographics + audiotext) — audiotext.

Discussion
In the present study, we examined what format of text presentation contributes to more successful information processing and understanding. We found out that audiotext is the most difficult format of presentation. Surprisingly, we revealed that written text is the easiest text format for those who learn Russian as a foreign language. Infographics appeared to be more difficult to process and worse to use for retrieving the essential information. Presumably, these results are due to the difficulties in parallel cognitive processing of graphic and verbal elements (Blinova, Shcherbakova 2019). In the process of perceiving a polycode text, such as infographics, the information contained in it undergoes double decoding: when the image concept is extracted, it is "superimposed" on the verbal text concept, and interaction of the two concepts leads to creation of a single general concept (rendering) of a polycode text, which confirms the idea, that information perceived through different channels, including verbal and iconic, is integrated and processed by a person in a single universal subjective
code of thinking (Zhinkin 1982; Paivio 2006; Fernández-Fontecha et al. 2018). Our results show that the so-called multimedia effect helps to integrate the new information in the cognitive system and to remember, though it is difficult and resource-intensive process, especially for non-native speakers.

Conclusion
Developing the best compromise and form of text presentation in oral and written form becomes especially relevant in connection with the move to remote learning, in which many formats of interaction between the teacher and students involve a combination of auditory and visual modalities. Our research has shown that the text format is among the readability categories (DuBay 2004). Also, we assume that comprehension of a text depends more on the reader's factor than on text format.

Acknowledgements
The study was supported by the research grant no. 21-18-00429 “Cognitive mechanisms of multimodal information processing: text type & type of recipient” from Russian Science Foundation. I would like to thank my student Daria Skvortsova for data collection and Vladislav Zubov for his helpful comments and suggestions regarding the experimental design.

References
Exploring inter-dialectal mutual intelligibility and SDA in Assamese

Sabbah Qamri
School of Language Sciences, The English and Foreign Languages University, India
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0046/000519

Abstract
Inter-dialectal Mutual Intelligibility can be defined as the rate at which speakers of different dialects understand each other. And, the process in which the speakers of a dialect (D1) acquire a different dialect (D2) of what they consider the same language is referred to as Second Dialect Acquisition. This study examines both phenomena in the context of four dialects of Assamese from the Indo-Aryan family. It also explores a possible relationship between them. The general conclusions are that inter-dialectal mutual intelligibility in Assamese is asymmetric, and a high rate of such asymmetry between a non-standard dialect (D1) and Standard Assamese (D2) results in better rates of D2 acquisition in the classroom by native speakers of D1(s).

Keywords: Assamese, dialectology, asymmetric intelligibility, second dialect acquisition, language education

Introduction
Theoretically, mutual intelligibility (henceforth, MI) is an important criterion that distinguishes Dialect from Language. Although one might posit the occurrences of mutually unintelligible dialects in the spoken form to counter this criterion, such varieties can still be justly termed dialects of a language if they share a common written form. The many regional, social, and ethnic dialects of Assamese—spoken in north-eastern India, despite variations in morpho-phonology, syntax, and vocabulary, share a written form and their speakers are mutually intelligible. However, the degree of this MI is unknown.

In classroom Second Dialect Acquisition (henceforth, SDA), the learners are children who come to school speaking non-standard dialects as their D1. Their speech is usually markedly different from the target language of the education system, i.e., the standard variety. Moreover, since dialects are considered to be more similar and mutually intelligible than languages, the process of SDA is considered to be easier than Second Language Acquisition. But there is an immense lack of any teaching approaches or special programs designed for the acquisition of the standard variety as the D2 by educational institutions. Most classes on reading and writing in any language are conducted in the standard variety assuming prior knowledge of the D2 by all children—native speakers of the standard as well as non-standard dialects. This holds true for education imparted in Assamese as well.
The lack of existing research on either phenomenon as well as on a possible relationship between them in the context of Assamese, or in any regional language in India, led to the present study.

Methodology
Four regional dialects— Standard Assamese (SA), Central Assamese (CA), Kamrupi (KA), and Goalparia (GA), located in a continuum from the geographical east to the west, were considered for the study. To study inter-dialectal MI, a Functional Testing approach was used. Texts were collected from 6 speakers from each dialect (1 male and 1 female speaker from 3 locations). These texts included words, sentences, and a free speech sample in the speaker’s native variety along with one common passage in the standard variety. 132 listeners (2 speakers per listener) were asked to listen to these texts and their comprehension was tested. Intelligibility was calculated based on the rates of comprehension of:

i.) For a speaker—the 11 listeners who listened to their text.
ii.) For the overall intelligibility of a dialect—the 66 listeners who listened to texts from that dialect.
iii.) For the intelligibility of one dialect w.r.t another— the 18 listeners from the second dialect who listened to texts from the first.

To examine the phenomenon of SDA in Assamese, due to CoVid-19 travel restrictions, only the records of marks obtained by students in the subject of Assamese from 8 schools in the four dialect-areas were collected online from educators of the schools and analyzed. A total of 480 students of the 6th grade across three academic sessions were included.

Results and discussion
From the analysis of the data collected through the Functional Testing method, the overall rates of intelligibility of the four dialects were found to be: SA= 68%, CA=70%, KA= 58%, and GA= 54%. In other words, the dialects which are most and least intelligible among speakers of Assamese are the dialects closest to and farthest from SA—CA and GA respectively. The rates of intelligibility of the two western dialects, which vary structurally from SA, are the lowest.

The inter-dialectal MI in Assamese, as illustrated in Figure 1, is highest between the neighboring dialect-pairs of SA-CA and CA-KA. The difference in intelligibility towards each other is only 4 % in both cases. But, the inter-dialectal MI between the geographically separated pairs of dialects, which also vary greatly in vocabulary, is low and asymmetrical. In the case of SA, the asymmetry in its MI with KA and GA is 12% and 11% respectively. The rate of asymmetry, however, is the highest between CA-GA at 15 %.
Exploring inter-dialectal mutual intelligibility and SDA in Assamese

To examine SDA in the context of Assamese, a group analysis of the data collected from the schools was conducted. Based on their scores, the 120 students from each dialect were sorted into four groups of 0-30, 31-50, 51-79, and 80-100 marks. A comparison of the grouping of all four dialects revealed that the students who spoke the western non-standard dialects of KA and GA as their D1 showed better rates of acquisition of SA as the D2 during classroom SDA. The highest concentration of students for the dialects of CA, KA, and GA were found to be in the ranges of 31-50, 51-79, and 80-100 marks respectively. In other words, the average performance of the students in SDA seems to improve as the geographical distance between the D1 and D2 increases and the asymmetry in the rates of inter-dialectal MI between SA and the non-standard dialects becomes higher. This relationship is illustrated in Figure 2 below.

Moreover, the rate of D2 acquisition in school for speakers of different Assamese dialects seems to be inversely proportionate to the rate of intelligibility of the dialects. As seen in Figure 3 below, the dialect with the highest rate of intelligibility (CA) is the one with the worst performance in SDA whereas the dialect with the lowest rate of intelligibility (GA) is the best-performing in SDA.
In conclusion, the geographical location of dialects seems to play an important role in determining the rates of both inter-dialectal MI and classroom SDA. In this case, increasing geographical distance between SA and the 3 non-standard dialects implies greater structural variation from SA and hence, a lower rate of MI but a higher rate of SDA. And, the possibility of the rates of SDA in a language being related to the rates of dialectal intelligibility also opens up interesting avenues of research in Intelligibility Studies as well as in Language Education.

References
Language teaching and assessment in the context of World Englishes

Aicha Rahal
Laboratoire Parole et Langage, Aix-Marseille University, France
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0047/000520

Abstract
Today's English is no longer seen as a monolithic entity or a linguistic standard, rather it is distinct varieties. It is the product of 'multilingualism' and 'glocalization'. This change in the global status and usage of English leads to changing the traditional paradigm. There is, therefore, a pressing need to rethink new ways of teaching and assessing multilingual English. Theoretically, this paper gives an overview of WEs and the different issues in teaching and assessment. At the practical level, the study highlights my experience in teaching some of the varieties of English. The results of this study may have its pedagogic contributions. The lesson plan and the assessment activities can be used as a reference for a number of teachers to create a bridge between theory and practice.

Keywords: World Englishes, teaching pedagogy and assessment

World Englishes
World Englishes (WE) refers to the new varieties that emerged in local contexts. It is defined by Kirkpatrick (2007) as “indigenous, nativised varieties that have developed around the world and that reflect the cultural and pragmatic norms of their speakers” (p. 3). In describing WE, Rahal (2019a and b) presents the multifarious aspect of English arguing English has become a multilingual language.

Issues in teaching and assessing World Englishes
The present study raises two major issues related to teaching and assessment in the context of World Englishes. It is unrealistic to apply the monolingual approach in teaching local varieties. Galloway (2017, pp. 17-21) listed the following issues in teaching WEs:

• persistent, exclusive exonormative orientation towards two main reference varieties of English (= BrE and AmE) in teaching and testing/assessment practices.
• Standard language ideology and native-speakerism in teacher education and teacher recruitment practices.
• Little research on if and how diversity of English is integrated into teacher training programs.
• Unawareness of linguistic variation among EFL teachers.
• Curricula provide only vague and underspecified descriptions as to language variation.
• Lack of practical teaching materials.

Jenkins (2006, p. 10) criticizes the traditional paradigms arguing that they “are unable to cope with the fact that language is messy, and lingua franca use is even messier, which renders futile the attempt to impose a present template on contingent use in diverse English contexts”.

A need for global paradigm
There is a need “to invent the language we are supposed to teach” (Decke-Cornill, 2002, p. 59) and create new paradigms that aim to:

• Increasing exposure to World Englishes and ELF in language curricula
• Emphasising respect for multilingualism in ELT
• Raising awareness of Global Englishes in ELT
• Raising awareness of ELF strategies in language curricula
• Emphasising respect for diverse culture and identity in ELT (Rose and Galloway, 2019, p. 16).

Moreover, McNamara (2011) calls for a paradigm shift in language assessment that integrates the new philosophy of World Englishes and considers the new changes.

Lesson plan overview:

Lesson Plan Title: Teaching local varieties: Ghanaian English, and Cameroon English
Recommended Level(s): Intermediate and advanced students

Procedures

Pre-activity: Warm up Activity (5 Minutes)

• The teacher elicits a discussion about the different varieties of English and she asks her students whether they have been exposed or noticed the existence of new varieties of English apart from British and American English.
• The students start talking about their experience, stating the differences they noticed and expressing their feeling.
Language teaching and assessment in the context of World Englishes

**While-activity: Group work (15 minutes)**

- The teacher uses the sentence betting activity. She divides the students into two groups and gives them cards of money designed for activities. Then, she writes sentences from different local varieties, namely British English, American English, Ghanaian English, and Cameroon English on other cards. She provides the students with three options.
- The students in each group discuss the activity. Each group has to bet a certain amount of money. The teacher gives the correct answer and the group that wins, gets the money.

**Small Group Discussion (10 Minutes)**

In small groups, a student reads a sentence and gives cultural clues and the other student tries to guess the country.

**Post-activity**

**Assessment activity: wrong one out activity (15 minutes)**

The teacher writes on the board a number of words, expressions that belong to the studied varieties of English and she includes some examples that do not belong to any variety. Each student reads an example and tries to find the wrong one. This goes on until all students participate.

**Assessment activity: Quizzes (15 minutes)**

Test each other on the features of Ghanaian English, and Cameroon English at the level of vocabulary, going both ways: Say a word in the Ghanaian English, or Cameroon English South and see if your partner can identify the word in British or American English.

**References**

Decke-Cornill, H. 2002. We would have to invent the language we are supposed to teach: The issues of English as a lingua franca in language education in Germany. In Byram, M., Grundy, P. (eds.), Context and Culture in Language Teaching and Learning (pp. 59-70). Toronto: Multilingual Matters.


Validation of the Moroccan Arabic version of the Token Test

Youssef Rami¹, Samir Diouny², Najib Kissani³, Assma Boudanga³

¹Applied Language & Culture Studies, Chouaib Doukkali University, Morocco
²Clinical Neuroscience & Mental health, Hassan II University, Morocco
³Neurology Department, University Hospital Mohammed VI, Marrakech, Morocco

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0048/000521

Abstract
The aim of this study was to translate and cross-culturally adapt the Token Test. 54 participants were recruited to evaluate the validity ratio (CVR) of the Token Test. A one-way between subjects ANOVA was conducted to compare MATT scores of 25 non-brain-damaged individuals, 18 individuals with aphasia and 11 individuals with epilepsy. The one-way showed a significant difference at the p<0.01 level for the three groups [F (2, 51) = 72.31, p < 0.01]. Auditory comprehension raw score was significantly correlated with the token test score (r (18) =0.836, p<0.01). The aphasic group had higher variance in terms of Token Test scores. The results support the appropriateness of using MATT to assess language skills in Moroccan Arabic-speaking subjects with cognitive deficiencies.

Keywords: adaptation, Token Test, cognitive deficiencies, Moroccan Arabic, aphasia

Introduction
Aphasia is an acquired language disorder that results from damage to areas of the brain that produce and process language. Aphasia can be assessed using a series of screening tools, including the Token Test (De Renzi & Vignolo, 1962), a widely used tool. The Token Test is made up of tokens that come in two shapes (rectangle and circular), two sizes (large and small), and five colors. The Token Test has been translated to 40 different languages (Bastiaanse et al., 2016). Despite this, a valid assessment tool is not available in Moroccan Arabic.

Methods and procedures

Study population
54 right-handed individuals participated in this study. The group consisted of 25 healthy adults ranging in age from 27 to 76 with a mean of 51.60 (SD=14.13). Ages for 18 patients with brain damaged in the left hemisphere ranged from 41 to 80 with a mean of 61 (SD=12.28). The mean of 11 Epileptic patients was 42.36 (SD=11.36) with a range of 25-62. The time elapsed since onset of aphasia ranged from 1 week to 3 years. The stroke and epileptic subjects were referred to the university hospital M6 (CHU M6) and other clinics in Marrakech for rehabilitation. The epileptic patients were identified as
non-aphasic by the Moroccan version of the Montreal–Toulouse Protocol of Aphasia Linguistic Examination (TM86) (El Alaoui Faris et al., n.d), while the aphasis patients had experienced stroke and were identified aphasis by the same assessment.

**Adaptation and procedure**

The purpose of translating a test is to create a version that is conceptually equivalent to the original. This can be accomplished by following the international gold standard translation (Efstathiou, 2019) and the translation techniques recommended by the MAPI Research (Acquadro et al., 2012). Translation steps that comply with these guidelines were forward translation from English to Moroccan Arabic, a review of forward translation, backward translation into English, a review of the backward translation, pretesting the translated version of the test, followed by final testing.

**Statistical analysis**

To compare MATT scores of the three groups: post-stroke aphasis group, Epileptic group, and non-brain-damaged group, a one-way between subjects ANOVA was conducted. A bivariate correlation was conducted to investigate how the MATT scores relate to the raw auditory comprehension score of the Moroccan version of the Montreal–Toulouse Protocol of Aphasia Linguistic Examination (TM86).

**Results**

Regarding Shapiro-Wilk’s test (p>0.05), skewness and kurtosis values, our data are a little skewed and kurtotic, but they do not differ significantly from normality. We can assume that our data are normally distributed. A one-way between subjects ANOVA was conducted to compare Token Test scores of the three groups: post stroke aphasis group, Epileptic group, and healthy group. There was a significant difference at the p<0.01 level for the three groups [F (2, 52) = 72.31, p = .00]. Post hoc comparisons using the Tukey HSD test showed that the scores of the healthy group (M=32.60, SD=2.82) was significantly higher than both the Epileptic group (M=30.86, SD= 2.32) and post-stroke aphasis group (M=17.47, SD=6.25). Table 1 summarizes the comparison of mean scores for all the participants on the MATT and the auditory comprehension test. The Epileptic group scored significantly higher than the post-stroke aphasis group (p=.00).

As table 2 illustrates, a bivariate correlation was conducted to see how the MATT scores relate to the raw auditory comprehension score of the Moroccan version of the Montreal–Toulouse Protocol of Aphasia Linguistic Examination (TM86), which is a sentence/word-picture matching task. Participants had to point to the correct action or picture that matches the word or sentence. Auditory comprehension raw score was significantly correlated with the token test score (r (18) =0.836, p=.00). Compared to the two non-aphasic groups, the
Validation of the Moroccan Arabic version of the Token Test

The aphasic group had higher variance in terms of Token Test scores, which suggests that aphasic severity can be measured through this task.

Table 1. Performance on part 1 to 6 of the MATT and Auditory Comprehension.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Part1</th>
<th>Part2</th>
<th>Part3</th>
<th>Part4</th>
<th>Part5</th>
<th>Part6</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H M</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.96</td>
<td>3.74</td>
<td>3.62</td>
<td>10.28</td>
<td>32.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SD .00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td>.415</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>2.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E M</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.86</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>8.59</td>
<td>30.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SD .00</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td>.31</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>2.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A M</td>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>17.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SD .65</td>
<td>.98</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>6.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H=Non-brain damage, E=Epileptic, A=Aphasic, A.C=Auditory Comprehension, M=Mean, SD=Standard Deviation

Table 2. Correlations of MATT and the Auditory Comprehension.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MATT</th>
<th>A.C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Healthy</td>
<td>MATT</td>
<td>.772**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auditory Comprehension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epileptic</td>
<td>MATT</td>
<td>.681*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auditory Comprehension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aphasics</td>
<td>MATT</td>
<td>.836**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auditory Comprehension</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** p<0.01,  *p<0.05

Discussion

This study evaluated the efficiency of available screening tools to accurately identify potential language problems in Moroccan aphasic patients. This investigation revealed subtle receptive language processing that potentially contributes to the language performance frequently reported among Moroccan-speaking aphasic patients.

The Token Test performance of the three groups were significantly different from one another. The healthy group scored higher than the other groups. The epileptic patients scored slightly lower, and the aphasic stroke patients performed the poorest of the three groups. The MATT was significantly correlated with the auditory comprehension score of the Moroccan version of the Montreal–Toulouse Protocol of Aphasia Linguistic Examination (TM86).
Conclusion

The findings of the current study indicate that the MATT is a valid measure for the assessment and diagnosis of aphasic symptoms in Morocco, in particular, distinguishing aphasic to non-aphasic subjects, and providing information regarding aphasic severity.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Professors Abdelkader Marrah and Jamaa Ouchouid from the English Department of the faculty of Arts and Humanities Cadi Ayyad, Marrakech. We like to express our gratitude to all the staff of the neurology department of the University Hospital Mohamed VI.

References


Reverse transfer of metacognitive reading strategies of Moroccan trilingual learners

Hassane Razkane¹, Samir Diouny²

¹Applied Language & Culture Studies Lab, Chouaib Doukkali University, Morocco
²Clinical Neuroscience & Mental health Lab, Hassan II University, Morocco

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0049/000522

Abstract

The Linguistic Interdependence Hypothesis assumes that certain L1 language skills can be positively transferred during the process of L2 acquisition. While the transfer of linguistic skills from L1 to L2 has been studied extensively, only few studies have investigated the reverse transfer of skills. This study examined whether training poor readers in reading strategies in English (L3) would lead to an improvement in the process of reading in French (L2) and Arabic (L1). The Metacognitive Reading Strategies Questionnaire (MRSQ)(Abu-Rabia, 2018) was administered to 30 first-year baccalaureate students before and after the intervention. The participants were purposively selected and randomly assigned to an experimental group (20) and a control group (10). Findings indicated a significant improvement in the experimental group’s metacognitive strategy awareness in English, French and Arabic.

Keywords: Strategy awareness, trilingual learners, CRT, reading strategy instruction

Introduction

Reading comprehension is a complex process that requires the use of multiple (meta-)linguistic and (meta-)cognitive skills (Perfetti et al., 2005). Regarded as tools that facilitate understanding of texts, (meta)cognitive reading strategies (MCRS) are found to ameliorate reading comprehension outcomes (Wu et al., 2021). Current research has documented the use of MCRS in first language L1 and second language L2 and results have reported a forward transfer of MCRS from L1 to L2 (Abu-Rabia, 2018; Rabadi et al., 2020). These findings support Cummins’ (1979) Common Underlying Proficiency (CUP) hypothesis, which assumes the existence of one common language proficiency that enables bilinguals to transfer acquired (meta-)linguistic skills from one language to another.

Talebi (2012) examined the effect of reading strategy training in English (L2) on improving reading strategy awareness of Iranian learners of English (L2) and Persian (L1). Results showed that the participants in the experimental group revealed a reverse transfer of reading strategies from L2 to L1. The researcher concluded that teaching reading strategies in L2 can boost students’ reading strategy awareness and reading comprehension skills in both L2 and L1. Talebi’s (2012) findings are supported by the Cognitive Retroactive Transfer (CRT) hypothesis, which proposes a reverse transfer of language skills from L2
to L1 after intervention (Abu-Rabia & Bluestein-Danon, 2012; Abu-Rabia et al., 2013). The present study examined whether training poor readers in reading strategies in English (L3) would lead to an improvement in the process of reading in French (L2) and Arabic (L1).

Methods

Participants
Data were collected from 30 first-year baccalaureate students from a High School in El Jadida, Morocco. Based on their performance in reading comprehension tests in English, French and Arabic, the participants, who scored less than 6 out of 10 in the study languages, were purposively selected and randomly assigned to an experimental group (10 females, 10 males, mean age:17.20, SD: 0.951) and a control group (5 females, 5 males, mean age: 17.10, SD: 0.876). The participants started learning Standard Arabic as L1 in grade 1, French as L2 in grade 2 and English as an L3 in grade 9. To internalize MCRS, only the experimental group received explicit instruction in reading strategy awareness.

Material and procedure
Both groups were administered a reading comprehension task (one in English, one in French and one in Arabic) and the MRSQ (Abu Rabia, 2018), translated into Arabic, to assess the participants’ reading strategy use in the study languages before and after the intervention. The experiment group received a twelve-week explicit instruction in the use of MCRS twice a week (45 minutes in each training session). The difference between metacognitive strategy awareness means before and after the intervention was examined using one-way MANOVA.

Results
Results regarding the participants’ reading strategy use revealed significantly higher means in the experimental group’s use of MCRS when doing the reading comprehension tasks after the intervention (English: 3.95, SD: .33; French: 4.06, SD: .41; Arabic: 4.01, SD: .39) than the control group (English: 1.88, SD: .19; French: 1.85, SD: .12; Arabic: 1.90, SD: .13). The results of the MANOVA test revealed no significant difference between the experimental group and the control group at the level of MCRS use before intervention: Wilks’ $\Lambda$= .90, $F$(3, 26)= .96, $p$=.424. partial $\eta^2$=.10. However, the MANOVA results yielded a significant difference between the two groups after the intervention: Pillai’s Trace= .93, $F$(3, 26)= 124.59, $p$<.001. partial $\eta^2$=.93. Tables 1 and 2 summarize the results of the descriptive statistics.
Reverse transfer of metacognitive reading strategies

Table 1. Means of the experimental group’s MCRS use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>English Means S. D.</th>
<th>French Means S. D.</th>
<th>Arabic Means S. D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before</td>
<td>1.89 .25</td>
<td>1.98 .29</td>
<td>2.01 .33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After</td>
<td>3.95 .33</td>
<td>4.06 .41</td>
<td>4.01 .39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Means of the control group’s MCRS use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>English Means S. D.</th>
<th>French Means S. D.</th>
<th>Arabic Means S. D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-test</td>
<td>1.80 .18</td>
<td>1.83 .18</td>
<td>1.85 .12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-test</td>
<td>1.88 .19</td>
<td>1.85 .12</td>
<td>1.90 .13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discussion

Findings indicated a significant improvement in the experimental group’s MCRS use in all the study languages. Regarding the use of MCRS, the experimental group in our study significantly obtained higher means of MCRS use when reading an academic text in English, French and Arabic than the control group. This is consistent with Talebi’s (2012) results, which showed that the experimental group revealed a reverse transfer of reading strategies from L2 to L1 among Iranian learners of English (L2) and Persian (L1). Our finding aligns with previous research (Talebi’s, 2012; Wu et al., 2021), which indicated that teaching reading strategies in L2 boosted students’ reading strategy awareness in both L2 and L1. Accordingly, we argue that explicit instruction in MCRS in L3 can have a positive impact on trilingual learners’ reading strategy awareness in all study languages after the intervention.

The study has pedagogical implications for language teaching/learning theory. The findings can provide language teachers with some insights into the importance of MCRS in students’ reading activities. We recommend that explicit strategy instruction in MCRS can facilitate the learning process of languages and encourage learners to become autonomous. Also, a link between the different languages taught at school should be established by adopting a multilingual education approach. This way, skills and strategies learned in one language may transfer from one language to another.

One limitation of this study is that it was based only on a small sample with 10 participants in the control group and did not consider the effects of the intervention on the reading comprehension outcomes in all the study languages. Future research is needed to further investigate this area of research with a larger sample and special focus on the effects of L3 strategy training on reading strategy awareness levels and reading comprehension outcomes in L2 and L1.
References


Abu-Rabia, S., Bluestein-Danon, D. 2012. A study into the results of an intervention program of linguistic skills in English (L2) and its Effect on Hebrew (L1) among poor readers: An examination of the Cognitive-Retroactive Transfer (CRT) hypothesis. Open Journal of Modern Linguistics, 02(04), 131–139. https://doi.org/10.4236/ojml.2012.24017


Intonation of the Khakas fairytales

Tatiana Ryzhikova, Ilya Plotnikov, Anton Shamrin
Laboratory of Siberian and the Far Eastern Verbal Cultures, Institute of Philology SB RAS, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0050/000523

Abstract

With the Khakas intonation contours having already been described on the material of colloquial speech, the purpose of the present paper is to verify their usage in the Khakas folklore. The data on the Khakas fairytales is found consistent with the previous studies. Both declarative and interrogative utterances have rising-falling tone and intensity, with difference in position of intensity peaks and distribution of tone changes. The texts include dialogues with reporting clauses, which are characterized by their own intonation patterns: in the beginning, the tone is rising, implying further continuation, while final remarks proceed with the general falling trend of the ending. This is consistent with the authors’ previous studies on intonation of other Turkic languages.

Keywords: intonation, information structure, fairytales, Khakas language.

Introduction

Khakas is one of the minority Turkic languages of Southern Siberia with the majority of its speakers living in the Khakas Republic (RF). It belongs to the Yugur group of the Eastern Khunnu branch of the Turkic languages. There are four Khakas dialects: Kachin, Sagay, Kyzyl, Shor. In this research, the intonation of literary Khakas (based on Kachin and Sagay dialects) is under consideration.

There are some previous investigations of the Khakas intonation made by U. Sh. Baichura (1978) in 1950-60s and by K. N. Burnakova (Bicheldey) (2000; 2001) in 1980–2000s. While U. Sh. Baitchura studied intonation without paying special attention to the types of the utterances and their structure, K. N. Burnakova (Bicheldey) distinguished statements, different types of questions, exclamations and imperatives. She has managed to determine main intonation constructions (in line with the Russian intonation tradition). The work was performed on the material of the colloquial Khakas speech.

The purpose of the present paper is to verify the functioning of the established intonation constructions on the material of folklore. Khakas fairytales were taken from the series «Monuments of folklore of the Peoples of Siberia and the Far East» (2014), segmented into utterances with Audacity program (233 utterances in total) and further labeled and processed manually with PRAAT.
Results and discussion

K.N. Burnakova (Bicheldey) has distinguished two main intonation patterns for declarative and interrogative utterances depending on their composition (whether they are one-component or two-component). One-component declarative and interrogative utterances are characterized by the same F0 movement (rising-falling), but differ in the position of intensity focus: in statements intensity peak coincides with the first tone rising, whereas in questions it can precede it. Two-component declarative utterances have a complex rising-falling-rising-falling intonation (Burnakova 1982).

In our research, the utterances were analyzed from two points of view: information structure and intonation. It turned out that the typical structure of a declarative utterance is theme (topic) – rheme (comment) with rising-falling tone movement and gradual declination of intensity (figure 1).

The intonation of Khakas questions has been thoroughly investigated by K.N. Burnakova (2001; 2014). The modal (general, yes/no) questions in Khakas are formed by the interrogative particle *ma* (with variants *me, ba/ be, pa/pe*), which is also typical for other Turkic languages. As attested by K.N. Burnakova, in colloquial Khakas such interrogative utterances are typically characterized by rising-falling intonation contour (Bicheldey 2001). In our data on Khakas folklore, F0 in questions is usually rather high with declination at the very end of the utterance (starting from the last syllable of the predicate) with intensity having a similar contour (figure 2). This is in contrast to declarative utterances, where the tone decreases more gradually.
Intonation of the Khakas fairytales

Figure 2. Spectrogram and intonogram (tone and intensity) of the Khakas interrogative utterance: «Soorga salganda, arganngynang palgabangang ma?» – tipebe. ‘Having put [it] in the sleigh, [why] don’t [you] tie [it] with a rope?’ – [the fox] says.

In the fairytales under consideration there are also a lot of dialogues that are represented by the typical question–answer structure with author remarks. Reporting clauses are formed by such verbs as tirge ‘say, tell’, choolkhtirga ‘say, tell’, surirga ‘ask’ and are often found both before and after the direct speech. When found at the beginning of an utterance, the tone is typically rising, which implies further continuation, in contrast to the ending, where the remarks are characterized by falling F0 and intensity (figure 3), denoting the end of a thought.

Figure 3. Spectrogram and intonogram (tone and intensity) of the Khakas utterance with direct speech: Aba tipebe: «Korbeem tizeng» – tipebe. ‘The bear says: ‘Haven’t seen, says’ – says.’
The idea that incompleteness of a thought correlates with the fundamental frequency rising while intensity remains rather high is consistent with our findings on intonation of the Tuvan folklore texts (in print) and T. Yanko's (1999) works on intonation of the Russian coherent text.

Conclusion

The analysis of the Khakas fairytales showed that the intonation constructions distinguished by K.N. Burnakova (Bicheldey) for the colloquial speech are also used in folklore. Both in declarative and interrogative utterances, the intonation contour is rising-falling with different distribution of intensity and pitch movements. The idea of thought incompleteness being marked by rising tone has also been verified on the Khakas material and proved to coincide with our previous results for other Turkic languages.

Acknowledgements

This research is carried out within the framework of the project of the Institute of Philology of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences «Cultural universals of verbal traditions of the peoples of Siberia and the Far East: folklore, literature, language» supported by a grant from the Government of the Russian Federation for the promotion of research conducted under the guidance of leading scientists, contract № 075-15-2019-1884.

References

Laryngeal activity in Barabian and the Surgut dialect of Khanty
Tatiana Ryzhikova\textsuperscript{1}, Ilya Plotnikov\textsuperscript{2}, Nikolay Urtegeshev\textsuperscript{1}
\textsuperscript{1}Laboratory of Experimental-Phonetic Researches, Institute of Philology SB RAS, Russia
\textsuperscript{2}Department of Siberian and Far-Eastern Languages, Institute of Philology SB RAS, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0051/000524

Abstract
The paper describes a laryngeal activity in two Siberian languages of different genealogical belonging: Baraba-Tatar (Turkic) and the Surgut dialect of Khanty (Ob-Ugrian). The method of direct digital laryngoscopy has been used accompanied by acoustic data analysis. The results show that larynx actively participates in the production of the vowels in the languages under consideration. The data obtained are supported by previous MRI investigations.

Keywords: Baraba-Tatar language, Khanty language, laryngoscopy, larynx, vowels

Introduction
The contribution of larynx into speech production process has long interested phoneticians but remained for decades poorly understood. The modern techniques such as, e.g., digital laryngoscopy, allows scientists to clarify the activity taking part in the lower part of pharyngeal cavity (tube) (see, e.g., Esling 2012; Moisik et al. 2010; Moisik et al. 2012). In the Siberian languages larynx plays an important role in the production of both consonants and vowels. In some of languages (e.g. in Shor), laryngeal activity is a constitutive-differential feature within the consonant system: consonants are classified as ejective and injective units. In others, which include Barabian and Khanty, the status of the larynx contribution into articulatory process is not quite established. The purpose of the paper is to investigate the laryngoscopic data on vowels in the idioms under consideration and to find out common and specific traits of the laryngeal activity in both of them.

Barabian is the Turkic language of the indigenous people of the Novosibirsk region, whereas Khanty is the Ob-Ugrian language of the aboriginal peoples of Khanty-Mansi and Yamalo-Nenets regions of the Russian Federation. However different may the languages and peoples seem at first sight, they do appear to have something in common. It has been established that the ancestors of the Baraba-Tatars had been Ob-Ugrian tribes that were turkified by the Turkic tribes coming from Southern-Eastern Asia into the territory of Siberia in the Middle Ages. The process of turkification was global and the majority of the
Southern Siberian Turkic peoples were formed during that period. Though some predecessors of the contemporary Siberian Turkic peoples merged with the Turks forming new tribes, some native inhabitants of the Siberian region moved northward preserving their languages and culture, and it seems to be the situation with the Khanty. Thus, the Baraba-Tatars and the Khanty people might have had some common ancestors. Similarities are found in culture, traditions and may also be present in language.

Methods
The laryngoscopic material was obtained from the native speakers of these two idioms in the Medical centre with Pentax bronchoscope FB-18V (Pentax, Japan) and the OLYMPUS BF-3C40 bronchofibroscope (Olympus, Japan). Simultaneous video and audio recordings were made with EVIS EXERA II Video System Center Olympus CV-180 and AVER Media program. A special technique for data interpretation has been developed, but in this study we mainly used visual control of the articulatory process to determine the laryngeal role in the vowel production. The analysis of the Barabian and Surgut sound files was performed in PRAAT.

Results and discussion
Previous studies of the vocal systems of the Barabian and Khanty languages have shown that their systems differ a lot: in Khanty (the Surgut dialect) there is an opposition of long and short (reduced) vowels (Honti 1977, Csepregi 1998, etc.), whereas the Barabian vocalism seems to be rather simple: there are only short units, the status of diphthongs is not clear (Urtegeshev et al. 2003). The so called intermittent vowels (usually long units with the glottal or laryngeal insertion in the middle of articulation (Urtegeshev, Koshkereva 2018)) have been identified in both idioms; in the Surgut dialect they have even been distinguished as a special sub-class (Urtegeshev, Koshkareva 2018).

Our previous study of the Surgut intermittent vowels by the digital laryngoscopy (Ryzhikova et al. 2021) has shown that larynx is actively engaged in the production of this type of sounds: they can be classified as injective (when larynx lowers and glottal resonator narrows) or as ejective (larynx moves upward and glottal cavity becomes wider) and are usually accompanied by changes in F0 and intensity during the vowel production (Fig. 1).

The investigations of the Baraba-Tatar vowels by magnetic-resonance imaging (MRI) have suggested that some sounds are pronounced with the ejected larynx whereas others are articulated with the injected larynx (Ryzhikova 2021). In the Barabian word-form *mitč* ‘an oven’ a rise of the larynx has been fixed both on the MRI and laryngoscopic images (Fig. 2). There can also be noticed an active work of the epiglottis moving to and fro causing additional acoustic effect of noise. One can see this noise on the waveform, but there is no change in F0 movement.
Figure 1. Laryngogram and spectrogram of the Surgut vowel i’i in the wordform *it* ‘now’.

Figure 2. Laryngogram and spectrogram of the Barabian vowel i’ in the wordform *mitch* ‘an oven’.
Conclusions
The experimental results show that in both idioms larynx actively participates in vowel production, its movement depending on the type of a vowel. When pronouncing the so-called intermittent sounds, the larynx moves down, whereas while producing long vowels in Surgut it moves upward. The short sounds are articulated with the neutral position of larynx. Epiglottis also moves actively, preventing the direct airflow from the lungs. Such complicated laryngeal work correlates with acoustic effect of tone changes: whether falling, rising, or level. In Baraba-Tatar there also exist injected and ejected vowels showing that larynx also actively participates in the vowel production, but the correlation with the tone changes has not been stated. Generally, laryngeal activity is very important for the Siberian languages of different origin.

Acknowledgements
The research is supported by the Russian Foundation for Basic Research, the project № 19-012-00388 «Specifics of Surgut Khanty Phonetic System».

References
**HAT - A new corpus for experimental stylometric evaluation in Arabic**

Halim Sayoud, Siham Ouamour  
EDT, FEI, USTHB University, Algeria  
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0052/000525

**Abstract**

Stylometry is a research field of NLP dealing with the identification of the actual author of a piece of text. Even though it does exist several datasets for some occidental languages, it is quite difficult to find an adequate corpus in Arabic. This problem motivated us to build a natural Arabic corpus dedicated to the task of experimental stylometric evaluation. Our corpus is composed of 100 groups of Arabic texts that are extracted from different Arabic books, where the main topic is “Travel”. The books are written by 100 different authors and each group contains 3 different texts that are written by the same author. We called this corpus "HAT" (Hundred of Arabic Travelers). Furthermore, we propose it as a free corpus that may represent a reference dataset for author style analysis in Arabic, which could be used for a purpose of experimental evaluation. To evaluate our dataset, we conducted some baseline experiments using an SVM classifier with a Leave-One-Out cross validation technique.

Keywords: natural language processing, computational linguistics, author style analysis; stylometry, digital libraries

**Introduction**

As per definition, the task of author recognition can be divided into several fields that are:

- **Authorship attribution (AA) or identification:** it consists in identifying the author(s) of a set of different texts;
- **Authorship verification:** in this case, the main task is checking whether a piece of text is written or not by an author who claimed to be the writer;
- **Authorship discrimination:** it consists in checking if two different texts are written by a same author or not (Sayoud 2012);
- **Plagiarism detection:** in this research field we look for the sentences or paragraphs that are taken from another author (Küppers 2012);
- **Text indexing and segmentation:** the main goal is to segment the global text into homogeneous segments (each segment or paragraph contains the contribution of only one author) by giving the name of the appropriate author in each text segment (paragraph) (Forest 2006).
In this paper, a new text dataset is proposed to the scientific community for the experiments of authorship attribution in Arabic.

Although several works and datasets were cited for the English (Küppers 2012) (Juola 2006) and Greek (Tambouratzis 2003) (Tambouratzis 2004) languages, the authors did not found a lot of corpora in Arabic.

The proposed corpus contains several texts written by 100 Arabic authors on the topic of travel. The authors wrote several documents describing their travels. So a specific Arabic corpus/baseline has been built for a purpose of comparative authorship attribution.

**HAT corpus**

Our textual corpus is composed of 100 groups of Arabic texts that are extracted from 100 different Arabic books. The books are written by 100 different authors and each group contains 3 different texts that are written by the same author, which means that each group belongs to only one author. This set of 300 text documents has been collected in 2019 from “Alwaraq digital library”; we called it HAT corpus (i.e. Hundred of Arabic Travelers). Furthermore, this corpus could represent a reference dataset for author style analysis in Arabic, which could be used by researchers in this field for a purpose of comparative evaluation. For concreteness, here is a piece of text belonging to Author #92 (figure 1).

Figure 2. Example of Arabic text belonging to Author #92 (N. Kharn).

Figure 2. Ancient portrait and sheet of paper containing a text of Author #92.
HAT - A new corpus for experimental stylometric evaluation in Arabic

The texts have a medium/short size: the average text length is about 1100 words per document and there are 3 documents per author, which corresponds to 300 documents in the total corpus. This situation involves severe experimental conditions, since it has been shown in previous research works (Eder 2010) that the minimum number of words per text should be at least 2500 words to get good attribution performances. In this investigation, the use of relatively short texts is interesting in order to evaluate the different classifiers with small documents in Arabic. In fact, when short texts are used, the AA performances decrease and it becomes difficult to make an efficient identification.

Experiments

In order to set a baseline evaluation for our new corpus, some experiments of author style analysis have been conducted by using an SMO-SVM classifier and by employing character-N-grams as features. Furthermore, the different experiments are made using a Leave-One-Out (LOO) cross-validation for a purpose of significance and consistency. The results of this baseline evaluation are summarized in table 1.

As one can see in table 1, the authorship attribution accuracy tends to increase by increasing the size of the N-gram: hence, the best accuracy was obtained by characters 4-grams (0.95), which is higher than the accuracy of 3-grams (0.81). This last one is almost similar to the accuracy of characters 2-grams (0.83), which is again higher than the accuracy of character 1-gram (0.71).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>LOO Accuracy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Characters</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char bi-grams</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char tri-grams</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char tetra-grams</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In particular, with character tetra-grams, the performances revealed by the LOO validation show that 95% of the texts are well attributed, which represents a good score since we deal with a large number of authors: 100 authors.

Discussion

In this research work, we proposed a new corpus for authorship attribution, where we conducted a baseline experimental evaluation.
During this evaluation, we noticed that the best accuracy was obtained by character-tetra-grams. Right now, the first results appear interesting even though the investigation is not completely finished yet.

On the other hand, the following problems were noticed:

- The text documents are not sufficiently long to get a fair classification, as reported by previous works of Eder (Eder 2010);
- The noisy nature of those travel notes makes the task more complicated, since we did not apply any cleaning preprocessing;
- The Arabic language is very specific since it tends to employ very common introductory sentences that are commonly used by authors (eg. Albasimala).

However, the HAT corpus has the advantage to be quite large (100 authors) and the advantage to respect all the conditions required in stylometry. Several experiments of authorship identification were tested and the reported results have shown that one can reach an accuracy of 0.95. Since we did not reach the score of 100%, the HAT-corpus remains still interesting in order to try getting better results by the competing researchers. Finally, one of our objectives is to make this corpus a reference in experimental stylometric evaluation in Arabic.

References
Affective norms for Chinese characters

Thomas Schlatter
Graduate Institute of Linguistics, National Taiwan University, Taiwan
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0053/000526

Abstract
A database has been generated which constitutes affective ratings for single Chinese characters, viz. the Affective Norms for Chinese Characters (ANCC). This database enables researchers who study the lexico-semantic properties of Chinese characters to necessitate affective and other psycholinguistic properties in a manner that is independent and unbiased. Previous ratings for single Chinese characters, although extensive, have omitted affective properties such as valence and arousal. These factors are known to significantly influence the performance of participants in word recognition and production tasks. Close examination of the data in this study shows that affective and other psycholinguistic aspects of meaning explain a significant portion of the outcomes of previous experiments conducted on Chinese characters. The database can be accessed via OSF (osf.io/jn538).

Keywords: affective norms, Chinese characters, valence, arousal, dominance

Introduction
The Affective Norms for Chinese Characters (ANCC) is currently the largest available dataset on single Chinese characters. This database was compiled with the goal of providing affective aspects of meaning for an extensive list of single Chinese characters, in addition to already existing dimensions such as concreteness (concrete vs. abstract) and imageability (un-imageable vs. imageable) (Liu et al. 2007). These aspects include the affective meaning aspects of valence (positive vs. negative), arousal (intense vs. calm), dominance (dominating vs. dominated), origin (emotional vs. rational) and significance (important vs. unimportant).

Rather than dealing with words, we deal with the smallest units of meaning, which in the case of Chinese, are comprised of syllables or their visual representation, viz. characters. Chinese characters are a crucial part of the Chinese language that have been shaped by Chinese culture. For example, the Chinese character for “good”, 好, is composed of the radicals 女 (woman) and 子 (child), representing the ancient Chinese idea that it is good for a woman to have a child.
Materials and methods

The assessment was conducted using seven Self-Assessment Manikin (SAM) scales adapted from Imbir (2016). In order to make the assessments more easily accessible to the participants, data was collected in the form of an online survey, which could be completed by using either a computer or a mobile phone. Each word was presented in isolation and accompanied by either a combination of valence-arousal-dominance or concreteness-imageability-singificance-origin scales. The Chinese characters were separated into groups of 100. Both character order and the affective or psycholinguistic dimensions were randomized. The participants were first introduced to the aim of the study followed by an instruction on how to complete the survey. First, data on age, sex, and education were collected. The SAM scales were then provided, accompanied by a brief explanation of each variable. Examples were avoided to prevent bias.

The choice of the respective Chinese characters was based on frequency (Da 2004). In addition to the 3450 most frequent characters, this study added 149 gendered characters to the dataset, those of which can be found within the word list cited above. These words all contained either a 人 (person) or 女 (woman) radical. Consequently, the final list contained 3599 Chinese characters.

Participants

Each single character in the list was rated by at least 30 participants. The participants were sourced from the Upwork network, using their native tongue (Chinese) and place of origin (China) as defining characteristics for their participation. All participants were given a one-week period to complete the online survey in a self-paced manner, with remuneration provided for their time.

Reliability and data analysis

To assess the reliability of the data, a comparison is made between parts of the dataset in this study and an earlier dataset. This included measurements for the dimensions concreteness and imageability. Correlations between the data in this study and the data collected by Liu et al. (2007) (n=2172) were strong, at 0.6 and 0.71 for imageability and concreteness, respectively.

The two models presented here include the dimensions of the ANCC in addition to the frequency (Da 2004) as the independent variables. The reaction times comprised the dependent variables. Both models were statistically significant for character recognition (F(1,2244)=1097.194, p<0.001, R²= 0.39) and character naming (F(1,1951)=690.992, p<0.001, R²= 0.33). The first regression showed that the dimensions of valence, arousal and imageability were all negatively correlated with reaction times, while dominance and significance were positively correlated with reaction times in a character recognition task. The second regression showed that the dimensions of
valence, arousal, significance, imageability were negatively correlated with reaction times, while significance and origin were positively correlated with reaction times in a character naming task. Compared to models that include frequency as the only independent variable, the complete models, including all affective and other psycholinguistic dimensions, were able to explain a further 4% ($\Delta R^2=0.04$ for character recognition) or 5% ($\Delta R^2=0.05$ for character naming) of the variance in the dependent outcomes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>valence</th>
<th>arousal</th>
<th>dominance</th>
<th>significance</th>
<th>imageability</th>
<th>concreteness</th>
<th>origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>valence</td>
<td>-0.19</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arousal</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>-0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dominance</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>significance</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>-0.38</td>
<td>-0.38</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imageability</td>
<td>-0.89</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>-0.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concreteness</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>origin</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1. Correlation matrix showing the inter-relationships among the dimensions of the ANCC. The lower triangular matrix is composed by the bivariate scatter plots with a fitted smooth line. The upper triangular matrix shows the Pearson correlation plus significance level. Each significance level is associated to a symbol: p-values 0.001 (***) 0.01 (**), 0.05 (*).
Table 1. Summary outputs of multiple regression analyses with character recognition and naming reaction times as the dependent variables. The IVs were the dimensions of the ANCC, along with frequency. Concreteness was removed from the models for reasons of multicollinearity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Predictors</th>
<th>Est.</th>
<th>CI</th>
<th>p</th>
<th>Est.</th>
<th>CI</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Intercept)</td>
<td>896.74</td>
<td>865.88 – 927.60</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>1041.27</td>
<td>998.31 – 1084.22</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq. [log]</td>
<td>-25.01</td>
<td>-26.49 – -23.53</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>-28.05</td>
<td>-30.15 – -25.96</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valence</td>
<td>-8.32</td>
<td>-11.43 – -5.21</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>-8.76</td>
<td>-13.17 – -4.36</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arousal</td>
<td>-9.76</td>
<td>-13.43 – -6.10</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>-13.13</td>
<td>-18.34 – -7.91</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dominance</td>
<td>5.67</td>
<td>0.03 – 11.32</td>
<td>0.049</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>-0.84 – 15.09</td>
<td>0.079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>significance</td>
<td>8.41</td>
<td>4.45 – 12.36</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>13.14</td>
<td>7.62 – 18.66</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imageability</td>
<td>-10.23</td>
<td>-12.49 – -7.96</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
<td>-15.65</td>
<td>-18.69 – -12.60</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>origin</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>-2.07 – 3.98</td>
<td>0.535</td>
<td>6.28</td>
<td>2.11 – 10.46</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$R^2$ / $R^2$ adj</td>
<td>0.388 / 0.386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.331 / 0.328</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusions

The collection of emotion and other psycholinguistic norms for 3599 Chinese characters could provide researchers with a corpus that is both independent and unbiased. The ratings presented here were highly correlated with earlier studies and able to explain a significant part of the deviation in both character naming and character recognition studies.

References


Effects of agent position and orientation on perception and production

Judith Schlenter¹, Yulia Esaulova¹, Barbara Zeyer¹, Martina Penke¹
¹Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation, University of Cologne, Germany
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0054/000527

Abstract
In a series of aesthetic judgement tasks, we found that speakers of German display a spatial agency bias if, and only if, a scene shows an agent performing an action in the direction of a patient. The experiments reported here replicate and extend previous findings, indicating that the position of the agent relative to the patient affects how speakers perceive a depicted event. Moreover, the experiments are the first to show that the orientation of the agent and patient (toward vs. away from other event character) is another modulating factor affecting scene perception as well as scene description.

Keywords: spatial agency bias, German, scene perception, language production

Introduction
A primary goal during language comprehension is to find out who did what to whom. Thus, it is not surprising that it is one of the most well-researched topics in experimental linguistics. For example, researchers have investigated for a range of languages which information sources listeners use to identify the agent. Interestingly, non-verbal tasks reveal that people draw on their linguistic knowledge (word order specifics) and reading/writing habits even when perceiving or envisaging an event in which an agent acts upon a patient (e.g., Esaulova et al., 2021; Suitner et al., 2021).

Only recently, two studies reported a spatial agency bias (SAB) for German speakers. Suitner et al. (2021) found that Germans preferentially drew a given action between two characters evolving from left to right, in accordance with the reading/writing direction of their script and the linearization of subject and object in a canonical active sentence. Using an aesthetic judgement task, Esaulova et al. (2021) showed that German speakers preferred scenes with left-positioned agents over scenes with right-positioned agents, unlike a group of Arabic speakers (right-to-left script, subject-before-object order), who displayed the reverse bias. Moreover, German speakers were slower to describe scenes with right-positioned agents than scenes with left-positioned agents. Thus, a violation of the SAB resulted in longer speech planning times. Taken together, for literate speakers of German the left position in an event scene is typically associated with the position of the agent, so the mental representation of the event (from left to right) is in alignment with a linguistically preferred structure (subject/agent-verb-object/patient).

ExLing 2021: Proceedings of 12th International Conference of Experimental Linguistics, 11-13 October 2021, Athens, Greece
Other visual factors, besides agent position, have been found to affect agent identification. In an experiment by Dobel et al. (2007), German speakers had to identify the actions, actants, and objects in a scene after brief exposure (100 to 300 milliseconds) and had to judge whether the scene was meaningful or not. Scenes either showed a transitive or ditransitive event. Correct identification of the agent was affected by the position of the agent in the scene, in line with the SAB reported for German, but also by scene coherence. Recognition of the agent was hindered if the scene was incoherent and showed no interaction between characters, who were both turned away from each other. In the current paper, we report on a series of aesthetic judgements tasks, which investigated how agent position (left vs. right) and orientation of agent and patient (toward vs. away from other event character) affected German speakers’ perception of transitive event scenes. As an outlook, we discuss recent findings from a scene description task investigating both of these factors in one experiment.

Methodology
In four aesthetic judgement tasks, we presented adult speakers of German with two scenes that only differed in one characteristic, see Figure 1. For each contrast, they had to select one out of three response options: preference for (1) the left picture, (2) the right picture, or (3) no preference. Participants were instructed to judge which scene was more typical, natural, or better than the other. Thus, this task assessed speakers’ visual preferences without requiring a motor activity or providing a verbal description that might bias participants’ decision. The ordering of the scenes in each contrast, that is, which one was displayed left or right, varied.

In the first three experiments, we used the same scenes as Esaulova et al. (2021), whose data we reanalysed and henceforth refer to as Exp. 1. All scenes showed an action between two human characters. There were eight events in total. In Exp. 1 (N = 36), the position of the agent was manipulated, while agent and patient both looked in the same direction, that is, rightwards or leftwards. In Exp. 2 (N = 22), the position of the agent was manipulated, while agent and patient both faced each other. In Exp. 3 (N = 22), the agent was always displayed left, but the orientation of agent and patient was manipulated, so in one scene both agent and patient looked rightwards and in the other scene both were facing each other. In Exp. 4 (N = 44), four events were selected that most clearly depicted an activity that, however, was not directed towards another character (incoherent scenes). The four scenes appeared twice with different characters while the position of the agent was manipulated. All participants only participated in one of the experiments.
Effects of agent position/orientation on perception and production

**Figure 1.** Experimental designs in the aesthetic judgement tasks.

**Results**

Figure 2 shows the proportion of selected responses per event in each of the four experiments. For statistical analyses, we coded speakers’ selections as Agent Left response (Exp. 1, Exp. 2, Exp. 4) or not, or Agent facing Patient response (Exp. 3) or not. Generalized linear mixed effects models tested whether these responses were selected above chance. Chi-Square goodness of fit tests were used to assess speakers’ preferences for single events.

**Figure 2.** Bar charts showing the proportion of selected responses.
In Exp. 1 and Exp. 2, speakers were more likely to select the scene with a left-positioned agent (across experiments, Est. = 0.57, SE = 0.25, $\chi^2 = 2.31, p = 0.02$) than the other two response options. No such preference was observed in Exp. 4. In Exp. 3, we observed a preference for face-to-face scenes for some (filming, hitting, kicking, measuring, weighing), but not all scenes.

Discussion

Consistent with previous findings, our results show that German speakers display a preference for left-positioned agents. Crucially however, we could demonstrate that the SAB only holds for scenes in which the agent performs an action in the direction of the patient. Incoherent scenes do not evoke the SAB. With respect to orientation, we observed an overall preference for scenes where agent and patient face each other. However, this preference seems to be more action specific, that is, for some events (e.g., filming), the scene with both characters facing each other appears to be more meaningful than for others (e.g., pushing). In a recent scene description task we conducted, we found that the orientation of agent and patient towards each other also affects speech-production latencies (Schlenter & Penke, in prep.). Face-to-face scenes required more time for sentence planning than scenes where agent and patient were oriented in the same direction. Moreover, speakers produced more passives for face-to-face scenes compared to same-orientation scenes. Both findings suggest that a patient that faces the agent is less prototypical and, hence, more prominent. To conclude, agent position and orientation in a scene can affect perception and how the scene is described. They should, hence, be taken into account when designing materials for psycholinguistic experiments.

Acknowledgements

This research was supported by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG, German Research Foundation) – Project-ID 281511265 – SFB 1252.

References


Effect of face mask and noise on word recognition by children and adults

Anna Sfakianaki¹, George P. Kafentzis¹, Devora Kiagidaki¹, George Vlahavas²

¹Speech Signal Processing Laboratory, Computer Science Department, University of Crete
²Department of Informatics, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0055/000528

Abstract

Previous studies have shown that noise has a detrimental effect on speech intelligibility and language comprehension, more so for children than adults. Furthermore, the mandatory use of face masks due to the COVID-19 pandemic presents an additional communication and learning barrier. The current study investigates the effect of face mask on low frequency word recognition in quiet and noise by adults and, more importantly, by young children who just completed the first grade of primary school. Preliminary results indicate that word identification is significantly compromised when produced with a surgical face mask, with more pronounced negative effects for children listening in noise. Implications on new word recognition and learning by first graders in noisy classrooms with compulsory mask usage are considered.

Keywords: face masks, noise, word recognition, children, adults

Introduction

A lot of research has been conducted on the speech perception abilities of children vs adults in adverse listening conditions (for a review, see Leibold & Buss, 2019), as understanding speech in noise is an everyday challenge for children in school settings and has a negative impact on learning (Erickson & Newman, 2017). There is consensus that children face greater difficulty recognising and understanding speech in background noise relative to adults, with competing speech posing a greater obstacle than white or speech-shaped noise (Corbin et al., 2016). Apart from noise, the use of face masks that has been mandated in educational institutions and other indoor spaces, presents an added barrier to speech recognition and communication (Toscano & Toscano, 2021).

Although the effect of noise and face mask on speech perception has been investigated for adults, to the best of our knowledge, there are no studies regarding children. Thus, the current paper investigates the influence of mask and noise on word recognition in adults and typically developing primary school children with normal hearing. Low frequency words were selected, as later acquired words have been shown to provide greater insight between linguistic knowledge and masked speech recognition (Leibold & Buss, 2019).
Methodology

Twenty six listeners, fourteen adults and twelve children were recruited for the study. Adults were aged 19 to 51 years old and children were aged 6;8 to 7;6 (years;months) and had just completed the first grade of primary school. All participants underwent formal audiological testing to ensure normal hearing, and two adults were excluded due to moderate hearing loss at high frequencies. All subjects had no reported speech, language and learning difficulties. Two adults and two children took part in a pilot experiment so as to choose a suitable SNR (signal-to-noise ratio) level for each type of noise and age group. Ten adults and ten children participated in the main experiment. All testing took place in the sound proof booth of the Speech Signal Processing Laboratory of the Computer Science Department of the University of Crete and was approved by the University Research Ethics Committee.

Listener performance reported in the present paper was based on linguistic material that included 250 low frequency words selected from the lexical database Greeklex 2 (Kyparissiadis et al., 2017) which were expected to be unfamiliar to first graders. The words were embedded in the carrier phrase «Πες τη λέξη …» (“Say the word …”). The material was recorded twice in quiet by a female primary school teacher, once wearing a surgical face mask and once with no mask. Two types of noise were selected, real classroom noise and two-talker noise. Classroom noise (CN) was recorded inside a real classroom of a local primary school. Two-talker noise (TTN) was a mixture of two female speakers, each recorded separately reading a different children’s literature excerpt. According to the pilot experiment, children required higher SNR levels to reach adult performance (Leibold & Buss, 2019) and TTN posed a greater obstacle as documented in other studies (Corbin et al., 2016). Based on the pilot results, a single SNR level for each noise condition and age group was selected: 0 dB for adults and 2.5 dB for children for CN, and 5 dB for adults and 7.5 dB for children for TTN. A MATLAB algorithm was created in order to mix clean stimuli with the chosen SNR levels and randomise them for every listener.

For the main experiment, ten adults and ten children, five male and five female in each group, listened to 40 stimuli in each noise type, half produced with mask and half without mask, and afterwards the same words were presented in quiet, in the same mask condition as presented in noise. Thus each listener was tested on 160 words in total in three different sessions: one session in CN, one in TTN and one in quiet. A single loudspeaker was placed in front of the listener, at a radial distance of 0.9 m. Each mixture was presented at approximately 65 dB SPL. Listeners’ responses were recorded using Audacity and were rated by the first author. Any response that did not exactly match the original word was marked as incorrect.
Results

Mixed Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) was used for the statistical treatment of the data. Participant score was analysed vs age group, gender, noise type and mask. All factors except gender were found statistically significant (age group: df=1, F=7.059, p=0.009; gender: df=1, F=0.163, p=0.687; noise type: df=2, F=325.8, p<0.001; mask: df=1, F=4.077, p=0.0463).

Both children and adults showed significantly better performance in the no mask condition (children: mean: 57.67%, SD: 24.89%, adults: mean: 60.67%, SD: 28.00%) than in the mask condition (children: mean: 51.50%, SD: 29.02%, adults: mean: 58.92%, SD: 27.65%). Also, children performed significantly worse than adults. Although the mask seems to impede children’s performance more than that of adults (score reduction: 6.17% for children vs 1.75% for adults), the mask*age group interaction did not reach statistical significance (df=1, F=1.269, p=0.2628).

![Figure 1](image.png)

Figure 1. Percentage of correct responses for adults (left) and children (right) in the mask vs no mask condition and in quiet vs two noise types.

Among the three conditions, according to Tukey post-hoc tests, performance in quiet was significantly higher than in the two noise types (quiet vs. CN, p<0.001, quiet vs. TTN, p<0.001). No sig. differences were located between the two noise types (CN vs TTN, p = 0.862) which was expected due to the +5 SNR advantage in the TTN condition. A trend for worse performance by children than adults in the mask condition, and especially in TTN noise (children: mean: 31.50%, SD: 12.03%, adults: mean: 43.00%, SD: 13.58%), was manifested, although the interaction age group*mask*noise did not reach statistical significance (df=2, F=1.161, p=0.318).

Discussion

The pilot study confirms that children require higher SNR levels to reach adult performance (Leibold & Buss, 2019). Even with a +2.5 dB advantage, children still perform significantly worse than adults in the main experiment. TTN has been documented as a greater obstacle in relation to steady-state noise maskers.
the pilot study exhibits that the same applies to TTN vs classroom noise (CN). The results of the main experiment demonstrate that recognition of low frequency words produced with a surgical mask is significantly lower for both children and adults in quiet and noise. This is an interesting finding as surgical masks have been reported to cause the least acoustic attenuation in comparison with other types of masks (Bottalico et al., 2020; Toscano & Toscano, 2021). The investigation of this matter, especially for children, is of great importance as auditory word recognition has an impact on language processing, the acquisition of new vocabulary and the development of the reading skill (Snowling et al., 1986). The choice of linguistic material (e.g. frequency of selected words or use of sentences vs individual words), as well as type of face mask are two significant factors in masked speech recognition (Vos et al., 2021). Thus, the trend for children’s lower performance in the mask condition manifested in the present study should be investigated further, taking into account the aforementioned factors and including more child participants as well as participants with hearing or language impairments.

Acknowledgements

Our special thanks to the primary school teacher for the material recordings, and all teachers and university staff who helped with the recruitment of participants.

References


Intonation of Tuvan and Teleut narrative statements

Elena Shestera, Albina Dobrinina, Iraida Selyutina, Aziyana Bayyr-oool
Laboratory of Siberian and the Far Eastern Verbal Cultures, Institute of Philology of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0056/000529

Abstract
We study the intonation of the Teleut and Tuvan folk statements. In the study, audio-visual methods of computer processing of the speech signal in Praat are used. The material under study is simple two-part sentences and simple statements as a part of complex sentences with the topic and focus. In the Teleut and Tuvan languages, a rise-fall contour of the fundamental frequency tone is realized in narrative statements. On predicates in simple statements, the fundamental frequency tone declines. In compound sentences, the incompleteness of the utterance fragment is marked by the raising fundamental frequency tone on the predicate. There are not only similarities, but different intonation features when comparing these two Turkic South-Siberian languages. The Tuvan intonation is influenced by pharyngalization, which is phonologically relevant in this language.

Keywords: Tuvan language, Teleut language, phonetic processes, intonation

Introduction
Universal phenomena play the significant role in phonetics study, and in suprasegmental phonetics as well. For instance, the syllable is the minimal pronunciation unit occurring in any language (Bondarko 1998). By analogy, the declination, the tendency of an intonation contour to fall down at the end of an utterance is known to be a universal feature (Toivanen 1999). When studying the intonation of Tuvan and Teleut we have noticed that not only declination, but slight inclination can also occur in the final part of an utterance. So, it was suggested that in non-European area declination may reveal in a modified form.

Method and material
We study the intonation of Teleut and Tuvan folk statements. Tuvan is a means of communication on the territory of the Republic of Tuva, Russian Federation; and Teleut is spoken by a small ethnic group, living on a compact rural territory in the Kemerovo region, Russian Federation. The material under study is simple two-part sentences and simple statements as a part of complex sentences. For each statement (depending on context), it is decided individually whether the predicate (simple or compound verb) represents the topic or focus.
As Teleut and Tuvan have the fixed word order (subject – object – predicate), it was the phrase intonation that was expected to mark the focus.

**Results**

The intonation of the Teleut isolated and folk statements has been analyzed and compared with that of Tuvan. The following features have been stated.

Declination regularly marks the final part of a complete phrase or the logically completed part of a folk text. But in isolated statements in Tuvan (and in some cases in Teleut) this regulation was not true. Such intonation deviation can hardly be explained by the incompleteness of a thought, because only complete statements were under consideration. So, the influence of folk genre on the intonation of the utterance stays now open.

---

Figure 1. Tuvan statement: *Ynchaarga shaanda Köp-Söök hure was located on the edge of the Köp-Söök Valley*.

Previously, the Köp-Söök hure was located on the edge of the Köp-Söök Valley.
Figure 2. Teleut statement *Pir айылда жанызбы жаткан дар еки ача* ‘In one village nearby lived two brothers’.

The phrasal stress is not clearly identified. In the Turkic languages, in which the law of syllabic harmony operates, word stress is excessive and hence, it is controversial (Bondarko, Verbitskaya, Gordin 2004). However, the intonation of an utterance with the focus characterized by pitch, intensity peaks, with declination found in the post-nuclear part, is not always confirmed by the examples from the Teleut and Tuvan folklore texts. Quite often, slight inclination was realized on the predicate in the final part, and sometimes the minimum F0 value did not correspond to the intensity parameter, which increased on the verb, unlike the pitch.

In addition to common features, differences between Tuvan and Teleut were found. In Tuvan, more pharyngealized and, as a result, tense vowels with fall-rise pattern (Pharyngalization... 2014) affect the global contour of intonation, which becomes more monotonous and realizes declination to a lesser extent.

The phenomenon of pharyngealization is stated for many different Turkic Southern Siberian vocal systems (Selutina 2008: 49–51). Recently the researchers identified pharyngealized settings of the Teleut consonants (Selutina, Dobrynina 2019) as well, which allows us to talk about pharyngealization as a productive phenomenon in the Southern Siberian Turkic languages. On the other hand, V. V. Mazepus distinguished different types of pharyngealization (Mazepus 1995), and the different articulatory nature of similar auditive and acoustic phenomena can be explained for Teleut and Tuvan by different pre-Turkic substrates. Thus, pharyngealization in Teleut may not affect intonation in the same way as in Tuvan: we can observe different types of pharyngealization, or pharyngealization does not influence on the intonation contour in this language.

In Teleut, there are local tones that overlap on the global F0 contour; so, they create more diverse intonation patterns. Thus, it should be emphasized if
some «tones» can be attributed to a certain pre-Turkic substrate, then, perhaps, along with them, original Turkic accent features reveal as well.

**Conclusion**

Based on the above data, it can be concluded that, if we consider intonation as a universal, F0 may not play the essential role in Tuvan and Teleutian (or only in Tuvan) that it usually plays when describing the majority of Indo-European languages, or languages of European area. Traditionally, among the intonation parameters, we consider F0, intensity, length, but maybe the timbre characteristics are no less important because the phenomenon of pharyngealization mostly depends on overtones of speech production. Thus, this work is preliminary and raises more questions for future research than it answers any questions. In most cases, the focus of the utterance is highlighted by the Fo and intensity maxima, then there is a gradual declination; often a predicate is highlighted in the utterance (especially having the meaning of action) – these phenomena can be called universal, apparently; but the more vivid are the cases that represent a deviation from this picture.

**Acknowledgements**

This research is carried out within the framework of the project of the Institute of Philology of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences «Cultural universals of verbal traditions of the peoples of Siberia and the Far East: folklore, literature, language» supported by a grant from the Government of the Russian Federation for the promotion of research conducted under the guidance of leading scientists, contract № 075-15-2019-1884.

**References**


Global English metaphors on Greek press

Elpida Sklika
Department of Modern Greek Studies, University of Strasbourg, France
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0057/000530

Abstract
This paper focuses on how English as a global language influences the modern Greek online journalistic discourse. The data consist of 126 Greek texts published between 2011-2015 in 14 newspapers, 4 magazines and 6 pure players. The texts are retrieved from three journalistic genres: news articles, opinion articles and interviews, and five semantic fields. We conducted a double analysis based on the theory of linguistic borrowing and the theory of conceptual metaphors to identify how conceptual metaphors reflect the power of English in the Greek press. According to results, these texts reflect the “effect of indexicality” and the “dramatization of discourse” to captivate the public. Metaphors are mostly in the fields of everyday life, nature, technology, war, and disease, and reveal the dominance of English on the journalists’ perception of the Greek society.

Key words: Global English, Modern Greek, online press, conceptual metaphor

Introduction
In the era of the Worldwide Net revolution, Internet transformed our society into a digital world with traditional media turning into “new media” (Manovich 2001). This paper examines how English as a global language (global English hereafter) affects Modern Greek online press and proposes an interdisciplinary study of language contact. We aim to find the means of this contact and if there are hints of linguistic globalisation.

This study is based on the theory of linguistic borrowing as the process of introducing new words in a language system through recipient language speaker’s agentivity (Winford 2005: 376). The criteria to search all types of borrowing from global English include the frequency of their use, their spread and high level of recognition and acceptance.

English has acquired the status of a global language, i.e., the dominant language for international communication. Global English is examined by many researchers (Crystal 1997, Jenkins 2000, Seidhofer 2005, Graddol 2006, etc.), while others point out its linguistic imperialism and hegemony (Phillipson 1992, Calvet 2002, etc.). Finally, the social context in Greece today is also characterised by the extensive use of English, as the first taught foreign language, broadly used in international communication, academia, job-searching, media and culture (Mackridge 2012).
Method
Our method is based on the theory of linguistic borrowing combined with Fairclough’s discourse analysis framework (2010), and the theory of conceptual metaphors to identify the power of English in the journalists’ discourse.

By using the Fairclough’s framework, we followed the three-dimension model of analysing a text by examining: \textit{discourse-as-text}, \textit{discourse-as-discursive-practice} and \textit{discourse-as-social-practice}. Yet, the social aspect cannot be examined in the present study (ibid.).

In addition, it is important to define the notion of metaphor. “A metaphor is a figure of speech in which a word or phrase is used to describe something that it does not literally mean” (McGlone 2007: 109). For Lakoff the context is necessary to understand metaphors since they are present in our everyday life and give meaning to our concepts (1993). They are the network of relationships between our experience of the world and our cultural perception (Lakoff & Johnson 1980). We also distinguish three components of a metaphor: the \textit{topic/tenor} (the subject), the \textit{vehicle} (the term used metaphorically), and the \textit{ground} (the relationship between them) (ibid.).

Data
The data of this study consist of 126 Greek texts published between 2011-2015 in 14 newspapers, 4 magazines and 6 digital newspapers, i.e., pure players. Our texts are retrieved from three genres: news articles, opinion articles and interviews, and five semantic fields, also known as columns in the press. We regrouped them into the five most read columns for a more illustrative sample, which are art-fashion, finance-politics, world-environment, science-technology and health-sports.

Results and discussion
For the analysis of our corpus, we employed the theory of conceptual metaphors, evoking the idea that the metaphorization is based on the experiences we have with physical objects and with our body. This type of metaphors are ontological metaphors, and they are frequent in daily discourse, as well as in the press. It is therefore important to understand that in stating a metaphor, we already have in mind a stereotype image of the terms to compare, which helps us when encoding and decoding the message. All the examples of global English metaphors in our data are translated loans from English (calques) that convey the semantic categories of nature, everyday life including technology, site construction and finance, war and health-disease. In Table 1, we noted some metaphors (2\textsuperscript{nd} column) as indicative examples followed by the English prototype cognitive concept (3\textsuperscript{rd} column) and the message’s metaphorical meaning (4\textsuperscript{th} column). The 1\textsuperscript{st} column shows the number of the text in our corpus (T: text, H: text-hyperlink), the column it is extracted from press and the semantic field that the metaphor illustrates.
In other words, we found conceptual metaphors in the fields of technology used in everyday life (e.g., έξυπνες συσκευές = smart devices, έξυπνες τηλεοράσεις = smart televisions), construction and building (e.g., χτίζω ένα όνομα = to build a name), finance (e.g., μαξιλάρι ομολόγων = a cushion bond), internet and technology (e.g., έξυπνα κινητά = smartphones, «Τα social media είναι τα παράθυρα της ψυχής μας» = social media are the windows of our soul), war (e.g. «Τα στρατόπεδα στο τραπέζι του Eurogroup» = the camps at the Eurogroup round table) or health and disease (e.g., μολυσμένα PC = infected computers, τοξικούς ανθρώπους = toxic people). Yet, this remark drove us to further distinguish this influence in two complementary types of factors that explain the use of translated English metaphors in the Greek press.

Table 1. Examples of English metaphors in the Greek journalistic discourse.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nº Text/Column/semantic field</th>
<th>Metaphors in Greek corpus</th>
<th>English cognitive concept</th>
<th>metaphorical meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T20/world-environment/nature</td>
<td>Πράσινες λύσεις</td>
<td>green solutions</td>
<td>something respectful to nature, ecological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H8.1/finance-politics/every-day life</td>
<td>πράσινο φως</td>
<td>green light</td>
<td>go forward, green traffic light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56/world-environment/nature</td>
<td>φιλικά προς το περιβάλλον</td>
<td>environment friendly</td>
<td>something respectful to nature, ecological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2/art-fashion/every-day life</td>
<td>Ρούχα έξυπνα</td>
<td>smart clothing</td>
<td>word play with the loan smartphone, something practical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T14/finance-politics/every-day life</td>
<td>ένα «μαξιλάρι» ομολόγων</td>
<td>cushion bond</td>
<td>a lifesaving cushion from drowning, a cushion for the funds' protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T10/finance-politics/war</td>
<td>τα στρατόπεδα του Eurogroup</td>
<td>The Eurogroup’s camps</td>
<td>conflicting countries’ mapping (like war camps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28/science-technology/medicine</td>
<td>μολυσμένα PC</td>
<td>infected computers</td>
<td>infecting with a malware/virus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
On the one hand, we suggest the external factors showing the implantation of anglicisms from top-to-bottom in the discourse to underline the power and the hegemonic status of English. On the other, the internal factors propose that the occurrences of global English influence on Greek press are linked to the bottom-up movement and show the proper journalists’ choices (word preference and personal stance in discourse) highlighting either their language skills (English as a marker of indexicality) and their need to promote their skills, or rather giving a humorous tone to their texts (symbolic function of English) to gain the public’s attention. Nevertheless, even if these occurrences are not numerous, it is worth to mention that these factors form the continuum of this contact. They reveal that the choice of each discourse strategy underlines both the hegemonic status of English in the Greek journalistic discourse, and an influence on what people read, write and what remains memorized since it becomes common knowledge.

Conclusion
To sum up, this study examined a corpus of texts from three journalistic genres of the Greek online press using a combined methodology of a discourse and semantic-orientated framework that finally proposed a two-factors system of journalists’ word choices and discourse strategies. In brief, we hope that this study will be welcome for the scientific processing of these data and will stimulate further studies so to give a larger image of the Greek online press.

References
Extracting word-like units when two concurrent regularities collide: Electrophysiological evidence

Ana Paula Soares, Alexandrina Lages, Helena Mendes Oliveira, Francisco-Javier Gutiérrez-Domínguez

Human Cognition Lab, CIPsi, University of Minho, Braga, Portugal

https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0058/000531

Abstract

Statistical learning (SL) is a fundamental skill assumed to play a central role in the acquisition of the rule-governed aspects of language. Despite evidence that SL is present from early infancy to support the extraction of sound patterns in speech, the nature of the computations involved is unclear. Here we collected electrophysiological data while preschool children were exposed to an auditory stream in which two concurrent regularities were embedded, firstly, under accidental (implicit), and, subsequently, under intentional (explicit) conditions. Results showed that the extraction of sound patterns was enhanced by the effect of explicit instructions and, critically, that under this condition, children seem to rely on the computation of syllable frequency rather than on transitional probabilities to extract word-like units.

Keywords: statistical learning, transitional probabilities, syllable frequency, implicit learning, explicit learning

Introduction

We live in a world full of regularities. Language, for example, can be described by a set of rules that determine how sounds are combined into words and words into meaningful sentences. Statistical learning (SL) is a general term used in Cognitive Science to describe the action of multiple mechanisms that allow the extraction of those regularities in time and space, such as the sound patterns present in speech to determine where one word ends and the next begins.

Although most SL studies have focused on examining the sensitivity of young children to speech regularities, such as the probability of one segment (e.g., a syllable) to follow another segment, a statistic known as transitional probability (TP; Saffran et al., 1996), others have also demonstrated that children are sensitive to other statistics, such as the frequency with which each exemplar is presented in the input. For instance, Maye et al. (2002) showed that 6- and 8-months infants exposed to a bimodal distribution of the [ta-da] continuum treated exemplars occurring between the center and the endpoints of the distribution as belonging to different phonetic categories, while those exposed to a unimodal distribution of the same continuum treated these exemplars as belonging to the same category. Although all these studies demonstrate that, from a very young age, children are sensitive to different
A.P. Soares, A. Lages, H.M. Oliveira, F.J. Gutiérrez-Domínguez

statistics, knowledge about how the sensitivity to those regularities emerge and how the conditions under which they were presented (implicit vs. explicit) affected the reliance in one or another is limited.

Method
Participants
Twenty-four children (13 female, $M_{age} = 5;7$; range 5;1 to 6;5) from Portuguese kindergarten institutions participated in the study. All participants were native speakers of European Portuguese, with normal hearing and no history of language disabilities. Written informed consent was obtained from the parents. The study was approved by the local Ethics Committee (SECSH 028/2018).

Stimuli
Thirty-two auditory European Portuguese CV syllables were drawn from Soares et al.’s (2020) study to create the 16 three-syllable nonsense words used in the implicit and explicit versions of the SL tasks (8 ‘words’ per task). Syllables were produced and recorded by a native speaker of European Portuguese with a duration of 300 ms each. In each task, 4 of the nonsense words presented high TPs (1.0) but low frequent syllables, and the other 4 low TPs (.50) but high frequent syllables (see Fig. 1). For instance, the nonsense word ‘tuvida’ correspond to the High TP-Low frequency syllable ‘words’ as the syllables they entail only appear in those ‘words’, hence making these ‘words’ to present a TP = 1.0, but a syllable frequency that is three times less than presented by the Low TP-High frequency syllable ‘words’ such as ‘migedo’, which entail syllables that appear in three different ‘words’ at different syllable positions (‘gemiti’, ‘tidomti’, ‘gojige’) - see Soares et al., 2020 for details.

In each SL task, the nonsense words were concatenated in a continuous stream of 8.4 min with the Audacity® software with a 50 ms interval between syllables. Each ‘word’ was presented 60 in random order with the restriction that the same ‘word’ cannot be repeated twice in a row. The stream was edited to include ~10% of the syllables a superimposed sound (a 0.1 s sawtooth wave sound from 450 to 1,450 Hz).

Procedure
Data were collected in a shielding cabin at the Psychological Neuroscience Lab (School of Psychology, University of Minho). Participants were firstly presented
with the implicit version of the SL task and, subsequently, with the explicit version of an analogous SL task. In the implicit version, participants were instructed to pay attention to the auditory stream presented at 60 dB SPL via binaural headphones, because occasionally a deviant sound (a click) would appear, and their task would be to detect it as soon and accurately as possible, which functioned as a cover task to ensured adequate attention to the stimuli. After a brief interval, participants underwent the explicit version of the SL task that mimicked the previous one, except that each of the new ‘words’, drawn from the syllabary not used in the implicit version, was presented and participants were asked to repeat each one correctly before the familiarization phase began. The procedure took about 90 min per participant. EEG data were recorded with a 64 channels BioSemi ActiveTwo system according to the international 10-20 system and digitized at a sampling rate of 512 Hz. Electrode impedances were kept below 20 kΩ. EEG was re-referenced off-line to the algebraic average of mastoids. Data were filtered with a bandpass 0.1-30 Hz filter. Epochs were time-locked to the onset of the ‘words’.

**Results**

EEG data processing was conducted with the Brain Vision Analyzer 2.1.1. Four participants were excluded due to artifact rejection. Mean amplitudes were calculated for the 80-120 ms (N1) and 400-500 ms event-related potentials (ERPs) taken as the neural signatures of words’ segmentation in the brain (see Soares et al., 2020) in the topographical regions where amplitudes were maximal (fronto-central and central regions, respectively). Repeated-measures ANOVAs were conducted in the 27.0 IBM-SPSS® software based on the three within-subject factors: SL task (implicit vs. explicit), Type of ‘word’ (High TP-Low frequency syllable vs. Low TP-High frequency syllable), and Time (first half vs. second half of the SL task) to further analyse how neural responses changed as exposure to the auditory stream unfolds. Figure 2 depicts the neural responses per condition in the first (A) and second-half (B) of the SL tasks.

![Graph](image)

In the N1 component, results showed a main effect of Time, $F(1,19) = 5.22$, $p = .034$, $\eta_p^2 = .215$, indicating larger amplitude in the second than in the first.
half of the SL tasks. In the N400 component, the results showed a main effect of task, $F(1,19) = 8.23, p = .010$, $\eta^2_p = .302$, indicating larger amplitude in the explicit than in the implicit version of the SL tasks. The three-fold SL task\*type of ‘word’\*time interaction was also significant, $F(1,19) = 4.65, p = .044$, $\eta^2_p = .197$. This effect revealed larger amplitude in the first half of the explicit SL task for the Low TP-High frequency syllable ‘words’ ($p = .030$), and in the second half of the explicit SL task for the High TP-Low frequency syllable ‘words’ ($p = .027$). Moreover, it also revealed that the Low TP-High frequency syllable ‘words’ elicited larger amplitude in the first half than in the second half of the explicit SL task ($p = .022$), and that in the first half of the explicit SL task the Low TP-High frequency syllable ‘words’ elicited larger amplitude than the High TP-Low frequency syllable ‘words’ ($p = .041$).

Conclusion
The enhancement in the N1 component observed in the last part of the SL tasks, suggest this ERP component to index transient effects arising from the extraction of the regularities embedded in the input stream as the exposure unfolds. The results in the N400 component, taken as a putative ‘marker’ of words’ segmentation in the brain, indicate that the extraction of word-like units was enhanced by the effect of explicit instructions and, critically, that under these conditions, children seem to rely on the computation of syllable frequency rather than syllable TPs to extract word-like units. Future research should further explore this issue by analysing how the complexity of the stream used (8 nonsense words) might have contributed to these results.

Acknowledgements
This study was conducted at the Psychology Research Centre (PSI/01662), University of Minho, and supported by the Grant POCI-01-0145-FEDER-028212 from the Portuguese Foundation for Science and Technology and the Portuguese Ministry of Science, Technology and Higher Education.

References
Factive verbs and island effects in Romanian

Irina Stoica
Department of English, University of Bucharest, Romania
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0059/000532

Abstract
Factive verbs are generally said to induce weak island effects, allowing the extraction of arguments, but not that of adjuncts, from the post-verbal clause. However, a closer look at the data shows that not all factive verbs behave the same, which led some researchers to postulate at least two sub-types of factive verbs: strong/weak factives (Karttunen, 1977) or, in more recent studies, cognitive/emotive factives (Djarv, 2019). This difference can be seen in the case of Romanian factive verbs as well, with cognitive and emotive factives evincing distinct properties. The question this study raises is whether the two sub-types of factive verbs evince distinct behaviour with respect to island effects as well.

Keywords: factive verbs, cognitive factives, emotive factives, extraction, island effects

Starting point
Factive verbs have been a topic of much interest ever since Kiparsky and Kiparsky’s seminal work (1971), where the authors argue that many of the differences between factive verbs (know, regret, resent) and non-factive verbs (think, believe) can be accounted for via a nominal layer that exists only in the structure of the former, but not in that of the latter.

However, a closer look at the data seems to indicate that there might be a further division between factive verbs themselves, previous studies in the field distinguishing between full factives and semi-factives (Karttunen, 1977), or, in more recent studies, between cognitive and emotive factives (Djarv, 2019). These two sub-types of factive verbs are said to differ not only semantically, but also syntactically, with the former even being argued to allow extraction in some contexts, contrary to the previous treatment of factive verbs as weak island inducers, as per Szabolcsi, den Dikken, 2003.

The aim of this paper is to test whether cognitive factives and emotive factives differ in Romanian, from the point of view of syntactic islandhood.

Cognitive and emotive factive verbs and island effects
Cognitive and emotive factive verbs are said to differ in a number of ways, both semantically (e.g. presupposition cancellation contexts) and syntactically (e.g. main clause phenomena or complementizer drop) (Djarv, 2019). These differences can be seen not only with respect to English factive verbs, but also in other languages, such as Greek (Roussou 2010) or Bulgarian (Krapova 2020).
In Romanian too there seems to be a split between the two sub-types of factive verbs: cognitive factives differ from emotive factives at least from the point of view of referentiality, the use of wh-complementizers, the acceptability of main clause phenomena (Stoica, 2021).

With respect to extraction, Romanian factive verbs are said to induce weak island effects. However, in an experimental study (Stoica, 2019) where the sentence in (1) was used as a distractor, respondents accepted extraction out of the post-verbal clause of a cognitive factive verb.

(1) În ce șii-a amintit Ion că împachetau părinții lui cadourile?
   In what did Ion remember that his parents used to wrap the presents?

Taking into account the distinct behaviour these sub-types of factive verbs evince, both in Romanian and in other languages, the question is whether this dichotomy is reflected into syntactic islandhood as well.

**Factive verbs and island effects – an experimental study**

**Aim**
The aim of the current study is two-fold: first of all, I wish to test whether factive verbs induce island effects in Romanian in the first place. Secondly, I am interested in seeing whether the distinction between cognitive factives and emotive factives is reflected into syntactic islandhood as well.

**Materials and procedures**
This experiment combined two designs: a question after story and a truth value judgement task. Respondents listened to the experimenter tell a story to a character, who, in turn, was asked a question at the end. Respondents were asked to say whether the response given by the character was true or false.

There were 8 test sentences in total, 4 of which targeted the island effects imposed by cognitive factive verbs: a-și aduce aminte (remember), a-și da seama (realize), a nuta (forget) and a afla (find out) and 4 those induced by emotive factive verbs: a regreța (regret), a se enerva (be angry), a se bucura (be happy) and a se înstrista (be sad).

Given that factive verbs in general are said to induce weak island effects, I only tested adjunct extraction with când (when) and unde (where):

- The test items were balanced for length and complexity.
- There were also 8 control sentences, where respondents saw variants of the same scenarios, but which targeted short distance movement, and 8 distractors.
- Respondents were split into two groups and saw mirroring variants of the questionnaire.
Factive verbs and island effects in Romanian

Examples of these scenarios are given in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Examples of test items and their English translations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cognitive factives</th>
<th>Ema se uita la Tom şi Jerry în sufragerie. După câteva scene, a exclamat “Dar eu am mai văzut episodul ăsta la grădiniţă”, așa că i-a zis mamei ei: “Mami, poți să îmi pui altul?”</th>
<th>Ema was watching Tom and Jerry in the living room. After a couple of scenes, she said: I’ve already seen this episode at the kindergarten”, so she told her Mom: „Mommy, can I have another one?”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Povestitor:</strong> Unde și-a adus aminte Ema că a văzut episodul? <strong>Personaj:</strong> - La grădiniţă</td>
<td><strong>Storyteller:</strong> Where did Ema remember that she saw the episode? <strong>Character:</strong> at the kindergarten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emotive factives</th>
<th>Filip avea un motan pe nume Pişcot. Într-o zi, Pişcot a fugit in grădină, în timp ce Filip nu era acasă. Părinții lui au venit la grădiniță și i-au zis: “Scumpule, Pişcot a fugit…” . Filip a început să plângă și i-a întrebat pe părinți: “Credeți că o să-l mai găsim pe Pişcot?”</th>
<th>Filip had a cat called Pişcot. One day, Pişcot ran in the garden, while Filip was not at home. His parents went to the kindergarten and told him: ”Honey, Pişcot ran away…”. Filip started crying and asked his parents: “Do you think we’ll ever find him again?”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Povestitor:</strong> Unde s-a întristat Filip că a fugit Pişcot? <strong>Personaj:</strong> În grădiniţă.</td>
<td><strong>Storyteller:</strong> Paddington, where did Filip get sad that Pişcot had run away? <strong>Character:</strong> In the garden.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participants

74 native speakers of Romanian (mean age 36.6) took part in this task, all naïve to the aim of this experiment.

Results

The results show that, in line with previous findings, factive verbs impose (at least) weak island effects in Romanian. As can be seen in Table 2 below, extraction of adjuncts from the post-verbal clause of factive verbs in Romanian was rejected.
Table 2. Acceptability rates of adjunct extraction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cognitive factives</th>
<th>Emotive factives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>când-extraction</td>
<td>unde-extraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.45%</td>
<td>39.39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td>17.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.91%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Welch t-test at the alpha=.05 level further shows that there is no statistically significant difference between the island effects imposed by cognitive factive verbs and emotive factive verbs \((t(7)=1.97, p=0.88)\).

Conclusions and questions for further research

The results of the experiment above show that the distinction between cognitive and emotive factives does not reflect into syntactic islandhood, extraction of adjuncts being banned overall. However, there are several questions that stem from this observation: i) can the distinctions between cognitive factives and emotive factives be accounted for structurally? and if so ii) why do cognitive factives and emotive factives behave similarly from the point of view of extraction? and, last but not least, iii) are there some aspects that improve extraction even in these cases? (i.e. see the example in (1) above). I leave all of these questions for further research.

Acknowledgements

The research presented in this paper was funded by the ICUB Young Researchers Grant.

References


Krapova, I. 2020: On the semantics and syntax of factivity in South Slavic and Balkan languages. Talk given at the Linguistics in Gottingen Colloquium series


Stoica, I. 2019: The syntax and the semantics of manner of speaking verbs, PhD dissertation, University of Bucharest

Stoica, I. 2020: Why knowing something is not the same as regretting it – an overview of Romanian factive verbs. Talk given at AlCED 21, University of Bucharest
/t/ variation in Connemara English

Kate Tallon
Phonetics and Speech Laboratory, Trinity College Dublin, Ireland
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0060/000533

Abstract

This paper offers a preliminary investigation into the variation of /t/ in L2 English in the Connemara Gaeltacht (Irish-speaking region) Ireland. As part of a broader pilot study it investigates the anecdotal claims that, in this dialect, /t/ is realised as a plosive ([t]) in intervocalic and post-stressed word-final contexts. This pattern diverges from the typical Irish English fricated variant [t] (known as ‘slit-t’) and the tapped variant [ɾ] (intervocally); the latter is popular among younger Irish English speakers. Findings show that in the investigated contexts, /t/ is not always realised as [t], which is at variance with existing accounts. In addition, /t/ variation appears to be dependent on the strength of subjects’ social ties to the community.

Keywords: Irish English, /t/-lenition, sociophonetics, language contact

Introduction

A salient phonological feature of Irish English (IrE), setting it apart from other major English varieties, is the apico-alveolar fricative [ɾ] or ‘slit-t’, which occurs in post-stressed intervocalic position (e.g. *water [waːɾə]*) and in word-final position following a vowel or /t/ (e.g. *cat [kaɾ], cart [kaɾt]*). This feature is prevalent throughout southern IrE in all regions and registers. Among younger IrE speakers, a tapped variant has been found to commonly occur in intervocalic position (e.g. *water [waːɾə]*) (Hickey 2007; Lonergan 2013, Wells 1982).

A variety of IrE which reportedly diverges from this pattern is the English spoken by L1 Irish speakers. This variety is said to display a plosive [t] rather than the mainstream IrE fricative [ɾ] in the aforementioned contexts (Hickey 1984). The production of /t/ has not yet been investigated in the English of Irish speakers and the reports of a plosive [t] realisation remain anecdotal. This study addresses this gap by quantitatively investigating /t/ variation in the Gaeltacht (Irish-speaking) region of Connemara (west of Ireland).

Based on previous findings from IrE linguistic studies, it was expected that younger speakers would produce lower levels of the traditional (and stigmatised) plosive variant and higher levels of the mainstream fricated or tapped variants (Hickey 2007, Lonergan 2013).

Methodology

Five L2 English speakers were recruited as part of a broader doctoral pilot
study. All subjects were native L1 Irish speakers from the Connemara Gaeltacht and spoke both Irish and English in their daily lives. Additional details for each subject are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Details of subjects used in study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Childhood home language</th>
<th>Language of education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P1</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Irish and English</td>
<td>Irish and English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A set of 30 sentences and a reading passage were designed to elicit a wide range of phonemes in order to gain a broad picture of the phonological system of this dialect. The sentences were displayed individually on a computer screen for subjects to read. The reading passage was given to subjects in hardcopy format. Subjects were recorded in their own homes in settings with as little background noise as possible. Recordings were made with an Audio Technica AT2020 USB+ cardioid condenser microphone connected to an Apple Macbook Pro. 77 instances of /t/ were analysed in sentence-final (N = 15) and in post-stressed intervocalic (N = 62) contexts. The results of an initial auditory analysis were confirmed by acoustic analysis using Praat. Tokens of /t/ were classified as either plosives [t], taps [ɾ], or fricatives [ɾ].

**Results**

In intervocalic contexts (Figure 1) three out of five subjects (P3, P4, P5) demonstrated high usage (>86%) of the plosive variant and did not produce any fricative variants. The other two subjects (P1, P2) demonstrated almost exclusive use of the fricative variant (>82%). The tapped variant [ɾ] was evident in the speech of three subjects (13-18% of tokens).
Figure 1. The realisation of /t/ in intervocalic position by participant (P).

In word-final contexts (see Figure 2), three subjects (P3, P4, P5) each demonstrated 100% usage of the plosive variant. Subjects P1 and P2 each demonstrated 100% usage of the fricative variant.

Figure 2. The realisation of /t/ in word-final position by participant (P).

Discussion

The findings of this study are inconsistent with existing accounts of this dialect (Hickey 1984). Given the homogeneity of the subjects’ linguistic backgrounds it cannot be claimed here that all Irish speakers of English display a plosive variant in the studied contexts. It therefore cannot be claimed that the production of /t/ correlates with speakers’ linguistic abilities in Irish.

It was expected that younger subjects would favour the fricated or tapped variants. Although additional data is needed that includes a larger number of older speakers, this pattern is not observed in this study. Therefore, based on the data acquired here, age is not a reliable predictor for /t/ variation. A more reliable predictor may be the subjects’ ties to the local community. For example,
Participant 1, who did not use the traditional plosive variant, had recently moved from rural Connemara to Galway city and had formed strong relationships there. Participant 2, who also did not use the plosive variant, had lived in London for several years and although living and working in Connemara, had strong social ties outside the local area. The other three participants (P3, P4, P5) who showed high rates of the plosive variant, all live, work and socialise in the local area. Although additional data is needed to draw more general inferences about this dialect, the collected data suggests that the more strongly a subject is associated with the local community the higher their rates of the plosive [t] variant.

**Conclusion and recommendations**

To further investigate the patterns observed in this preliminary pilot analysis, a questionnaire could be given to subjects to elicit further details about their ties to the local community. Scores would be given to each participant (in the manner of Milroy & Milroy’s (1997) network strength scores). This would facilitate a quantitative investigation into the relationship between subjects’ ties to the local community and their production of /t/.

**Acknowledgements**

Thanks are due to the Irish Research Council for funding this research via the Government of Irish Postgraduate Scholarship.

**References**


Hickey, R. 2007. Irish English: History and present-day forms. Cambridge, CUP.


Virtual rapport management: responses to positive online reviews

Ly Wen Taw¹,², Shamala Paramasivam³, Alan Libert¹, Christo Moskovsky¹
¹School of Humanities and Social Science, The University of Newcastle, Australia
²Department of English, Universiti Putra Malaysia, Malaysia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0061/000534

Abstract
The proliferation of technology has facilitated online feedback mechanisms, and has led to an increase in electronic Word-of-Mouth (eWOM). Due to the influence of eWOM, online reviews and hotel responses have a significant impact on customers’ purchasing intentions. Drawing on Spencer-Oatey’s (2008) Rapport Management Model (RMM), the present study explores the rapport management strategy in the RMM discourse domains that Malaysian five-, four- and three-star hotel management use to respond to positive online reviews. The data regarding hotel responses to positive online reviews were collected from TripAdvisor. Using the Genre Analysis Model (Bhatia, 1993), six major ‘moves’ in responding to positive online reviews were identified. The results provide insights into the cultural rapport management strategies used in Malaysia from a discourse perspective.

Keywords: online reviews, hotel responses, moves, rapport management, TripAdvisor

Introduction
Technological development has enabled consumers to post their views about products or services via electronic Word-of-Mouth (eWOM) on social media platforms. With the widespread adoption of eWOM, customers’ voices in online reviews are emerging as a powerful influence on consumers’ purchasing intentions and trust, as negative reviews can be detrimental to sales growth and business performance. Thus, business management’s digital engagement in social media has become significant because the effects of reviews can be mitigated.

Establishing virtual rapport via management’s responses to online reviews not only builds consumer trust, but also fosters social rapport with the audience in the online review community. Given the increasing influence of eWOM, hotel management’s responses can influence consumers’ purchasing decisions. Research has shown that business management’s engagement with customers in online communities can effectively enhance the reputation of a business online, resulting in business growth (Anagnostopoulou, Buhalis, Kountouri, Manousakis, & Tsekrekos, 2020). Hotel management’s responses to positive online reviews can kindle feelings of appreciation to customers and make them feel valued. Although there has been research on move structures in hotel

ExLing 2021: Proceedings of 12th International Conference of Experimental Linguistics, 11-13 October 2021, Athens, Greece
management’s responses to negative online reviews, there is still a paucity of studies investigating move structures in managements’ responses to positive reviews on social platforms.

Drawing on Spencer-Oatey’s (2008) RMM, the present study adopts a linguistic perspective to explore the rapport management strategies that Malaysian hotel management of five-, four-, and three-star hotels used to respond to positive online reviews and to establish virtual rapport with the reviewers.

The following were the research questions in this study:

1. What move structures did the five-, four- and three-star hotels use in their response organisation?
2. What were the differences in five-, four- and three-star hotels’ rapport management when responding to customers’ positive online reviews?

Theoretical framework: RMM

Building rapport is an essential component of social relationships, and the use of language plays a crucial role, particularly in asynchronous computer-mediated communication in the absence of visual cues. This research applied Spencer-Oatey’s (2008) RMM, according to which there are three inter-related rapport bases. The element of interactional goals is the first rapport base. It is believed that there are specific goals in interactions with others, which can be relational or transactional in nature, or task focused. The next rapport base is face sensitivities, which refers to an individual’s sense of identity or self-concept.

Lastly, sociality rights and obligations is the rapport element base that is related to an individual’s perceptions of having a range of sociality rights and obligations in relation to others. According to the RMM, there are five rapport management strategies from the linguistic perspective that are conceptualised in the discourse, illocutionary, stylistic, non-verbal and participation domains.

This research examines the discourse domain in rapport management in order to examine the structure of hotel responses when managing rapport. Therefore, the Genre Analysis Model (Bhatia, 1993) was applied to the data to identify the move structures.

Methodology

The data were collected from an online travel review website, TripAdvisor, which is known as the world’s largest travel site, with more than 830 million online reviews (TripAdvisor, 2017). The online reviews are classified according to the following five traveller ratings: Excellent, Good, Average, Poor and Terrible. Since this study examines hotel management’s responses to positive reviews, the traveller ratings of Excellent and Good are categorised as positive reviews.

TripAdvisor lists the classes of hotels as five-, four-, three- and two-star. It is worth mentioning that responses from two-star hotel management were rare. Therefore, as a result of the application of purposeful sampling, a total of 72
management responses to positive reviews were collected from Malaysian five-, four- and three-star hotels in three destinations, namely Kuala Lumpur, Selangor and Pahang. As the hotel industry is correlated significantly with tourism destinations in Malaysia (Attila, 2016), the selected hotels were located in the popular tourist destinations.

Using NVivo 12, the moves in the response structures were coded according to the hotel's star rating and destinations. Herring’s (2004) Computer-Mediated Discourse Analysis research approach was used to analyse the data.

**Results and discussion**

The findings identified six main moves in the responses to positive reviews, namely opening, acknowledging feedback, addressing complaints, positioning the hotel brand, concluding and closing. Despite the travellers’ higher ratings in the positive reviews, negative feedback was not excluded from the positive reviews. Therefore, it was found that some hotels addressed the negative comments, and the main move of dealing with complaints was identified.

Acknowledging feedback was the most frequently used main move, and four sub-moves were identified under this main move. They were thanking for the feedback, recognising the value of the feedback, expressing positive feelings and acknowledging the mention of the staff. Of these four sub-moves, expressing positive feelings was used most frequently. The results also revealed that satisfactory customer service was associated strongly with positive feelings (Calvert, Pathak, Ching, Trufil, & Fulcher, 2019); The following are some examples of the sub-move of expressing positive feelings posted by the five-, four- and three-star hotels.

**Five-star**

I am elated to receive your appreciated feedback.
Your FIVE star review made our day and thank you for your kind compliments!!
We are over the moon to learn about your recent experience with us at Hotel A.

**Four-star**

It is truly gratifying to read that you had such a wonderful stay with us.
We are absolutely overjoyed to hear that you had an amazing stay here in Hotel B in Kuala Lumpur.
It is indeed most heart-warming to read that our hotel reminded you so much of both Scotland and Wales.

**Three-star**

We are glad that you enjoyed your stay.
We are delighted that you have enjoyed your stay with us.
I am happy to know of that you are satisfied with your stay.

The examples above show that the five-and four-star hotels were more inclined to vary their lexical choices when expressing positive feelings to
establish rapport with the reviewers. However, most of the three-star hotels were limited to the use of words such as *happy*, *glad* and *delighted* in the use of this particular sub-move in rapport management.

**Conclusion**

This study provided insights into how language reflects and conveys the virtual rapport management strategies used by hotel management on digital platforms, particularly in the sociocultural context of a country in Southeast Asia, Malaysia. In light of the increasing use of online platforms in business communication, the findings could be incorporated into business-related English for Specific Purposes (ESP) courses, particularly those intended for the hotel and hospitality industries.

**Acknowledgements**

The first author would like to express her sincere appreciation for the research funding provided by the University of Newcastle, Australia.

**References**


Using feature selection to evaluate pathological speech after training with a serious game

Loes van Bemmel¹², Catia Cucchiarini³, Helmer Strik⁴⁵
1Department of Artificial Intelligence, Radboud University, The Netherlands
2Institute for Computing and Information Sciences, Radboud University, The Netherlands
3Centre for Language and Speech Technology, Radboud University, The Netherlands
4Centre for Language Studies, Radboud University, The Netherlands
5Donders Institute for Brain, Cognition and Behaviour, Radboud University, The Netherlands
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0062/000535

Abstract
To evaluate the effectiveness of speech therapy, speech features before and after treatment can be compared, focusing on those features that changed most during treatment. In the current study acoustic features were automatically extracted from speech of patients affected by Parkinson's Disease who had received speech treatment. Praat and openSMILE were used for feature extraction. Through feature selection, the top ten most characterizing features for pre vs. post-treatment were found. Further analysis of these features confirmed that after treatment the speakers spoke louder with lower pitch, which were the goals of the treatment.

Keywords: Parkinson's disease, pathological speech, feature selection

Introduction
Evaluating the effectiveness of speech therapy is a complex issue. First, because there are many measures and procedures to obtain these measures from speech data. Second, because the evaluations are generally based on human ratings, which are time-consuming, error-prone and may contain an element of subjectivity. Objective metrics derived from acoustic measurements would seem to be an interesting alternative, but high quality objective speech measures are difficult to obtain, non-trivial to interpret, and the differences between before and after treatment might be small and non-significant. The extended Geneva Minimalistic Acoustic Parameter Set (eGeMAPS) (Eyben et al., 2015) is a standardized set of features that were chosen for their demonstrated theoretical relevance, potential to distinguish important aspects of speech production, and ease in automatic computation. In addition, extra features were calculated with a Praat script. In the current study we investigate the usability of these acoustic features to evaluate the effectiveness of speech therapy that was provided through a serious game. We address the following research questions:
1) Can we employ automatic feature selection to find the most characterizing features for further analysis out of a large number of measures?
2) Do these features indicate the effectiveness of the therapy by showing a decrease in pitch and an increase in loudness?

Methodology

Speech data
The speech data were collected from eight native Dutch adults suffering from Parkinson’s Disease (PD) who read seven Dutch sentence prompts. The prompts are taken from the story “Papa en Marloes” (Van de Weijer and Slis, 1991) and from apple pie recipes also used by Ganzeboom et al. (2018). There were three recording times: T1 four weeks pre-experiment, T2 pre-treatment, and T3 post-treatment after four weeks of training. The treatment in this experiment is the second version of the serious speech training game “Treasure Hunters” (https://waag.org/project/chasing and Ganzeboom et al, 2018). The main goal of the game is to improve intelligibility of speech through Pitch Limiting Voice Treatment, thus increasing loudness but reducing pitch.

Acoustic features and feature selection
Praat (Boersma and Weenik, 2020) and openSMILE (Eyben et al., 2010) were used to automatically extract 103 features per recording. The 15 Praat features are duration, four formants, pitch variance, gravity center, and the mean, minimum, maximum and standard deviation of pitch and intensity. OpenSMILE was used to extract the 88 eGeMAPS feature set (Eyben et al., 2015). The 103 features were extracted on three different levels: full, word and phoneme. Segmentations on these levels were obtained by a forced aligner. (https://webservices.cls.ru.nl).

Classification with Support Vector Machine and feature selection with Recursive Feature Elimination (RFE; Guyon et al., 2002) were used to determine which of the features changed most between pre and post-treatment, and thus showed the highest scores for pre vs. post-treatment classification. The top ten features were analysed in more detail using classification and statistical analysis Precautions were taken to reduce the risk of overfitting on the small dataset: using a simple model (linear SVM), speaker-based normalization and Leave One Subject Out cross validation (Sakar et al., 2013), and Matthew’s Correlation Coefficient (MCC) instead of accuracy.

Results
Using the feature ranking gained by RFE for the pre vs. post-treatment contrast, the MCC scores per time contrast and segmentation level for linear SVM classification led to the results shown in Figure 1. Six out of the top ten T2 vs. T3 features were found to have a significant time effect with p<0.05 when tested with a GLM analysis, shown in Table 1.
Using feature selection to evaluate pathological speech

Figure 1. Classification scores of the pre-experiment (T1) vs. pre-treatment (T2) vs. post-treatment (T3) features on three linguistic segmentation levels using SVM classification with a linear kernel and the T2 vs. T3 ranked features.

Table 1. GLM p-values for T2 vs. T3 time effects and mean values for the top ten full-segmentation T2 vs. T3 features.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Mean T2</th>
<th>Mean T3</th>
<th>p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>F3amplitudeLogRelF0_sma3nz_stddevNorm</td>
<td>-0.672</td>
<td>-0.708</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>slopeV0-500_sma3nz_amean</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>0.030</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>F0semitoneFrom27.5Hz_sma3nz_percentile50</td>
<td>29.503</td>
<td>29.140</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HNRdBACF_sma3nz_amean</td>
<td>7.011</td>
<td>6.980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>mfcc1_sma3_amean</td>
<td>15.799</td>
<td>17.089</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hammarbergIndexUV_sma3nz_amean</td>
<td>8.822</td>
<td>9.041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>mfcc2_sma3_stddevNorm</td>
<td>2.006</td>
<td>-2.635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mfcc2_sma3_amean</td>
<td>4.645</td>
<td>3.989</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>mfcc3_sma3_stddevNorm</td>
<td>1.177</td>
<td>1.155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>mfcc3V_sma3nz_stddevNorm</td>
<td>0.902</td>
<td>0.957</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ** p < 0.01, * p < 0.05
Discussion
The ranked pre vs. post-treatment features reach the highest classification scores around 40 features for the full-segmentation level and for the T2 vs. T3 contrast, while other segmentations and time contrasts result in lower scores. Subsequent analysis of the top ten features, both statistically and manually, confirms that training with “Treasure Hunters” significantly changes the loudness and pitch for speakers in ways that were expected. Aside from the final feature evaluation the entire process is automatic. Future research could include more data, more features, and more classification methods.

Conclusions
We succeeded in obtaining a feature ranking by using a Recursive Feature Elimination method based on Support Vector Machine classification, which answers our first research question. Statistically significant differences were found for the top ten measures. After treatment, the eGeMAPS features HammarbergIndex and slopeV0-500 had higher values, indicating that loudness had increased, and F0semitone-Median was lower, indicating that pitch was lower. These results provide a positive answer to our second research question.

References
The cost of language attitudes

Tobias Weber
Graduate School Language & Literature, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München, Germany
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0063/000536

Abstract
Data on language attitudes is generally incomparable across studies and context. This paper proposes an experimental approach building on economic theory to elicit preferences about language use in a comparable unit – money. The central element of the experiment is a collaborative problem-solving task in pairs. Participants are offered incentives to use a different language for the task, yielding data on revealed preferences about language use. The cost of language attitudes can be computed as the payoff difference between the utility-maximising language set and the observed choice; psychic costs explain the persistence with suboptimal language sets.

Keywords: language attitudes, behavioural game theory, psychic cost, problem-solving task, revealed preferences

Introduction
Language attitudes are ‘complex constructs drawing on the individual as well as on the collective’ (Grin 2003:45) and difficult to operationalise. As a result, language attitude data is not comparable, neither across studies nor, at times, within a single project. This is due to the lack of a common measurement for attitudes and methodological obstacles with self-reported data e.g. social desirability bias (Graeff 2005). An experimental design to elicit language attitudes needs to focus on revealed preferences and observed behaviour, as in the sociolinguistic matched guise test (Agheyisi & Fishman 1970).

This paper outlines a decision-making experiment building on economic theory in order to quantitatively measure attitudes as motivating factors for each decision. The experiment is inspired by a game-theoretical model of minority language use and bilingualism (Irriberri & Uriarte 2012; Uriarte & Sperlich 2016). This model describes an individual’s payoff (the personal utility derived from communication) as a sum of the communicative benefits minus costs of speech production, but also includes a benefit or ‘frustration cost’ for using the (dis-)favoured language in communication (Uriarte & Sperlich 2016). A laboratory experiment building on this model can control payoffs and provide insights to the psychic costs of language use through offering incentives. Under the premise that participants only change their behaviour if they consider this decision to be beneficial (i.e. higher utility), incentives and payoff penalties correlate to the hidden psychic costs or benefits of using a preferred language.
Methodology
The experiment consists of a collaborative problem-solving task in pairs that requires participants to use their language skills. Throughout the experiment, participants are offered incentives to change their language use, thereby making the task easier or more difficult. These offers are tied to a monetary premium or penalty which the participants simultaneously accept or reject. As this experiment elicits information on willingness-to-pay (WTP) and willingness-to-accept (WTA), it is necessary that the language regime and the premiums/penalties are enforced. WTP and WTA are reported in monetary units and form a central piece of data together with statistics about the successful completion of the problem-solving task. The use of money to measure linguistic performance may appear problematic to some linguists, however, we are not measuring the value of a language or ranking languages. Money is a medium of exchange and can help with the comparison of results across studies, while also providing access points for interdisciplinary research with economists and social scientists.

The collaborative task
Participants will be assigned in pairs and told to solve communicative issues using their linguistic repertoires. The task must have unambiguously quantifiable results, such as correct answers per minute, where one participant holds information the other needs to find out. Possible tasks are: compare two lists of words and find dissimilarities, find differences between images, solve odd-one-out word lists, or complete simple translation tasks depending on the skill levels of the participants. Each task must be short to allow for repetition during the experiment, leading to iterations of the same task with the same partner using the same language(s). A set should have at least ten repetitions before any alterations. Successful completion of tasks is tied to a monetary payoff which sets variable participant compensation depending on their individual success. Participants need to know about the exact payoffs at each step and their performance so far, so that they can make informed decisions about alterations thereby revealing their WTA/WTP. The task can thus be performed in a face-to-face setting or through computers in a laboratory environment. In the laboratory setting, interaction needs to be monitored either during the experiment or by recording the session to prevent cheating. In a face-to-face setup, it is important that participants do not see each other’s answer sheets.

Experimental procedure
The first step is to inform participants about the rules and to elicit basic sociolinguistic information. Participants are then introduced to the type of task and try it without recording results. The first recorded set will use a language regime in which the participants are both comfortable, as this helps to establish the baseline of correct answers. Afterwards, the supervisors declare a new
language regime for the subsequent set. Following the second set, participants are offered a change in the language regime with higher payoffs for adopting a more difficult regime (based on the participants’ linguistic repertoires and skill levels) or lower payoffs for the introduction of additional tools (e.g. dictionaries, reference lists, transcriptions). With the conclusion of each set, earned money cannot be lost in subsequent sets. This is necessary to prevent loss aversion or the endowment effect to impact decisions. The actual payment of each participant’s compensation will follow at end of the experiment, after several iterations with different partners (to even out high- and low-performing partners). Supervisors need to monitor participants’ well-being throughout the experiment and allow participants to withdraw at any time.

Variations
The experiment allows for different variations: Participants may be monolinguals speaking a common foreign language, bilinguals, or mixed groups. It is possible to conduct the experiment with participants who do not share a common language if sufficient tools and resources are provided, and rewards are adjusted accordingly. Furthermore, languages which none of the participants speak can be included in the experiment (at a higher payoff). The latter option can be useful to test extreme cases of WTA/WTP or for eliciting outgroup attitudes about particular languages.

Discussion
The goal of the experiment is to express language attitudes in monetary value. Since attitudes are only indirectly elicited through revealed preferences, their approximation happens by comparing successful completion of tasks to the baseline. Under the hypothesis that participants will try to maximise their utility, they will select the language regime which provides the highest payoff consisting of monetary rewards and ‘frustration cost’. As the supervisors have control over the payments for each correct answer, it is possible to create situations in which participants should not want to change their language regime. If they persist with a regime that offers a suboptimal payoff measured against the baseline, the difference can be attributed to the psychic costs of language attitudes – positive effects of using a preferred language or avoiding costs of disfavoured languages. While it remains difficult to isolate attitudes, this approach allows for a quantification of the differences in a comparable standard unit of money.

Sociolinguists may point out the experiment presumes ‘monolingual’ participants in a set who will not use the full range of their linguistic repertoire. While the experiment is not naturalistic in terms of communication, the abstract reduction is necessary to control for language as a variable. As similar tasks might be familiar to participants from their experiences in instructed language classrooms, this can be introduced as ‘rules’ of the game. Caution is
advised for vulnerable groups, e.g. minority languages, who faced a history of stereotyping and discrimination.

If interactions are recorded, the raw data may be repurposed for linguistic research (in agreement with the participants), as it contains valuable information on language learners’ strategic competence and the negotiation of meaning in foreign languages. The latter is useful for interactional sociolinguistics and related frameworks (e.g. Language Management Theory).

References
What is difficult in second language acquisition of syntax

Jiaojiao Yao
Center of Linguistics, University of Lisbon, Portugal
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0064/000537

Abstract
This study investigates the second language (L2) acquisition of Chinese Causative Resultative V-Vs (CR V-Vs) by Portuguese-speaking learners through a Semi-Inducted Production Task (SPT) and a Grammaticality Judgment Task (GJT). While the results of the SPT indicate a proficiency effect in the CR V-V production, the results of the GJT are somewhat mixed. Some CR V-V constraints have been successfully acquired by L2 learners at least from the intermediate level, but others remain difficult even for advanced learners. The results show that with more L2 exposure, parameters may be reset by L2 learners, but successful L2 acquisition requires more than that. The bottleneck is beyond the parameter resetting.

Key words: second language acquisition, syntax, resultative, Chinese, Portuguese

Introduction
The Chinese Causative Resultative V-Vs (CR V-Vs), as in (1a), express caused-result events, with the Manner-denoting component (V1) and the result-denoting component (V2) in adjacency. Within the Minimalist Program and Distributed Morphology framework, we claim that Chinese CR V-Vs involve the head \( \text{CAUSE} \). The Manner-denoting root (V1) conflates to this head as an adjunct, and the Result-denoting root (V2) is incorporated into it as its Complement, as illustrated in (2a). In contrast, Portuguese allows simple resultatives with light verbs but not true resultatives with Manner (1b). We claim that Portuguese simple resultatives involve embedded Small Clause, as illustrated in (2b). However, since Manner Conflation is not allowed, the Manner can only be expressed externally, as in (1c).

(1) a. Ta ti kai le men.
   he kick open ASP door
   ‘He kicked the door open.’

   b. O João deixou/*pontapeou porta aberta.
      the John left/*kicked the door open
      ‘John left/*kicked the door open.’
      O João abriu a porta pontapeando-a.
      the John opened the door kicking it
      ‘John opened the door (by) kicking it.’
Therefore, for L1 Portuguese learners to acquire L2 Chinese CR V-Vs, parameter resetting will be required. In particular, the L2 learners should allow PCaUSE to directly select a root (instead of Small Clause) and “switch on” the Manner Conflation option.

Our research questions are: Are the L1 Portuguese L2 Chinese learners successful in acquiring Chinese CR V-Vs? What can account for the variation?

Methods and materials
Participants
The participants in our experiment include 27 L1 Portuguese L2 Chinese learners (18 intermediate and 9 advanced learners) and 27 Chinese native controls. All the participants are adults.

Materials and procedures
The experiment includes a Semi-Induced Production Task (SPT) and a Grammaticality Judgment Task (GJT).

The stimulus set in the SPT is composed of 20 target video clips and 10 distracting clips. Each target video clip depicts a caused-result event and is accompanied by a set of keywords as cues. After watching each clip, the participants were asked to say a sentence in Chinese using the provided keywords. All the responses were recorded and transcribed. Notes were taken based on the construction type that was used for each video clip. The frequency of each structure type in each group was calculated.

The GJT includes 35 target items (20 grammatical and 15 ungrammatical) and 17 distracting items. All the target items contain CR V-Vs, including pairs of items that only differ minimally – one is grammatical, and the other violates a particular CR V-V constraint (e.g., the semantic constraint of V2, the transitivity alternation, the V-V adjacency, the V-V integrity, and the “small size” constraint). The participants were asked to rate the sentences focusing on grammaticality by choosing a value on a Likert scale from 1 (completely unacceptable) to 5 (completely acceptable).

All materials were pilot-tested prior to the actual gathering of the data. The items in each task were randomized so that similar items would not be adjacent to each other. All the instructions were given in the participants’ mother
What is difficult in second language acquisition of syntax

The participants were required to complete the tasks independently. There was no limitation of time for the test completion.

Results

The CR V-V frequency by each group in the SPT is presented in the boxplots in Figure 1. The native controls (M=91.85%) outperformed both L2 learner groups, and the advanced L2 group (M=46.67%) outperformed the intermediate group (M=20.83%). Through Welch’s t-tests (see Table 1), we found that the difference is significant between all groups (p<0.05).

![Figure 1 SPT boxplots.](image1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Welch’s t-test</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>df</th>
<th>p-value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inter. × Adv.</td>
<td>-3.8821</td>
<td>20.149</td>
<td>0.0009162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter. × Native</td>
<td>-3.8821</td>
<td>20.149</td>
<td>0.0009162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Results of the GJT show that the contrast between the acceptable and unacceptable items is the biggest in the native control group and the smallest in the intermediate L2 group (see Figure 2).

![Figure 2 Boxplots of grammatical and ungrammatical items.](image2)
We ran Welch’s t-tests and found that there was a significant difference between grammatical and ungrammatical items in all groups (Inter: \( t = 6.3025, p = 5.839e-10 \); Adv: \( t = 7.4094, p = 1.268e-12 \); Native: \( t = 45.305, p < 2.2e-16 \)).

Looking at specific constraints, we found that both the intermediate and the advanced L2 groups were sensitive to the semantic constraint of V2 (\( t = 3.3629, p = 0.001438; \( t = 4.1626, p = 0.000305 \)), the V-V integrity (\( t = 6.0678, p = 6.287e-07; \( t = 4.0817, p = 0.0007769 \)), and the transitivity alternation constraints (causative: \( p = 0.006667, 0.006275 \); anticausative: \( p = 0.009485, 0.01159 \)). As to the “small size” constraint, although neither L2 group showed strong sensitivity (\( t = 1.1578, p = 0.2548; \( t = 0.4165, p = 0.6823 \)), there was a weak tendency that the score difference in the acceptable-unacceptable pairs is bigger in the advanced group than in the intermediate group (Inter×Adv: \( t = 1.0521, p = 0.2993 \)). However, neither L2 group showed knowledge of the V-V adjacency (\( t = 0, p = 1; \( t = 0.10422, p = 0.9182 \)), and no proficiency effect was detected (Inter×Adv: \( t = 0.092348, p = 0.9271 \)). An interesting result was also found in the Type VIII constraint: while the intermediate L2 group showed sensitivity (\( t = 3.4236, p = 0.001592 \)), the advanced group did not (\( t = 0.82328, p = 0.4217 \)).

Conclusions
The overall results of our experiment show that there is a general tendency that the L2 learners gained more knowledge of Chinese CR V-Vs as proficiency increased. However, when looking at the results in more depth, we found that different CR V-V constraints were not acquired at the same speed. Some constraints have been acquired successfully at least from the intermediate level (e.g., the semantic constraint on V2), while constraints such as the V-V adjacency seem to impose great difficulty even for advanced L2 learners. Therefore, different aspects of L2 grammar form a hierarchy of acquisition difficulty.

The L2 acquisition process is more complicated than selecting the correct values for parameters. As Lardiere (2008, 2009) hypothesized, the difficulty exists in Feature Assembly, namely, learning how the bundles of features should be realized in L2. While the results of our study showed a generally positive learning curve regarding parameter resetting, they also showed that successful acquisition requires more than that – the bottleneck is beyond parameter resetting.

References
NP types of distractors and the processing of English cleft sentences

Myung Hye Yoo, Satoshi Tomioka, Rebecca Tollan
Department of Linguistics and Cognitive Science, University of Delaware, USA
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0065/000538

Abstract
This study examines how NP types of a distractor, intervening along the path between filler and gap, modulates dependency formation. In Experiment 1, we manipulated the NP type of the distractor as per the Givenness Hierarchy: *pronoun* ("central"), *definite* (less central), and *indefinite* ("peripheral") We found that the critical verb was read significantly faster when the distractor was a pronoun than when it was definite or indefinite. Reading times were also marginally slower when the distractor was definite compared with indefinite, a finding which conflicts with the predictions of the Givenness Hierarchy. This difficulty might arise from absence of a prior context. Indeed, in Experiment 2 the definiteness effect was absent in conditions where contextual support provided an appropriate referent.

Keywords: definiteness, givenness hierarchy, filler-gap dependency, similarity-based interference

Introduction
The processing of filler-gap dependencies has been one of the primary means of investigating the linguistic components involved in working memory mechanisms behind the maintenance of *wh* fillers and retrieval of the stored filler at the gap site. In this study, we tested interference effects of NP types during dependency formation, under cue-based retrieval models (Lewis & Vasisht, 2005). This interference effect arises when a distractor that has partially or wholly matching features with a target noun phrase (NP) is retrieved in parallel to the filler, leading to processing overload. For example, a distractor, *the client* in (1), can be retrieved when the filler, *the lawyer*, is retrieved at the gap site due to its shared features with the filler, such as singular, definite, and animate.

(1) It was the lawyer that the client interviewed ____ in a small office.
   FILLER  DISTRACTOR  GAP

Two key hypotheses have been previously proposed to account for interference effects caused by feature-matching distractors. On the one hand, Gordon, Hendrick & Johnson (2001) proposed that distractors which are of the same NP featural type as the filler, (e.g., definite), causes increased processing difficulty due to their feature-matching properties (so called “similarity-based”
interference effects). Meanwhile, Warren & Gibson (2002, 2005)'s complexity rating study, observed that the parser is sensitive to the gradient status of a distractor in discourse, following the Givenness Hierarchy ("GH": Ariel, 1990; Gundel, Hedberg, & Zacharski, 1993). For example, a distractor that is most central in the discourse (e.g. pronoun) causes the least processing cost, followed by less central NPs on the hierarchy (e.g. definite, indefinite descriptions) [pronouns > first names > full names > definites > indefinites] (Warren & Gibson, 2002: p.87). Gordon et al (2001)'s experiment therefore does not allow for teasing apart the givenness hierarchy effects from similarity-based effects. On this view, this paper explores whether the interference effect of a distractor is truly a similarity effect or is in fact a more fine-grained discourse-level of the semantic hierarchy, or both.

**Experiment 1**

This experiment had a 2 x 3 design, crossing two NP types of the filler in the clefted (NP1) position and three NP types of a distractor in the embedded NP (NP2) position: [definite descriptions, indefinite descriptions] x [definite descriptions, indefinite descriptions, pronouns].

(2) It was {the actor/an actor} who {we /the director/a director} graciously thanked before the show.

The similarity-based interference hypothesis predicts that matching NP2s which featurally match with NP1s should lead to increased processing difficulty, as reflected in longer reading times at the main verb (e.g. thanked). The discourse hierarchy, in contrast, predicts a main effect of NP2 type: the fastest reading times when NP2 is a pronoun (e.g. we) condition, longer when it is a definite description (e.g. the director), and longest when it is an indefinite description (e.g. a director).

Thirty-six native speakers of English were recruited using Amazon's Mechanical Turk. The task was a self-paced reading using a moving window display. Participants read items like (2), each of which was followed by a comprehension question. The experiment lasted approximately 25 min. Experimental materials consisted of 24 sets of 4 items in each of the 6 conditions, plus 26 filler sentences.

A linear mixed-effects model revealed no main effect of NP1 type ($t=-0.62$, $p=.54$) at the critical verb region (e.g., thanked). In terms of the NP2 type, the pronoun condition was approximately 60ms faster than the indefinite condition and 90ms faster than the definite condition. The model revealed a significant effect of NP2, in that the pronoun condition was read significantly faster than the averaged definite and indefinite conditions ($t=-3.60$, $p < .001$). Surprisingly, the overall reading times of definiteness conditions in NP2 type averaged 29ms faster than the overall reading times of indefiniteness conditions. A marginal
NP types of distractors and the processing of English cleft sentences 259

effect of definiteness was found between the definite and indefinite conditions ($r=1.78$, $p=.07$).

These findings cannot be not fully accounted for either by the GH or the similarity-based interference effect. The GH predicted more processing difficulty of indefinite descriptions than definite descriptions. The similarity-based interference effect predicts higher reading times in the definite-definite condition and, the indefinite-indefinite condition, which we did not observe. We conclude that the difficulty of definiteness found by Gordon et al. is due neither to similarity nor givenness and hypothesize that it instead arises from the absence of a prior context which would provide a (unique) referent for a definite NP, thus making difficult to satisfy the uniqueness presupposition for the (English) definite determiner (Löbner, 1985). We test this in Experiment 2.

**Experiment 2**

Experiment 2 focused exclusively on the definite-indefinite contrast, aiming to examine whether the difficulty of definiteness in Experiment 1 is attenuated with the right contextual support. We included contexts favoring either definite intervenors (unique referent) or indefinite intervenors (two possible referents) and cossed this with NP2 type (definite or indefinite), in a 2x2 design in which NP1 was always definite, as in Table 1.

**Table 1. Sample item set for Experiment 2**

| Context favoring DEF NP2: John, an actor, and Matt, a director, were at the coffee shop. They met Andy, a writer, who graciously thanked John for his incredible performance in the latest movie. | Indefinite NP2 Target TRUE/FALSE sentence: It is the actor [who a writer graciously thanked for the incredible performance]. | Definite NP2 Target TRUE/FALSE sentence: It is the actor [who the writer graciously thanked for the incredible performance]. |
| Context favoring INDEF NP2: John, an actor, and Matt, a writer, were at the coffee shop. They met Andy, another writer, who graciously thanked John for his incredible performance in the latest movie. | |

We created 16 sets items, presented in 4 lists according to Latin square. Participants (n=33, recruited on Murk) read the context (as a whole) and then the target TRUE/FALSE sentence, (region-by-region). At the verb, there were no main effects either of context type or of NP2 (i.e., distractor) type on RTs ($ps >.25$), but the interaction was significant ($t= -2.5; p = .013$), meaning that the
effect of definiteness of NP2 differed according to context type. Planned comparisons showed no effect of NP2 type in the contexts favoring **definites** ($p = .4$) but in the contexts favoring **indefinites**, the indefinite distractor condition was read significantly faster faster than the definite intervenor condition (431ms vs 523ms, $t=-2.5, p=.007$). We interpret this finding to indicate that the processing difficulty of definite distractors, which need to accommodate the presupposition, arises from the absence of a unique referent (as in indefinite-favored contexts). This effect disappears when contextual support provides an appropriate referent (as in definite-favored contexts).

**General discussion**
The overall findings show that NP types of distractors modulate the processing of filler-gap dependencies. However, neither (i) similarity nor (ii) givenness underlies the difficulty of processing definite distractor NPs. More fine-grained discourse of an intervenor, involving the accommodation of uniqueness presupposition, mediates filler-gap dependency formation of this type.

**References**
The Production of Emphatic Stress Test for Korean
Jihyeon Yun¹, Jee-Hye Chung², Yeong-Wook Kim³, Il-Young Jung²,³
¹Department of Linguistics, Chungnam National University, Republic of Korea
²Department of Rehabilitation Medicine, Chungnam National University Hospital, Republic of Korea
³Department of Rehabilitation Medicine, Chungnam National University Sejong Hospital, Republic of Korea
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0066/000539

Abstract
The Production of Emphatic Stress Test in the Right Hemisphere Language Battery is revised for the Korean version to elicit prosodic prominence more effectively using corrective focus. The mean score obtained by 80 Korean speakers without language disorders was 4.88 (±0.33) for the revised subtest and 4.56 (±0.67) for the subtest in its original format out of 5 points for each. The variety of the speakers’ responses in the current study anticipates the intricacy of assessing prosody for clinical evaluation.

Keywords: focus, prominence, phrasing, RHLB, Korean

Introduction
The Right Hemisphere Language Battery (RHLB; Bryan 1995) is a tool developed to test language comprehension and production that are pertinent to the function of the right cerebral hemisphere. The RHLB contains a test for prosody. The original Production of Emphatic Stress Test, however, has a limitation regarding direct application to the Korean language because of cultural and linguistic differences.

Unlike English, which is a head-prominence language, phrasal boundaries mark prominence in Korean (Jun 2011). Language-specific strategies exploiting morpho-syntactic alternatives can also come into play to express contrastive information. Examining the production of focus prominence remains a practical procedure to assess (semi-)spontaneously produced speech prosody in clinical settings. Hence, the original emphatic stress test was retained with a revision in the Korean version of RHLB (K-RHLB, in development). We describe the structure of the K-RHLB’s emphatic stress test and report the test scores of speakers without language disorders as a reference. Finally, observed intonation patterns and empirical criteria for assessing focus prominence are discussed.
Methods

Materials
The Production of Emphatic Stress Test of the K-RHLB consists of the following two parts, with five items for each.

Emphatic Stress Test Ga (A)
This subtest has five items for inducing corrective focus, with one preceding practice item at the beginning. For each item, a picture is provided for reference, and an examiner asks a yes or no question including a word that does not conform to the picture. Participants are asked to respond with "ani-o ‘no’ and then correct the faulty component. An (expected) example sentence for an examiner and a test subject is given below, respectively, in Yale Romanization of Korean.

(1) Practice Item
Examiner: yeca-ka koki-lul sa-le ka-yo?
  woman-nom meat-obj buy-part go-hon
  ‘Does the woman go for buying meat?’
Subject: ani-o, yeca-nun yachay-lul sa-le ka-yo.
  neg-hon woman-top vegetable-obj buy-part go-hon
  ‘No, the woman goes for buying vegetables.’

Emphatic Stress Test Na (B)
This subtest consists of five items, preceded by one practice item, translated from the original RHLB. In each item, two pictures are presented side by side. After the examiner says the first half of the sentence, referring to the first picture, the participant completes the second half of the sentence based on the contrastive components depicted in the second picture. The participant is expected to produce the rest of the sentence, introducing two or three words with new information. A pair of example (target) phrases for an examiner and a subject is as follows:

(2) Practice Item
Examiner: namca-nun cenhwa-lul ha-ci anh-ko,
  man-top telephone-obj do-part neg-conj
  ‘The man does/did not make a phone call, but’
Subject: pyenci-lul sse-ss-e-yo.
  letter-obj write-past-decl-hon
  ‘wrote a letter.’

Procedures
Each participant was tested individually by an examiner trained in linguistics and phonetics. A series of pictures for eliciting speech was presented on a monitor, and the participant’s response was recorded. Evaluation scores collected from 80 native speakers of Korean without language disorders were analyzed [57 female and 23 male; mean age: 36.1 (±12.6)]. They are from the
The Production of Emphatic Stress Test for Korean

Seoul/Gyeonggi (26) or Daejeon /Chungcheong (54) region where they lived while under the age of 15. The speakers’ dialects have no lexical tone or lexical pitch accent.

Results

Each speech item received one point for the appropriate stress. The mean score for subtest A is 4.88 (±0.33) and that for subtest B is 4.56 (±0.67), out of 5 for each. The total mean score for both subtests is 9.44 (±0.74) out of 10. The stress pattern varied by sample, but the most salient acoustic correlate for stress was the fundamental frequency in the first or second syllable of the targeted unit or in the right boundary of the Acccentual Phrase (AP; cf. Jun 2011 for the K-ToBI convention, i.a.). The particle, rather than the target morpheme itself, was accentuated frequently (cf. Fig. 1). Dephrasing after the focused word and drastic lowering of the pitch after the focused phrase were also confirmed.

![Figure 1](image-url) Prominence of the particle -ga [nominative] following the corrective target word yeça ‘woman’.

Discussion

Speakers were better at subtest A with corrective focus than at subtest B with contrastive focus. However, the overall score (mean = 9.44) is lower than that for the English-speaking control group’s (30 neurologically normal subjects) emphatic stress test in the original battery (Bryan 1995), the mean of which was 10 (±0) out of 10, indicating perfect performance.

Whereas many experimental studies on the production of focus prosody in Korean are conducted either based on reading tasks or with repetitive practice, the extemporary responses in the present test varied from utterance to
utterance, both in morpho-syntactic composition and in prosodic realization. Emphasis was expressed through a combination of three different manners in the speakers’ utterances.

First, speakers omitted components with given information. It is usual for Korean speakers to omit the sentence’s subject or postpositions, especially in colloquial speech. Meanwhile, the answer ellipsis is likely to bring the most emphasized word toward the utterance-initial position. Although subtest A is devised in order to elicit corrective focus prominence within a sentence with about 3-4 APs, speakers sometimes had difficulty maintaining the original sentence structure given in the examiner’s question. This is possibly not only due to cognitive load but also to the unnaturalness of repeating the components that are out of focus.

Second, speakers used morpho-syntactic composition to highlight the target unit. One simple example is that a speaker says pakk-ey-nun pi-ka wa-yo ‘It is raining outside’ instead of pakk-ey pi-ka wa-yo. Here, the insertion of the particle -nun [topic], without being focused itself, can have the effect of emphasizing the succeeding constituent with regard to pakk-ey ‘outside’. Another type of syntactic modulation is the change of word order.

Third and finally, the focus prominence could be expressed and perceived in prosody. Pitch was a salient cue signaling phrasing among other phonetic cues within an Intonation Phrase (Jun 2011, i.a.), in part by definition. Often, the prominence was found in the postposition rather than the target word itself, as in Fig. 1 above.

The current result shows that emphatic stress can be expressed in various ways. The prosodic realization of focus in Korean may not be as clear and consistent as in English (cf. discussion on the perception of focus prominence by Korean listeners in Lee, Cho 2020). The same fact also implies difficulty in testing prosody for Korean. This calls for objective criteria for the evaluation of intonation in clinical settings.

Acknowledgements
This work was supported by the National Research Foundation of Korea (NRF-2021R1C1C1005188) to JY and Chungnam National University Sejong Hospital Research Fund 2021 (2021-S2-005) to YK.

References
Profiling the central auditory processing of speech sounds: a MMN multifeature study

Maria Ioanna Zavogianni\textsuperscript{1,2}, Ferenc Honbolygó\textsuperscript{1,3}
\textsuperscript{1}Brain Imaging Centre, Research Centre for Natural Sciences, Hungary
\textsuperscript{2}Multilingualism Doctoral School, University of Pannonia, Hungary
\textsuperscript{3}Institute of Psychology, ELTE Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0067/000540

Abstract

Multifeature paradigms record fast Mismatch Negativity (MMN) ERP responses and investigate the central auditory processing. Our speech multifeature paradigm included changes in vowel, consonant, word stress, frequency and intensity. We investigated adults’ involuntary discrimination of speech sound features which are phonetically or acoustically altered. Participants watched a film without sound while pseudowords were presented through headphones. The deviants elicited MMN responses with different amplitudes. The vowel and consonant elicited the largest MMNs, while the intensity and pitch deviants the smallest. Word stress deviants elicited a double negativity. This multifeature paradigm could be utilized to record MMN, and allows to apply the MMN as assessment tool for profiling the central auditory processing of speech sounds.

Keywords: MMN, multifeature paradigm, speech, central auditory processing

Introduction

The Mismatch Negativity (MMN) is an Event-Related Potential (ERP) component which is elicited in an auditory environment. According to Näätänen et al. (2007), the MMN is evoked by a detectable change (i.e., a ‘deviant’ stimulus) during the presence of regular features (i.e., a ‘standard’ stimulus). The experimental design which records MMN responses is the speech multifeature paradigm, during which one ‘standard’ stimulus and several ‘deviant’ stimuli are presented (Pakarinen et al., 2009). Previous studies have applied the multifeature paradigm with focused alterations on the phonetic or acoustic parameters of the syllables of the certain stimuli; these studies reported that all changes in the sound stimuli allowed the statistically significant elicitation of the MMN responses (Pakarinen et al., 2009; Pakarinen et al., 2013). The aim of our study was to investigate the MMN correlates of speech sound processing in a paradigm that allows the fast recording of ERP responses to different kind of speech features.

In the current study, we constructed a multifeature paradigm with one standard stimulus and five deviant stimuli with phonetic (i.e., vowel, consonant, prosody) or acoustic (i.e., frequency and intensity) changes. This study is the first to involve a change in prosody to the multifeature paradigm. We expected
to find that these speech sound features were detectable in an involuntary manner.

Materials and methods

Participants
Twenty-five native Hungarian speakers (14 female) participated in our study. Their mean age was 25 years (SD: ± 5.6, range: 19-38); none of them reported any neurological issue, hearing or speech-related issue.

Stimuli and procedure
The stimuli were CVCV pseudowords. The standard stimulus was a four-syllabic Hungarian pseudoword (/ˈkeke/). The deviant stimuli were formulated through the alterations to the standard stimulus at the first syllable. The deviants consisted of a vowel (/ˈkike/), a consonant (/ˈpeke/) and a stress deviant, where the stress was on the second syllable (/ˈkeke/); additionally, the deviant stimuli consisted of a frequency (F0 ±8%) and an intensity deviant (±6 dB).

Stimuli were presented in a multifeature paradigm with a stimulus onset asynchrony (SOA) of 750 ms. Participants were auditorily presented with 315 standard and 300 deviant stimuli; the experiment began with fifteen standard stimuli and the deviants were randomly presented to participants. During the EEG experiment, participants were required to listen to the stimuli while watching a movie with no sound, which they were asked not to be attentive to. The total duration of the recording time was 17 min.

EEG Recording and data analysis
The EEG was recorded using a 64-channel recording system (BrainAmplifier and BrainVision Recorder software, BrainProducts GmbH). The sampling rate was 1000 Hz and electrode Fz was used as a reference. The EEG data were analysed with Brain Vision Analyzer. To test the significant appearance of the MMN component, one-sample t-tests were performed between 176 and 500 ms from the deviation onset at Fz electrode; difference curves of the ERP waveforms were calculated by subtracting the ERPs of the standard condition from the ERPs of the deviant condition.

Results
All deviant conditions elicited significant MMN peaks (Figure 1) in different time windows. A detailed statistical description of the ERP results can be found in Table 1.
Profiling the central auditory processing of speech sounds:

Figure 1. Deviant-standard subtraction waveforms for the five deviant conditions (vowel, consonant, stress, frequency, intensity) at Fz electrode.

Table 1. One-sample t-tests of the EEG difference curves.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Time windows</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Confidence Interval</th>
<th>t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lower</td>
<td>Upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vowel</td>
<td>205-255 ms</td>
<td>-1.66</td>
<td>-1.96</td>
<td>-1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early consonant</td>
<td>150-200 ms</td>
<td>-.529</td>
<td>-.86</td>
<td>-.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late consonant</td>
<td>235-285 ms</td>
<td>-.79</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>-.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early stress</td>
<td>310-360 ms</td>
<td>-.61</td>
<td>-.95</td>
<td>-.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late stress</td>
<td>510-560 ms</td>
<td>-.81</td>
<td>-1.09</td>
<td>-.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early pitch</td>
<td>205-255 ms</td>
<td>-.14</td>
<td>-.45</td>
<td>.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late pitch</td>
<td>305-355 ms</td>
<td>-.37</td>
<td>-.61</td>
<td>-.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>early intensity</td>
<td>250-300 ms</td>
<td>-.16</td>
<td>-.47</td>
<td>.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>late intensity</td>
<td>445-495 ms</td>
<td>-.33</td>
<td>-.53</td>
<td>-.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ***p < .01. **p < .001. n.s.: non significant

Discussion

The results showed that all conditions elicited MMN responses, each of which were shown at different time windows. Like in previous studies (Pakarinen et al., 2009), vowel and consonant deviants elicited the most significant MMN responses; these stimuli facilitated the auditory processing of the participants.
since they could discriminate them in a more significant way than the rest of the stimuli. Furthermore, as previously reported, the stress deviant elicited a double negativity. Pitch and intensity deviants did not evoke significant MMN responses at the early time windows, a finding which is inconsistent with previous literature (Pakarinen et al., 2009; Pakarinen et al., 2013). Pitch and intensity alterations might not be as detectable by Hungarian speakers as by Finnish. The significant activation of the late time windows indicates the activation of later cognitive processes. To conclude, our speech multifeature paradigm can be applied to the investigation of adults’ central auditory processing; it can also provide a further insight to underlying deficits (e.g., phonological processing) of reading disorders.

Acknowledgements

This project has received funding from the European Union’s Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under the Marie Skłodowska-Curie Grant agreement No.813546.

References

Thematic roles in dementia: the case of psychological verbs

Eleni Zimianiti1, Maria Dimitrakopoulou2, Anastasios Tsangalidis2
1 Department of Languages, Literature and Communication, Utrecht University, The Netherlands
2 Department of Theoretical and Applied Linguistics, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0068/000541

Abstract

This study investigates the difficulty of people with Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI), mild and moderate Alzheimer's disease (AD) in the production and comprehension of psychological verbs, as thematic realization may involve both the canonical and non-canonical realization of arguments. More specifically, we aim to examine whether there is a deficit in the mapping of syntactic and semantic representations in psych-predicates regarding Greek-speaking individuals with MCI and AD, and whether the linguistic abilities associated with θ-role assignment decrease as the disease progresses. Moreover, given the decline of cognitive abilities in people with MCI and AD, we explore the effects of components of memory (Semantic, Episodic, and Working Memory) on the assignment of thematic roles in constructions with psychological verbs.

Keywords: thematic roles, psychological verbs, Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI), Alzheimer's disease (AD), sentence-picture matching

Introduction

Assignment of θ-roles has been shown to be problematic for populations with AD, especially in the case of psychological predicates which seem to add a further level of difficulty (see Manouilidou et al., 2009, a.o., for studies conducted on English-speaking populations). However, the number of studies regarding such populations is limited and does not involve a wide range of languages. Even fewer studies have examined θ-role assignment in populations with MCI, which in most cases is the precursor of a dementia type (Campbell et al., 2013). Previous work examining linguistic deficit in people with Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI) demonstrated that language impairment begins before entering dementia.

This study aims to address the following research questions: (1) Is there a deficit in the mapping between syntactic and semantic representations in populations with MCI and AD and especially in psychological verbs? (2) Is there the same degree of severity in assigning θ-roles among MCI and AD groups? (3) Are the linguistic difficulties of the population with MCI and AD related to components of memory (working, semantic and episodic)?

ExLing 2021: Proceedings of 12th International Conference of Experimental Linguistics, 11-13 October 2021, Athens, Greece
Methodology

Participants

Twenty monolingual Greek-speaking people with MCI, sixteen with mild AD, eleven with moderate AD, and forty-seven matched healthy individuals participated in the study (see Table 1).

Table 1. Participant profile. Group means for the 3 experimental groups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MCI (N=20)</th>
<th>AD mild (N=16)</th>
<th>AD moderate (N=11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>74.70</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>78.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>11.30</td>
<td>9.69</td>
<td>8.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSE</td>
<td>27.55</td>
<td>20.38</td>
<td>14.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>1.175</td>
<td>4.850</td>
<td>10.591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUCAS</td>
<td>43.40</td>
<td>50.73</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoCA</td>
<td>23.70</td>
<td>22.14</td>
<td>73.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tests

Two Sentence-Picture Matchings Tasks (SPMTs) aiming to assess the comprehension and the production of thematic roles were administered to the participants. They included verbs that follow the canonical thematic hierarchy (e.g., *The man pushes the woman*) and verbs that follow non-canonical thematic *Theme < Experiencer* argument realization (e.g., *frighten, surprise*) resulting in 24 stimulus sentences. The Greek version of the Rivermead Behavioral Memory Test (RBMT; Efklides et al., 2002), and the Working Memory Test with digit forward and backwards tasks (Wechsler, 1987) were also administered prior to the main experimental tasks aiming to investigate memory effects. In particular, RBMT measured the episodic and semantic components of memory and the digit tasks measured the working memory.

Results

Data analysis identified a deficit in the assignment of thematic roles with greater difficulty in sentences involving the *Experiencer* thematic role or otherwise involving psychological verbs. When compared to the healthy population group, scores of population with MCI and AD revealed that there is a gradual decrease in performance in both production and comprehension, as the disease progresses (see Figures 1 and 2). Moreover, the performance of dementia groups has proven to be even worse in sentences involving a psychological verb in both levels of production and comprehension, as shown in Figures 3 and 4. With regard to the possible effects of the components of memory on language performance, correlation analyses showed a strong correlation between language performance and both semantic and episodic memory, but a weak one as regards working memory.
Thematic roles in dementia: the case of psychological verbs

Production

![Figure 1. Accuracy of Production.](image)

Comprehension

![Figure 2. Accuracy of Comprehension.](image)

Production

![Figure 3. Production of Psychological and Non-Psychological verbs.](image)

Comprehension

![Figure 4. Comprehension of Psychological and Non-Psychological verbs among groups.](image)
Discussion

The findings of this study suggest that there is gradual degradation of assigning thematic roles as the disease progresses, especially in sentences involving psychological verbs. The overall picture of the participants with MCI and AD reveals that θ-role assignment in sentences deviating from canonical thematic hierarchy (psychological verbs) creates confusion in dementia populations. Their evident semantic deficit impacts on the syntax-semantics interface, which leads to the observation that the deficit is more of a general one in mapping semantic participants onto syntactic structures rather than a limited one.

With regard to the possible effects of the components of memory on language performance, the weak relationship between linguistic abilities and working memory contradicts previous work in this field. This result may be due because of the memory training that participants with MCI and AD have been receiving, leading to higher performance than expected. The strong relationship of language performance and both semantic and episodic memory supports the significant involvement of semantic memory in processing argument structure (Grossman and White-Devine, 1998) and provides further evidence for the necessity of more efficient and in-depth co-examination.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the scientific personnel of the Day Care Centers “Agia Eleni” and “Agios Ioannis” of the Greek Association of Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders (Alzheimer Hellas) in Thessaloniki for providing access to their pool of participants and performing their neuropsychological evaluation.

References


Oral and silent reading in adolescents: evidence from Russian

Vladislav Zubov¹, Tatiana Petrova², Svetlana Alexeeva²
¹Ludmila Verbitskaya Department of General Linguistics, St Petersburg University, Russia
²Institute for Cognitive Studies, St Petersburg University, Russia
https://doi.org/10.36505/ExLing-2021/12/0069/000542

Abstract
This study aimed to answer two questions: what type of reading contributes to more successful text processing and understanding, and what are the main characteristics of silent and oral reading for Russian-speaking secondary school children. Results show that while reading orally, participants with reading disorders comprehend the text poorly. They have a limited amount of attentional resources available for any given cognitive tasks, and thus, the greater the amount of attention they paid to text processing, the less is available for text understanding. However, in silent reading, the same participants demonstrate good comprehension if they read slowly, i.e. make more fixations and regressions. Their cognitive resources are spent on text comprehension, which is eventually what reading is aimed at.

Keywords: reading aloud, silent reading, Russian, adolescences, eye-tracking

Introduction
According to Adams (1990), the ability to read text fluently is one of the essential requirements for successful reading comprehension. Fuchs et al. (2001) gave theoretical and experimental arguments for supposing that oral reading fluency may reflect overall reading competence. Prior et al. (2011) examined comprehension after oral and silent reading in elementary- and middle-school students. They revealed that silent reading emerged as the better mode for text comprehension only in the seventh grade. Differences between reading modes were explained by additional processing demands imposed by concurrent articulation and eye voice coordination when reading aloud. Kim et al. (2012) suggested that silent reading fluency predicted reading comprehension better for skilled readers than for average readers. Price et al (2015) revealed that oral and silent reading fluency are separate constructs, though only oral reading fluency contributed to reading comprehension. Vocabulary was found to contribute a lot to comprehension even after controlling for reading fluency. It was also shown that silent reading was stronger for retelling narratives, but there was no significant difference for comprehension questions. The expository passages revealed no difference between the reading modes (Schimmel & Ness 2017).
Our study investigates how readers process and understand information when reading texts orally and silently. In particular, the relationship between reading fluency and reading comprehension was explored.

**Experiment 1. Reading aloud**

**Participants**

32 Russian-speaking adolescents with speech disorders (experimental group, N=32, Mage=15.3) and 28 Russian-speaking adolescents with normal reading skills (control group, N=28, Mage=15.6) participated in two experiments.

**Methodology**

Both groups of participants read aloud two texts of the same length and the same level of readability, and afterwards answered 8 comprehension questions. The reading fluency was assessed using the reading rate — the number of correctly read words per minute (CW/min). A number of correct answers to the questions showed reading comprehension (reading understanding).

Using CW/min, in the experimental group we identified ‘poor readers’ (N=15) — participants who showed a result less than 3SD from the average value in the control group. Other participants of the experimental group were identified as ‘good readers’ (N=17).

For the good readers, poor readers and control group the Spearman correlation between reading fluency and reading comprehension was measured.

**Results**

In the group of ‘poor readers’, there was a negative correlation r = -0.708; p = 0.003 between CW/min and the number of points for text comprehension. In the group of ‘good readers’ and control group, we didn’t find any correlations between reading fluency and text understanding.

**Experiment 2. Silent reading**

**Participants**

The same participants as in Experiment 1 took part in the Experiment 2. Using the same procedure as Experiment 1 they were divided into three groups: the control group, poor readers and good readers.

**Methodology**

This time participants read silently. Two texts of the same length and the same level of readability but different from the ones of the Experiment 1 was used as reading material. After each text 10 questions were presented. To assess reading fluency in the silent mode we recorded participants eye-movement using an eye-tracker EyeLink 1000 plus by SR Research. We
measured the reading time (RT), total fixations count (TFC), average saccade amplitude (ASA), and regressions count (RC). Text understanding was evaluated by the number of correct answers to the comprehension questions. To explore the relationship between reading fluency and reading comprehension we performed the Spearman correlation.

Results

In the group of ‘poor readers’ we found a correlation between text understanding and RT ($r = 0.67; p = 0.006$), TFC ($r = 0.747; p = 0.001$), RC ($r = 0.598; p = 0.019$), as well as a negative correlation between comprehension level and ASA ($r = -0.534; p = 0.04$). In the control group and the group of the good readers there was no significant correlation between any reading fluency measure and reading comprehension accuracy (all $p$s $> 0.05$).

Discussion

Overall results show that while reading orally, participants with reading disorders comprehend the text poorly. They have a limited amount of attentional resources available for any given cognitive tasks, and thus, the greater the amount of attention they paid to text processing, the less is available for text understanding. However, in silent reading, the same participants demonstrate good comprehension if they read slowly, i.e. make more fixations and regressions, and have smaller amplitude of saccades. Their cognitive resources are spent on text comprehension, which is eventually what reading is aimed at.

Acknowledgements

The study was supported by the research grant no. ID 75288744 “Text processing in L1 and L2: Experimental study with eye-tracking, visual analytics and virtual reality technologies” from St Petersburg University.

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abashidze, D.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aladrović Slovaček, K.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldhafyan, R.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldholmi, Y.</td>
<td>9, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexeeva, S.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aloaibi, S.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alqabani, A.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alrouqi, M.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, T.</td>
<td>21, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreou, G.</td>
<td>25, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupriya</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barattieri di San Pietro, Ch.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baroncini, I.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayyr-oohl, A.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bittner, D.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boudanga, A.</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgheroni, M.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamorro, G.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, T.-Y.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chernova, D.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cho, J.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, J.-H.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corbett, G.G</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordero-Rull, M.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocamo, C.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucchiariini, C.</td>
<td>117, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d’Apolito, S.</td>
<td>57, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Rosso, G.A.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demina, Y.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimitrakopoulou, M.</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diouny, S.</td>
<td>73, 189, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobrinina, A.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Ouardi, L.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eman, A.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esaulova, Y.</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang, Sh.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felser, C.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franjje, M.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritz, I.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frolova, M.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gagarina, N.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galantamos, I.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgiou, G.P.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gili Fivela, B.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goertz, G.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goertz, G.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandison, A.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greco, M.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutiérrez-Domínguez, F.J.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitz, J.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honbolygó, F.</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hu, W.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubers, F.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurtado, I.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iliopoulos, I.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung, J.-Y.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kachkovskaja, T.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafentzis, G.P.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampaki, V.</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karpava, S.</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katsarou, D.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kholaivan, P.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiagiadaki, D.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiepekaki, A.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Ch.S.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Y.-W.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissini, N.</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiyama, S.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotzor, S.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kovač, H.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kukreti, V.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lages, A.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lahiri, A.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Y.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, M.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamushina, A.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Ph.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCabe, C.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendes Oliveira, H.229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menshikova, A.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meunier, F.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasukawa, K.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirginanaki, E.</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novozhilov, A.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ouamour, S.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Özay Demircioğlu, A.G.</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penke, M.</td>
<td>173, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrova, T.</td>
<td>177, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plotnikov, I.</td>
<td>197, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pota, S.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qamri, S.</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahal, A.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rami, Y.</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razkane, H.</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryzhikova, T.</td>
<td>197, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayoud, H.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlatter, Th.</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlenzer, J.</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekglia, M.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selyutina, I.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sfakanianaki, A.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamrin, A.</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shestera, E.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, R.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simonetti, V.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sklika, E.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloussar, N.</td>
<td>45, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soares, A.P.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song, G.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinelli, E.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoica, I.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strik, H.</td>
<td>117, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallon, K.</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taw, L.-W.</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tollan, R.</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomioka, S.</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torregrossa, J.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsangalidis, A.</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urteguehev, N.</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Bemmelen, L.</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vilahavas, G.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, T.</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witecy, B.</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yao, J.</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoo, M.-H.</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuan, F.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yun, J.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zavogiani, M.I.</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeyer, B.</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Z.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimianiti, E.</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubov, V.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>